HORT WAVE & TELEVISION



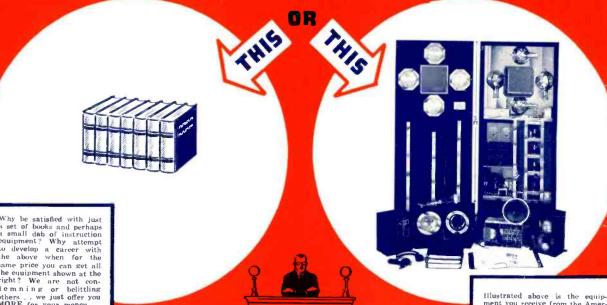
HUGO GERNSBACK EDITOR BEST SHORT-WAVE STATION LIST HOW TO GET OVERSEAS STATIONS NEWEST RADIO EXPERIMENTS RADIO QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

APRII 1938

For Practical Television Training

WHICH WOULD YOU CHOOSE

As The Best Value For The Money?



a set of books and perhaps a small dab of instruction equipment? Why attempt to develop a career with the above when for the same price you can get all the equipment shown at the right? We are not conright? We are not con-demning or belittling others... we just offer you MORE for your money... this comparison gives you an idea of how much more you get from American Television Institute. You be the judge!

AMERICAN TELEVISION Definitely OFFERS YOU MORE!

YOU CAN MAKE OVER 350 DIFFERENT EXPERIMENTS WITH A.T. I. EQUIPMENT!

With A.T.I. Television Equipment you can make over \$50 amazing, interesting experiments right in your own home. You can produce your own Television program for a local audience. .. transmitting and receiving the faces of your friends. You can build complete Television Transmission and Reception Systems. Television Amplifiers. Radio Transmitters, Television Amplifiers. Radio Transmitters, Television Pick-ups. Photo-electric Relays. Radio and Television Receivers. Projection System. Light Beam Telephone. Magic Lantern, Grid-Glow Alarms, Scanning Systems, Sound Amplifiers. Current-Levers. Photo-electric Photometers. You can make hundreds of experiments and comparison tests that show you the phenomena of Television and Radio in a quick, simple way ... much easier to understand than just mere words in a book. Get all the facts about this amazing offer ... SEND

There is no doubt as to which of the above is the best value for the money. The American Television Institute offers you the most complete Television Training Course in the world, today. The A.T.I. system of teaching Television, Radio and Electronic Engineering is as new and advanced as Television itself. Not mere theory from texts, not experimental work performed by an instructor with you looking on, not the wiring of a few panel boards or the construction of a small dab of equipment. The A.T.I. method is thorough ... you learn with ACTUAL TELEVISION EQUIPMENT that really works ... all training is under the exacting supervision of Mr. U. A. Sanabria, one of the world's foremost Television authorities. American Television Institute is now training more Television Engineers than all other organizations combined. There's a definite reason for this ... the above comparison shows it very simply. this the above comparison shows it very simply.

TELEVISION COMMERCIAL IN ENGLAND! ARE YOU PREPARED?

Television Engineering will be the next high salaried profession. Get in on the ground floor and eash in on the grent profit possibilities of this fluscinating new industry. Trained Television men will command from \$2,500 to \$25,000 a year. A.T.I. gives you complete recognized training in Television and Radio Engineering . qualifies you during the first few months to take your RADIO TELEPHONE FIRST CLASS GOVERNMENT LICENSE EXAMINATION and get into a good paying job in radio while completing your Television instruction. Write for complete details and further information. Entire Training and Equipment is avoidable on amazingly law, easy payments. SEND COUPON NOW . NO OBLIGATION WHATEVER!

ment you receive from the American Television Institute. A remarkable offer, not equalled anywhere in Radio-Television today! In addition to a superior course In addition to a superior course of Television-Radio Training with all necessary text books, you get. AT NO EXTRA COST, this full sized professional Television Transmitter and Receiver, regularly used for public exhibitions, with a steel rack nearly six feet high and two feet wide: R.C.A. Amplifier and Modulator Tubes throughout; 50 Watt Radio Transmitter, Superheterolyne Reciver Speaker Metars. Tubes throughout; 50 Watt Radio Transmitter. Superheterodyne Reciver, Speaker. Meters, Phones. Four of A.T.I.'s Giant Photo-Electric Cells: a 7" x 21" Cathode Ray Receiving Tube; together with all other parts to numerous to list here, to make a complete Television Transmitter and Receiver that will receive any modern 441 line signal. any modern 441 line signal.

FREE BOOKLETS! INSIDE FACTS!

We have compiled, what we believe is, the most interesting and authentic data on Television you've ever read. It's yours FREE for the asking. Gives you real INSIDE FACTS. Technical details diagrams. Illustrations. enthode ray tube construction. Television operation. and hundreds of other important, interesting FACTS. We will send this data without cost or obligation so you may determine how to qualify for entrance into the American Television Institute and how A.T.I. training will beneft you and equip you for a future in Television. Clip coupon and mail it to us, NOW!

AMERICAN TELEVISION INSTITUTE

433 E. Erie St., Dept. SW438, Chicago, Ill. Gentlemen: Please send me your Free Television Lessons and literature described on this page.

Name	1			٠	٠												A	1	E e	6				
Strect						٠								4	*									
City .																								

Gree LESSONS in TEL DON'T DELAY! SEND THE COUPON NOW!

J. E. SMITH, President NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE Established 1914

The man who has directed the home study training of more men for the Radio Industry than any other man in America.



Broadcasting Stations

Employ managers, engineers, operators, installation and maintenance men for fascinating jobs and pay up to \$5,000 a year.



Set Servicing

Spare time set servicing pays many \$5, \$10, \$15 a week extra white learning. Full time servicing pays as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week.



Loud Speaker Systems

Building, installing, servicing and operating public address systems is another growing field for men well trained in Radio.

Lesson on Radio Servicing Tips FREE

I'll prove my Training gives bractical, money-making information, is easy to understand—just what you need to master Radio. My sample leason text, 'Radio Receiver Troubles—Their Cause and Hemety' covers a long list of Radio receiver troubles in A.C. D.C., battery, universal, auto, T.R.F., superheterodyne, altwave, and other types of sets. A cross reference gives you the brobable cause and a quick way to locate and remedy these set troubles. A special section is devoted to receiver eheck-up, alignment, balancing, neutralizing and testing. You can get this lesson Free. No obligation.



I will send you a Lesson <u>Pree</u> to show how I train you at home in spare time for Good Jobs in Radio

Do you want to make more money? I'm sure I can train you at home in your spare time for a good Radio Job. I'll send you a lesson absolutely FREE. Examine it, read it, see for yourself how practical it is to learn Radio at home, how easy it is to understand—even if you've never had Radio experience or training.

Many Radio Experts Make \$30, \$50, \$75 a Week

Radio broadcasting stations employ engineers, operators, station managers and pay up to \$5,000 a year. Spare time Radio set servicing pays as much as \$200 to \$500 a year—full time jobs with Radio jobbers, manufacturers and dealers pay as much as \$30, \$50, \$75 a week. Many Radio Experts operate their own full time or part time Radio sales and service businesses. Radio manufacturers and jobbers employ testers, inspectors, foremen, engineers, servicemen, paying up to \$6,000 a year. Automobile, police, aviation, commercial Radio, loud speaker systems are newer fields offering good opportunities now and for the future. Television promises to open many good jobs soon. Men I trained are holding good jobs in these branches of Radio. Read their letters in my 64-Page Book. Mail the coupon.

There's a Real Future in Radio for Well Trained Men

Radio already gives good jobs to more than 300.000 people. And in 1936. Radio enjoyed one of its most prosperous years. More than \$500.000.000 worth of sets, tithes and parts were sold—an increase of more than 50% over 1935. Over a million Auto Itadios were sold, a big increase over 1935. 24.000.000 homes now have one or more Radio sets, and more than 4.000.000 autos are Radio equipped. Every Year millions of these sets go out of date and are replaced with never models. More millions need servicing, new tubes, repairs, etc. A few hundred \$30, \$50, \$75 a week jobs hare shown to thousands in 20 years. And Radio is still a new industry—growing fast!

Many Make \$5, \$10, \$15 a Week Extra In Spare Time While Learning

Almost every nelghborhood needs a good spare time serviceman. The day you enroll I start sending you Extra Money Job Sheets. They show you how to do Radio repair jobs, how to cash in quickly. Throughout your training I send you plans and ideas that have toade good share time money—from \$200 to \$500 a year—for hundreds of fellows. I send you special Radio equipment and show you how to conduct experiments and build circuits which illustrate important Radio principles. My training gives you l'RACTICAL, EXPERIENCE while learning.

I Give You A Professional Servicing Instrument



Here is the instrument every Radio expert needs and wants—an All-Wave, All-Purpose. Set Servicing instrument. It contains everything necessary to measure A.C. and D.C. voltages and current; test tubes, resistance; adjust and align any ser, old or new. It satisfies your needs for professional servicing after you graduate—can help you make extra money servicing sets while training.

The Tested Way to BETTER PAY

Find Out What Radio Offers You Get My 64 Page Book Free Now

Act Today. Mall the coupon now for my Free Lesson and my book, "Rich Rewards in Radio." Both are free to anyone over 18 years old. My book points out Radio's spare time and full time opportunities and those couning in Television; tells about my Training in Radio and Television; shows you letters from men I have trained, telling what they are doing and earning; shows my Money Back Agreement, Find out what Radio offers YOUI MAIL THE COUPON in an envelope, or paste it on a penny post card—NOW!

J. E. Smith, President National Radio Institute, Dept. 8DB3, Washington, D. C.

HERE'S PROOF



\$10 Week in Spare Time

"My work has consisted of ltadio set servicing, with some l'ublic. Address

Systems work—all in my spare time. My earnings in Radio amount to about. \$10 a week."—WILLIAM MEX-ER, 705 Ridge Road, Hobart, Ind.



Earnings Tripled by N. R. I. Training

thanks to N. R.

I. Training. My present earnings are about three times what they were before I took the Course. I consider N. R. I. Training the finest in the world. "—BERNARD COSTA. 201 Kent St., Brooklyn, N. Y.



Good for FREE SAMPLE LESSON and BOOK on RADJO'S OPPORTUNITIES

J. E. SMITH. President National Radio Institute, Dept. 8DB3 Washington, D. C.

Dear Mr. Smith: Without obligation send me free the Sample Lesson and your 64-Page Book "Rich Rewards in Radio." telling about spare time and full time Radio opportunities, and how I can train for them at home in spare time. (Piease write plainly)

Name	 4 2 1		 			 	 	•	٠.							A	gc				
Address		 4 5	 							٠.								 			

CityState14X-t



Globe Photo

Frederick Lanaway, of London, winner of the 45th Short Wave Scout Trophy, in his listening den.

Feature Authors this Month

Dr. D. M. Morandini, Ph. D.
C. W. Palmer, E.E.
George W. Shuart, W2AMN
Edward Peil, Jr.
John Stewart
Pierre Delaunay

In the May Issue

How to Build a "Lie Detector," with photos and diagrams, by George F. Huether.

The 1938 Beginner's Station. George B. Hart

2-Tube 5-Meter Receiver, George W. Brooks, WIJNO.

5-Tube Battery Superhet, Raymond P. Adams.

Build Your Own Television Receiver, Part 3; C. W. Palmer, E.E.

250 Watt R.F. Amplifier using 808's. Art Gregor.

Latest Short-Wave and Television Foto News.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

H. WINFIELD SECOR, Manag. Editor

M. HARVEY GERNSBACK, Assoc. Editor

HUGO GERNSBACK, Editor

APRIL — 1938

Vol. VIII

No. 12

The Next issue comes out
April 1st

In This Issue

NEW DEVELOPMENTS	
New Avenues for Television, Dr. D. M. Morandini	
What Sun-Spots Do to Short Waves, H. W. Secon	661
Short Wave Foto News	664
Short Wave Propaganda, M. Harvey Gernsback	666
Short-Wave Broadcasting In India	668
4-Inch Waves Turn Science Topsy-Turvy	669
Short Waves Land Planes in New Army System	674
S-W STATIONS - HOW TO FIND THEM	
Short Wavers' Yardstick How to Identify S-W Stations	673
World S-W Stations	675
Let's Listen In with Joe Miller	676
Let's Listen in with 30e Miller	677
TELEVISION	
News Bulletins Via Wired Television	674
Build Your Own Television Receiver, Part 2, C. W. Palmer, E.E.	690
The "Polaroid Kinescope" for Large Television Images, E. W. Leaver	703
LATEST SHORT WAVE APPARATUS	
	696
CONSTRUCTOR	
Model Ship Guided By Radio Waves, Pierre Delaunay	670
New Experiments With Radio Apparatus	681
Any Beginner Can Build This t-Tuber, G. W. Shuart, W2AMN	686
A "3 for 5" Receiver-range 4.5-11 meters, Ed Peil, Jr.	688
How To Build a 441-Line C-R Tube Receiver, C. W. Palmer, E. E.	690
5 and 10 Meter Crystal-Control Transmitter, John Stewart	692
MISCELLANEOUS	
Short Wave FOTO NEWS	664
Short Wave Kinks	671
Can You Answer These Radio Questions?	672
Question Box	675
The S-W Listener Asks	683
Short Wave Scout Trophy Award	693
Short Wave League—"When to Listen In," M. Harvey Gernsback	711
How I Became A Telegraph and Radio Operator, C. R. McDonald, W8CW, Ex-W8AZC	715
Book Review	720
Cover photo composition by II. Gernsback and Arthur Maclean. Maxine, popular NBC songstress is feature. Tower is that of Columbia Broadcasting System station WABC.	



Certified Circuits

When you see this seal on a set it is a guarantee that it has been tested and certified in our laboratories.

as well as privately in different parts of the country. Only constructional—experimental sets are certified.

You need not hesitate to spend money on parts because the set and circuit are bona fide.

This is the only magazine that renders such a service.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION—Published monthly on the first of the month, 12 numbers per year. Entered as second-class matter Feb. 15, 1938, at the post office at Springfield, Mass., under the act of March 3, 1879. Trademarks and copyrights by permission of H. Gernsback, 99-101 Hudson St., N. Y. C. Text and illustrations are copyright and may not be reproduced without permission. Address all contributions to Editor, SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION, 99 Hudson St., N. Y. C. We are not responsible for lost manuscripts. Contributions cannot be returned unless authors remit full postage. Subscription price \$2.50 a year in the United States and possessions and Canada. \$3.00 in foreign countries. Single copies 25c, on sale at principal newsstands in the United States and Book Corporation. Printed in U. S. A.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

Copyright 1938, by H. Gernsback
Published by Popular Book Corporation
Publication Office—29 Worthington St.,
Springfield, Mass. Editorial and Executive
Offices—99 Hudson St., New York, N.Y.
HUGO GERNSBACK, President; H. W.
SECOR, Vice President; EMIL GROSSMAN,
Director of Advertising. European Agents:
Gorringe's American News Agency, 9A
Green St., Leicester Square, London
W.C. 2; Brentano's—London and Paris.
Australian Agents: McGill's Agency, 179
Elizabeth St., Melbourne.

TRAIN FOR RADIO IN 12 WEEKS

BY MY QUICK, EASY "LEARN BY DOING" METHOD



Prepare today to enter a real money-making field by my quick, easy way to learn Radio. Here in my school you are trained in 12 weeks for your start for a better job and a real future. You do actual work on a great outlay of Radio equipment. The remarkable "Learn-By-Doing" methods used in the great Coyne Shops train you in Radio, Television and sound equipment servicing. Not by books . . . Not by Correspondence . . . But all under the individual guidance of skilled instructors, and only on similar kind of work you will meet out on a real job. My methods make it easy to learn-First you are told how to do a thing -then you are shown how to do it - then you do the work yourself. WHERE ELSE CAN YOU FIND SO QUICK AND EASY A WAY TO GET PRACTICAL TRAINING IN THIS GIANT INDUSTRY?

I'LL FINANCE YOUR TRAINING

DON'T LET LACK OF MONEY keep you from sending in the Coupon TODAY. Learn how you can get training first and take more than a year to pay for it after graduation. Make your first payment 60 days after your regular 12 weeks' training period ends. Then take over a year to pay the balance of your tuition in easy monthly payments. Hundreds of ambitious fellows have used this method to get Coyne Training. FILL IN THE COUPON AND MAIL IT TODAY. It will bring you the details of this amazingly quick and easy way to get your start towards a good pay job.

St. C. Lewis



Radio—Television—Sound Equipment

Your training at Coyne is in wonderful, modern daylight shops on the finest kind of RADIO, TELEVISION and SOUND EQUIPMENT. Television is sure to come as a commercial industry, whether this year or next. Talking Picture and Public Address Systems offer opportunities for the trained man. Everything possible has been done to make your stay at Coyne happy and healthful as well as profitable.

Electric Refrigeration Training Included at No Extra Cost

This combination Training (Radio and Refrigeration) can be of great value to you. Whether you go into business for yourself or get a job working for a Radio Sales and Service organization, the fact that you are trained in servicing Electric Refrigerators should be profitable to you. Many Radio Manufacturers also make Electric Refrigerators and men with this combination training are much more valuable to these employers. You can NOW get this training without extra cost.

No Advanced Education or Previous Experience Needed

If you can read and write simple English and are ambitious you can be trained the Coyne way—by actual experience on a wide variety of up-to-date Superheterodyne sets, oscillators, analyzers, and test instruments. You learn how to operate television receiving and transmitting equipment and how to install, test and service public address systems and sound picture equipment. Coyne training also helps prepare you to qually for a government license examination as Amateur Broadcast or Telegraph Radio Operator and to know Code and Department of Commerce rules. Send coupon for all details.

M. C. LEWIS, President RADIO DIVISION Founded 1899

COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL

500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 48-2K Chicago, III.

Part Time Work While Learning Employment Service after Graduation

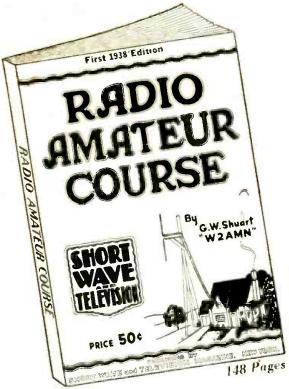
If you need part time work to help pay living expenses while training, my Employment Department will help you get it. They will also give you Lifetime Employment Service after you graduate.

Mail Coupon Today I'll Send You All the Facts

Get the new "Coyne Opportunity Catalog," giving all facts about Coyne Training. Photographs of Shops showing students at work on modern radio equipment under the personal supervision of Coyne Expert Instructors. Also details of my Part Time Employment Offer, Pay After Graduation Plan and Graduate Employment Service, Yours without cost. Simply Mail the Coupon.



H. C. LEWIS, President, Radio Division, Coyne Electrical School. 500 S. Paulina St., Dept. 48-2K, Chicago, III.
Send me your big FREE Book about Coyne Training and give me all details regarding your "Part Time Employment Offer" and "Pay After Graduation Plan" of easy, monthly payments.
NAMEAGE
ADDRESS
CITYSTATE



A new book that will appeal to tens of thousands -An essential book for all beginners-

SEE this remarkable book at your dealer

Glance over its 148 pages containing over 150 diagrams and halftone cuts. Read step by step how you can obtain the foundation of a wave radio education

This book represents the *biggest* value you ever received for 50c

> Written by Geo. W. Shuart, W2AMNthe authority on short waves

Your library is not complete without it

SALE THE

ARIZONA

Sam's Cigar Store, 127 N. First Ave., Phoenix.

CALIFORNIA

Scott Wholesale Itadio Co., 344 E. Fourth Street, Long Beach, Offenbach Electric Co., Ltd., 1452 Market Street, San Francisco, Zark Radio Supply Co., 1426 Market Street, San Francisco.

COLORADO

Auto Equipment Co., 14th at Lawrence, Denver.

CONNECTICUT

Radio Inspection Service Co., 227 Asylum Street, Hartford, Stern Wholesale Parts, Inc., Stern Bilds., 210 Chapel St., Hartford.

GEORGIA

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., 430 W. Peachtree St., N.W., Atlanta.

ILLINOIS

Allied Radio Corporation, 833 West Jackson Bird., Chicago, Newark Electric Company, 226 W. Madison Street, Chicago. Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., 901 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago.

INDIANA

Van Sickie Radio, Inc., 34 West Ohio Street, Indianapolis.

MASSACHUSETTS

Greater Boston Distributors, 40 Waltham St., H. Jappe Co., 46 Cornhill. Boston. Wholesale Budio Service Co., Inc., 110 Federal Street. Boston.
Springfield Badio Co.,
397 Dwight Street.
Springfield.
H. Jappe Co., 37 Mechanic Street,
Worcester.

MICHIGAN

Rissi Brothers, Inc., 5027 Hamilton Ave., Detroit.

MISSOURI

Missouri Modern Radio Company, 409 No. Third Street. Hamilbal. Burstein-Applebce Co. 1012-14 McGee Street. Kansas City. Van Sickle Radio Co., 1113 Pine Street. St. Louis.

Radio Accessories Company. 2566 Farnam Street, Omaha.

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Radio Service Laboratory, 1187 Elm Street. Manchester. NEW JERSEY

Arco Radlo Co., 227 Central Avenue.
Newark.
Wholesale Radlo Service Co., Inc., 219 Central Avenue.
Newark.
NEW YORK

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., 542 E. Fordham Rd., Bronx.
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., 90-08 166th Street, Jamalca, L. I.
Rian, The Radio Man, Inc., 64 Dey Street, New York City.
Eagle Radio Co., 84 Cortiandt Street, New York City.
Eagle Radio Co., 12 West Broadway, New York City.
Harrison Radio Co., 12 West Broadway, New York City.
Harrison Radio Co., 12 West Broadway, New York City.
Sun Radio Co., 227 Fullon Street, New York City.
Terminal Radio Corp., 80 Cortlandt Street, New York City.
Thor Radio Corp., 85 Cortlandt Street, New York City.
Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc., 85 Cortlandt Street, New York City.
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., 100 Sixth Avenue.
New York City.
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., 100 Sixth Avenue.
New York City.
Wholesale Radio Service Co., 124 Clinton Avenue No., Robester, M. Shoadway. Wholesale Radlo Service Co., Inc., 542 E. Fordham Rd., M. Schwartz & Son. 710-712 Broadway, Schenectady. OHIO

News Exchange. 51 So. Main Street, Akron.

Be sure to see future copies of Short Wave & Television for additional names of dealers handling this book. 99 HUDSON ST.. NEW YORK CITY SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION.

FOLLOWING

Canton Radlo & Supply Co., Cauton.
Linited Radio. Inc.,
1103 Vine Street.
Cinclinnati.
The Hughes-Peters Electric Corp.,
178-180 N. Third Street,
Columbus.
Standard Radio Parts Co.,
135 East Second Street,
Dayton.

OREGON

Portland Radio Supply Co., 1300 W. Burnside Street, Portland.

PENNSYLVANIA

Radio Distributing Co., 1124-26 Market Street, Harrisburg, M. & H. Sporting Goods Co., 512 Market Street, Philastelphia, Cameradio Co., 963 Liberty Ave., Pittsburgh l'Ittsburgh

RHODE ISLAND

W. II. Edwards Co., 32 Broadway, Providence, R. I.

UTAH

O'Loughlin's Wholesale Radio Supply, 315 South Main Street, Salt Lake City, Itadio Supply, Inc., 46 Exchange Place, Salt Lake City.

WASHINGTON

Spokane Radio Co., Inc., 611 First Avenue, Spokane.

WISCONSIN

Radio Parts Co., Inc., 536-528 W. State Street, Milwankee.

TEXAS

DEALERS

Amarillo Electric Co., 11i East 8th Avenue, Amarillo.

AUSTRALIA

McGill's Agency. 183-184 Elizabeth Street, Melbourne.

CANADA

The T. Eaton Co., Ltd., Winnipeg. Winnipeg.
Manitoba.
Canadian Electrical Supply Co., Limited.
285 Craig Street W.,
Montreal. Que.
Metropolitan News Agency,
1248 Peel Street,
Montreal, Que.

CUBA

he Diamond News Co., alacio Asturiano, Por San Jose, Ilabana.

ENGLAND

Gorringe's American News Agency, 9a. Green Street, Leicester Square, London, W.C.2.

INDIA

Empire Book Mart, Box 631, Bombay.

MEXICO

American Book Store, S. A., Avenida Madero 25, Mexico City. Central De Publicaciones, Avenida Juarez, 4, Apartado 2430, Mexico, D. F.

NEW ZEALAND

Te Aro Book Depot, Ltd., 64 Courtenay Place, Wellington.

SOUTH AFRICA

Technical Book Co., 147 Longmarket Street. Cape Town.

IF NOT AT YOUR DEALER'S, PLEASE SEND HIS NAME AND ADDRESS ANO WE WILL CREDIT HIM WITH YOUR ORDER. PLEASE FILL OUT COUPON BELOW.

Gentleme	n: I enclo of the "II	se herewith	INF remittan	ce for 50c. for tSE" postpaid.	which please	send :
Name .			,			
Address						
City				St	ate	

HUGO GERNSBACK, EDITOR

H. WINFIELD SECOR, MANAGING EDITOR

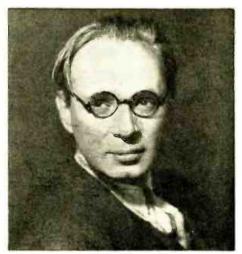
New Avenues for TELEVISION

Dr. D. M. Morandini, Ph.D.

 RECENTLY radio and television underwent changes of minute elaboration and coordinative complexity. The unique behavior of electron-emitting devices, such as radio tubes, cathode-ray tubes and photoelectric cells, is responsible first of all for the rapid development of the radio and television arts during the past two decades. The quick rate of advance, and the precision in detail and in coordination of parts brought forth highly sensitive and dependable sending and receiving apparatus in the field of communication by means of high frequency electrical radiations. In television, for instance, 441 line scanning is contemplated with 30 pictures to be sent per second, establishing-theoretically-the necessity of sending, in case of a square picture. 5,834.430 picture impulses in the same short time. And although the actual number of changes in unit time may be taken to be much less, nevertheless the high number of impulses still remaining demands a precision and cooperation (synchronization) between sender and receiver, which ten years ago was not even thought of, and which renders the art of television, by means of short waves and scanning, highly complex.

Today we have an elaborate electrical system with monitors, modulators, video amplifiers, master oscillators, transfer circuits, transmission lines, coaxial cables, synchronizing generators, cathode-ray oscillographs, and photo-cells (with various trade-names), etc., and a correspondingly elaborate system of electron-optics. Disturbances, such as interference, drifting of the picture, fading, etc., will, under these circumstances, make the introduction of practical television in this country a very difficult matter even without considering the economic difficulties which almost prohibit the sale of cheap television receivers.

I often wonder whether this orientation of the television art, toward which we are all working, will really supply the solution that will have as permanent an effect on television practice as the present radio



Dr. D. M. Morandini

Mechanical and electrical engineer, lecturer in mathematical physics, instructor of television at University College, University of Southern California, Director of research at the Television Research Society, Los Angeles, California.

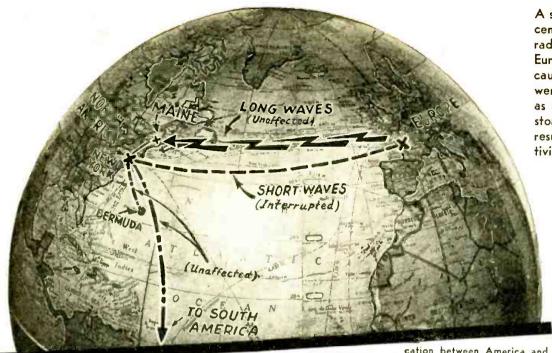
design principles have on aural radio. The composition of television images from an enormous number of electronically generated picture mosaics, which follow one another in a synchronized time order of extremely short intervals, may seem to us a technically most expedient solution at the present time. However, its feasibility and the inventive ingenuity applied to it by our best technical brains should not, I believe, divert all our inventive readiness into a single groove. It appears to me that any other method than a transmission involving electron-scanning is not even thought of any more. All other possibilities seem to be simply considered as impossible of solution. This is not to say that our present elaborations of high precision, detail and complexity are not appreciated. The author has occupied himself along these lines for many years now. It simply means we should heed the warning that there may

Sixteenth of a Series of "Guest" Editorials.

be other avenues of approaching the solution, so as to encourage the imaginative faculties of those who dream along other lines and, at the same time, have the necessary technical preparation to pursue their dreams and check them by their engineering talents.

Although, at the present time, I am not able to point out definitely any direction which would serve as an additional basis for development and would furnish us with dependable alternatives, yet I can not acquiesce complacently in the unconditional acceptance of a single-track method of attack. It may easily be that the transmission of television communication through cables accommodating wide frequency ranges will be adopted for the development of a trans-American television network, when and if conditions will permit its introduction; the problems of transmission and redistribution, however, will still welcome. I think, new methods if such are made available.

Let me point to at least one path offering such an assisting possibility. Our attention in dealing with electronic devices in television has been concentrated thus far around the electron (cathodic) beam which is utilized in picture analysis and synthesis. At the transmitting end we expose the picture elements, upon a light-sensitive surface, one by one, in quick succession and in a definite order, to such beams in order to transmit them, one after the other, and we reassemble them at the receiving end by a cooperating or "synchronized" cathode beam operating on a sensitive luminescent screen surface. Not much attention has been paid to the possibility of utilizing positive (canal, mass) rays for picture transmission, and there seem to be very good reasons for this. First of all, the heavy atom or molecule parts of which such a positive beam consists involve, supposedly, the employment of high accelerating voltages; secondly, their thousand times greater masses than those of the electrons introduce high inertias and high kinetic energies to be (Continued on page 713)



A severe magnetic storm recently disrupted short-wave radio transmission between Europe and America and caused auroral displays which were observed as far south as Bermuda. These magnetic storms are believed to be the result of unusual sun-spot activity. While such unusual sun-spot activity causes a decrease in

causes a decrease in short-wave transmission in certain directions, long-wave transmission does not appear to be affected.

How short-wave communication between America and Europe was interrupted by recent magnetic storms, caused by sun-spot activity is indicated on the map.

• HELLO, London . . . ? ? ? Short-wave communication between America and Europe stopped as abruptly as the foregoing sentence indicates, due to a severe magnetic storm which recently swept over the earth as a result of unusual sun-spot activity. Telephone traffic across the Atlantic was shifted to the longer wavelengths, in the 5.000 meter region, which paradoxically are more effective than usual during periods of magnetic storm activity.

The earth acts as a gigantic spherical magnet and is surrounded by a powerful magnetic field, and the strength of this field varies throughout constantly. We all know that if a wire connected in a sensitive recording circuit is moved across the field of a magnet, that a current is induced in this wire. In the same way if any outside influence, such as a stream of electrified particles emanating from a large sun-spot (or prominence) strikes this magnetic field surrounding the earth, we will have an upset condition in this field. Such an effect as this is believed by scientists today to

be the cause of the aurora borealis observed in the North Polar regions (and the complementary auroral effect observed in the South Polar regions, known as the aurora australis).

These magnetic storms react in a peculiar manner—certain high frequencies or short-waves on certain paths are not affected, while others are completely "wiped out," sometimes for a short period and at other times for a long period. Signals develop a

What Sun-

flutter several days (and even weeks, in some cases) before the effect becomes sufficiently strong to *blot out* short-wave communication over long distances.

The short-wave channels in operation nearest to the North Pole were the most affected, as might be expected, owing to the greater magnetic activity in this region. As a result, short-wave communication on the usual trans-Atlantic frequencies in the neighborhood of 16-19 meters was interrupted several times, while short-wave channels in operation farther south, across the Pacific Ocean, experienced but little interference from the recent magnetic storm. A surprising and very important fact was that short-wave transmission from New York to Buenos Aires, or in a north and south direction, was practically not affected at all. Likewise, short-wave communication between New York and Bermuda remained about the same throughout the magnetic storm.

The RCA Communications had a remarkable experience during the magnetic storm, when short-wave communication between America and Europe directly across the Atlantic failed. They re-routed their European traffic by short wave via Buenos Aires. The messages now traveled over a greatly increased length of circuit or about 5,000 miles to Buenos Aires and approximately 7,000

Rocky Point, L. I. station which carried A.T.&T. Co. long-wave traffic to Europe when short waves failed.



662

miles from there to London, or 12,000 miles. Compare this with the ordinary distance of 3,000 miles between New York and London!

An interesting sidelight of the effect of these magnetic storms on short-wave transmission is that the resulting blanketing effect on short-waves seems to spread down the coast from Maine to Florida like a fog. First the effect will be noticed at the more northern receiving stations, and gradually works down to New York and New Jersey. The reduction

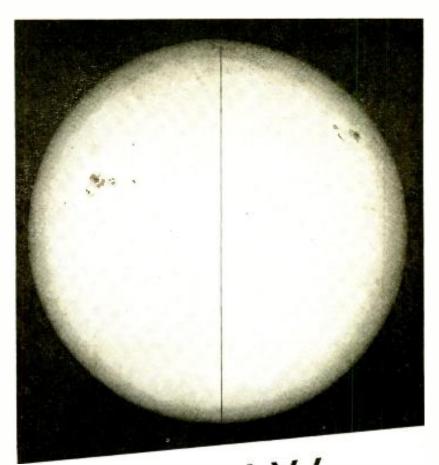
in transmission efficiency has been noticed in Maine several hours before New York is affected.

The general effect of sunspot activity which passes through regular cycles is to degrade short-wave communication. During the past few years sun-spot activity has been relatively low and transmission conditions have been correspondingly good. During the next two years short-wave transmission is One of the best photos taken of the recent sunspot activity. These sunspots are thought by scientists to be the principal cause of the severe magnetic storms which sweep over the earth at times. Sun-spots are frequently made visible by observing the sun through a piece of smoked glass or an old photo negative.

-Photo courtesy U S Nival Observatory.

expected to become increasingly poorer.

Some of the freak transmission conditions which have occurred during the past year or two, due to the effect of the sun-spots, may be judged from the fact that the six meter television signals from London have been picked up quite regularly at the RCA experimental receiving station at Riverhead, Long Island, a distance of roughly 3,000 miles. As the sun-spot activity subsides during the next few years, it is believed.



Spots Do to Short Waves Spots Do to Short Waves

that we will slowly go back to normal. Ordinarily wavelengths as short as 5 or 6 meters will not bridge the distance across the Atlantic Ocean between New York and London, and the all-around operating radius for such waves is approximately that circumscribed by the horizon visible from the tower on which the transmitting aerial is erected (or a few hundred miles at best).

All sorts of odd things happen during one of these magnetic storm outbursts. For instance, one RCA report was to the effect that the day wavelength of 16 meters proved excellent for traffic between America and Europe during one whole night this winter, while ordinarily this wavelength fades out completely on a winter night as darkness spreads over the ocean

Telegraph Circuits Affected, Too

The effect of the magnetic storms on the long cast and west (wire) telegraph circuits, especially in the northern part of the United States and Western Canada, is to induce abnormal currents in these circuits, which frequently burn out apparatus at certain points and in general interfere with regular service.

The wave-reflecting layers of the upper atmosphere are affected by variations in their ionization and by changes in the height of the layers above the earth. The results of these changes is to cause variations in the distances that can be spanned by certain frequencies or wavelengths.

An interesting report which shows how the recent magnetic storm affected short-wave service on A. T. & T. Co. channels is reproduced here. For the magnetic storm beginning on Sunday, January 16, the effect became noticeable between 6 and 7 a.m., and affected all short-wave channels operating across the Atlantic. Practically no effect was noticed on the South American or Bermuda circuits and only a slight effect on ship-to-shore shortwave communication over short distances.

Sometimes these magnetic storms are preceded by a period of improved conditions and then, suddenly, the short-wave channel

at the A. T. & T. Co. plant show that the magnetic storm effects on short-wave transmission are quite severe for about a week, but, of course, other slight effects are noticeable over a period of several weeks altogether. It was observed that the lower frequencies seem to last the longest, before the circuit is put out of commission.

(Continued on page 701)

→ TRANS-ATLANTIC TRANSMISSION ON 18 34 MC (16 METERS)
→ TRANS-ATLANTIC TRANSMISSION ON 60 KC (5000 METERS)
→ HODIZONTAL COMPONENT OF EARTH'S MAGNETIC FIELD (H) 10 + 10 9 + 5 ATIVE FIELD H IN DECIBELS 8 0 - 5 COMPONENT OF BMASNETIC FIELD - 10 6 STRENGTH I - 15 5 - 20 3 - 25 DUE TO MAGNETIC (#) 2 - 30 - 35 DAYS BEFORE 1 0 1 2 MAGNETIC STORM 4 5 6 DAYS AFTER Effect of magnetic storms on short waves is shown above. Below— How streams of electrified particles shot from the sun affect the earth's magnetic field

SUN

PROMINENCES

STREAMS OF CORPUSCULAR
MATTER SHOT OFF BY THE SUN

NORTH
MAGNETIC
PARTICLES FIDES 15-07
OFF INTO SACE FROM
SUNS PROMINENCES

THE EARTH



Left — Short-wave therapy is the latest weapon used by science in the continual fight against the common cold. Elizabeth Totman, R. N., is shown administering short-wave treatment to a patient at the Boston Dispensary, first American hospital to use this new treatment.

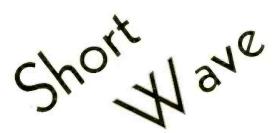
Copyright International News Photos.

Right — This granite column was recently erected at Poldhu, England, to mark the site of the first wireless station constructed by Marconi. From this station the first wireless signals were transmitted across the Atlantic in 1901.





Above — A group of radio actors broadcasting a play over one of the Australian shortwave broadcasting stations. The "Aussies" are heard regularly by thousands of American shortwave fans.





Wanted—A perfect vacuum! W. A. Ruggles worked twenty-five years "trying to make nothing" in the research laboratory of the G. E. Co. He is now able to remove nearly all the air from a glass bulb, or 99.9999999%. When more perfect vacuums are obtained: Ruggles will make them!

in is from g of

Above—Ultra short-waves help in filming photoplays. The engineer is transmitting directions to a boat from a 5 meter set during the filming of "Lovers and Luggers."

Left—5 meter waves help movie producers—sound engineer receiving instructions from land during filming of "Lovers and Luggers" at Sydney, Australia.

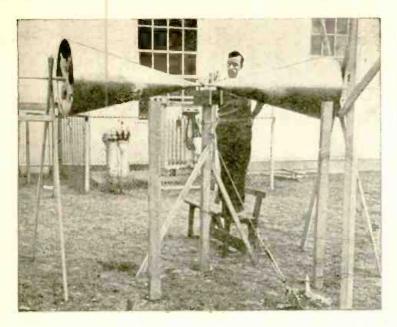


FOTO NEWS





Photos above and at left show new portable S-W sets used by U. S. forest rangers. In five years the number of short-wave radio sets in use in the woods and mountains of the United States. National forests has increased from 300 to 2,300. Some of the portable sending and receiving sets weigh only 8 pounds, yet have ranges of 10 to 50 miles.



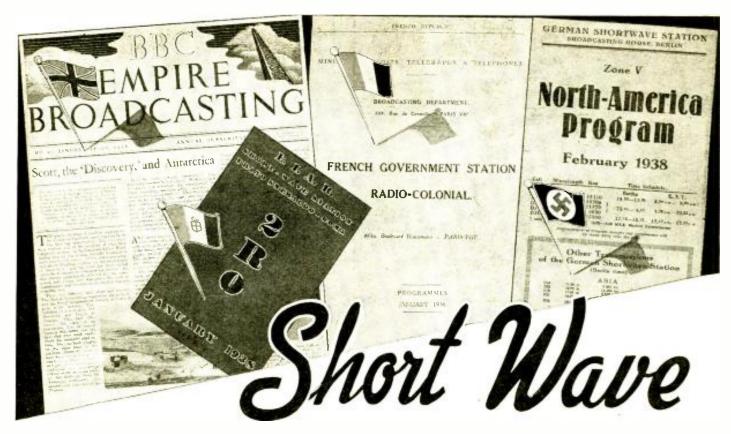
Beauty and short wave radio combine to make this picture—the hoop is a new tubular shielded antenna now being tested by United Air Lines to eliminate static from the ground station reception of airplane signals. An airline stewardess posed in the picture to show the relative size of the loop, developed in the United's experimental laboratory.

Above—The two horn-shaped members represent the newest idea in ultra-short-wave antennas being tested experimentally by RCA engineers at Camden, N. J. The conical shape helps to direct the waves in a specific direction.



The picture above shows an interesting flash of British television. The television camera at the left is picking up a scene from the play "Midsummer Madness." The performers are Marie Burke, Frederick Ranalow, Joan Collier and Henry Wendon.

-Photo Courtesy B.B.C.



A Real Menace

• SPIN the dial of your radio across the short-wave bands. From Russia a voice tells the world in Oxford English—"Hitler is a degenerate pervert—a ruthless murderer of helpless women and children".—Turn the dial a little further and another English voice, this time with a trace of a German accent, is giving the latest "news" in English.—"The filthy Bolshevik government forces in

Spain are responsible for the latest torpedoing of a neutral nation's steamship." "50,000 women and children are starving in the streets of Cleveland; Communists are over-running the U.S." A slight shift of the receiver's dial brings in Rome, a voice is

M. Harvey Gernsback

In a world filled with unrest and threats of war on all sides, a powerful new weapon for the spread of hate and dissension has been forged by the perversion of short-wave broadcasting to the purposes of power-seeking dictators. heard describing the "holy work" done by Mussolini in bringing about "the emancipation and civilization of the benighted people of Ethiopia." (The excerpts from the Moscow and Rome broadcasts were reported in an article appearing in the New York World Telegram of Dec. 21, 1937.)

Any day's tuning will strengthen the belief that the world has gone mad. Challenges, demuncia-

gone mad. Challenges, deminciations and hymns of hate hurtling through space testify to the fact.

Every large nation in the world now has its short-wave voice. The Germans operate eight powerful stations which can beam programs to any part of the world. Twenty-three hours a day German announcers speaking in English, Dutch, Portuguese, Spanish or German, dependent on whether the program is for Australia, Asia, Africa or the Americas, punctuate musical items with undisquised propaganda. Italy boasts but one station at present. It is kept busy fourteen hours a day, however, broadcasting news in 17 languages. A more elaborate plant is under construction. The Russians have several short-wave voices, none of which are heard very well in this country. They, too, are constantly active, exhorting listeners to rise up and secure the benefits of state socialism.

Japan tells honorable listeners that she is waging a defensive war in China against "the onslaught of Communist imperialism." Nippon speaks through two powerful short-wave voices operating 6 hours daily and broadcasting in seven languages.

In these dictator countries the radio and the press have long been potent allies of government in cramming down the public's collective throat all the misinformation deemed necessary for keeping unrest down. The Charlie McCarthys who pose as radio news commentators in these countries were well trained in their art before the advent of international short-wave broadcasting. It was a simple matter for them to adopt their tactics to the larger sphere of world broadcasting.

The formula of *propagasting* is simple. It involves the denunciation of the foreign press as a group of lying charlatans. The emphatic denial of all news items tending to expose the activities

The shaded areas of the map show the seven different beams employed by the German short-wave station when broadcasting to different parts of the world.



666



To World Peace

of the speaker's country, scornful comments about democratic governments and a stirring description of what a dandy place dear old *Dictotoria* is in which to live. All mention of bloody purges, concentration camps, religious and racial persecution and terror campaigns is carefully avoided by these cheery purveyors of misinformation.

Democracy's Reaction

The democratic nations have long been active in the field of international broadcasting but they have confined their activities to general news broadcasts and entertainment represented by American radio programs.

France broadcasts news in many languages and when we say news, it is in the sense familiar to all Americans.

England, whose short-wave equipment is on a par with Germany's, has, until recently, been mainly concerned with keeping her vast Empire in close touch with the homeland. The fact that the short-wave programs from London were heard in foreign countries as well as in the Empire was only incidental. English was the only language heard from Daventry, the British short-wave transmitting center.

The unceasing blasts of hostile propaganda sent out by the dictator states, and particularly the anti-British programs sent out by one Italian station to stir up trouble in British-controlled Palestine and Arabia, compelled England to retaliate; special programs for Arabian listeners were made a daily feature at the beginning of this year. An important item in the programs is the news bulletin in Arabic. By giving a factual survey of the world picture, the British hope to nullify the effects of Italian propagasting.

An interesting commentary on the workings of dictatorships is the reaction in Italy to these broadcasts. The government is quite incensed and an official spokesman has said that he considers them "definitely hostile to Italy"!

The Arabs are having the time of their lives as a result. The Italians supply free radios to all and now the British are doing the same. The Italian radios are set to the Italian station and locked so that no other stations may be heard. The English sets are locked in similar fashion to the channel of the British station. And Hadji Ben Arab sits back and enjoys his free radio! Moral: When two big sluggers mess each other up the onlooker is sure

of a good free show. Nice work, if you can get it.

Holland. Czechoslovakia and Denmark maintain sizeable shortwave broadcast stations but they are concerned only with broadcasting to their overseas possessions or with creating good will in foreign lands, so they do not enter the picture of organized propagasting.

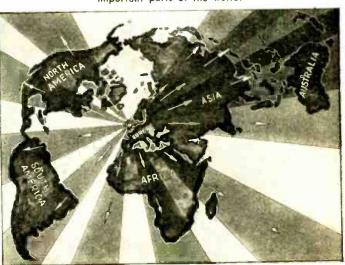
Program Technique

The broadcasts from Dictatorland contain more entertaining fare interspersed with attacks. If they did not, listeners would soon time in a more diverting station.

Native music, sketches and educational talks play an important part in all programs except those from Russia. The Russians have not yet learned the virtue of a balanced diet in entertainment.

Announcers familiar with the customs and idiom of the (Continued on page 708)

The English station at Daventry has beams pointed in eleven different directions, so as to assure complete coverage of all of the important parts of the world.



667

Duplex Phone on German Guard Boats



Left—Captain of German Coast Guard cutter using new type duplex radio phone.

Right—A new collapsible antenna, which greatly extends the range of short waves, is used on the new cutter installations.

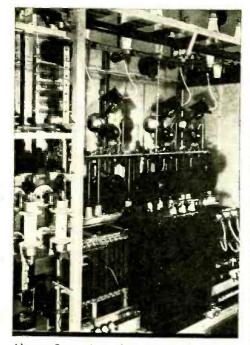
• AN especially interesting detail to be found aboard the new German coast guard cutters is the new transmitter. This unit operates in the range from 50-100 and 500-1000 meters with an output of 40 watts on short waves and 70



on long waves.

The transmitter has extremely small overall dimensions and permits duplex telephone conversation, using a French type phone, as well as code transmission. The receiver section of the (Continued on page 702)

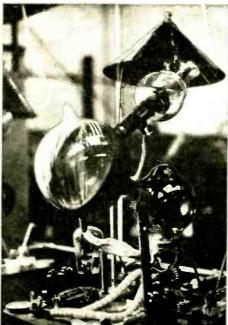
Short-Wave Broadcasting In India



Above—Rear view of a group of rectifier tubes and high voltage transformers.

• IN the development of broadcasting in India it has been accepted by All-India Radio as a fundamental precept that a satisfactory broadcasting system must provide a measure of service to the whole country. This immediately determines the principle of operating transmitting stations on the short wavelengths. At the same time it is admitted that this is not, in itself, a final solution. Simultaneously with the provision of a short-wave or "secondgrade" service to the whole area, a medium-wave "first-grade" service is necessary for the large towns. The basic principle of broadcasting development in India. therefore, is to provide a short-wave service to the whole country and to support this by a continual expansion of the area served by medium-wave stations as funds become available.

To this end ten transmitters have been ordered. Four short-wave "key" stations will be established at Delhi. Bombay. Calcutta and Madras, and will be of 10 kw.



Close-up of one of the new Philips rectifier tubes used in the new Indian S-W transmitters.

Right—New water-cooled power tubes, tuning inductances and condensers.

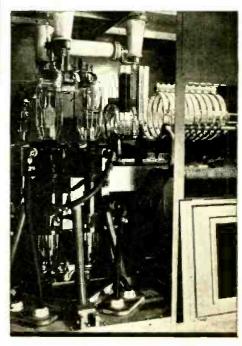
aerial power. A second short-wave transmitter of 5 kw. power is also to be provided at Delhi for special purposes. The development program does not envisage any future increase in the number of short-wave stations. These short-wave stations will provide a "second-grade" service to the whole of India.

At the same time five medium-wave stations have been ordered, and will be situ-

ated at Lahore, Lucknow, Trichinopoly, Dacca and Madras, the first four stations having a power of 5 kw. The Madras mediunt-wage station will have a power of 250 watts, and will give a service to the city only, as Madras will also be provided with a 10 kw. short-wave transmitter. With these stations, and the existing medium-wave stations at Delhi, Bombay, Calcutta, and Peshawar, All-India Radio will have in operation five short-wave stations and nine medium-wave stations.

Choice of Short Wavelengths

It is expected that the Indian short-wave stations will normally operate in the day-time on the 30-meter and 49-meter bands and at night principally on the new 60-(Continued on page 716)



668

4-Inch Waves Turn Science

Topsy-Turyy

A restrative way

Georworth
Telephad
effectsome scient
upsid
were
over
and
effect

Drawings at right show

some of the mystical

effects performed by Dr. Southworth's 4-inch

waves. These waves can

be piped, reflected, de-

flected, and polarized.

A recent demonstration of microwaves by Dr. George C. Southworth of the Bell Telephone Labs., had the apparent effect of turning some of our best scientific theories upside down. Signals were transmitted over a rubber rod and many strange effects noted.

ADr. George C. Southworth (left) and his assistant Mr. A. E. Bowen of Bell Telephone Labs., show how extremely short electric waves can be guided through a flexible metal pipe.

• ELECTRIC waves that flow through pipes were demonstrated before the Institute of Radio Engineers recently, by Dr. George C. Southworth, research engineer of the Bell Telephone Laboratories. Holding a receiver at the end of a long flexible tube, Dr. Southworth showed that energy was flowing, regardless of how the tube was bent. But when the tube was interrupted, the tone from the receiver stopped, showing that the signal came through the tube and not through free space.

Standing in front of a blackboard, Dr. Southworth demonstrated by an electric probe that energy was coming through the blackboard at four different points. By moving the probe, he was able to delimit the energy areas, and by holding up a reflector a foot or so away from the blackboard, he was able to set up

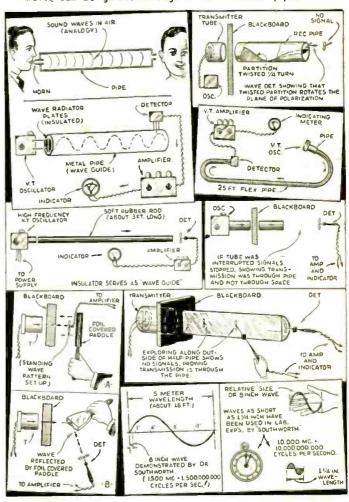
standing waves. Measurements made on the spot showed that the wave length was about 20 centimeters (8 inches), corresponding to a frequency of fifteen hundred million cycles per second (1500 megacycles).

That the waves coming through the four different areas were not all alike was shown by two distinct methods. In

the first of these, it was shown that certain of the waves would pass through relatively small pipes, whereas others could be transmitted only through relatively large pipes. In the other method, the probe was held close to the blackboard and oriented into various positions to give maximum signal. A plot of these positions drawn with chalk on the blackboard showed patterns of distinguishing characteristics. From one of these, for example, it could be deduced that if the wave were visible to the eye, it would look like a series of smoke rings blown from a pipe.

A striking demonstration was that in which Dr. Southworth held in front of one of the areas a brass grating perhaps an inch deep, made of sheet brass strips on edge and spaced about an inch apart. In one position, this grating offered no barrier to the waves, but if given a quarter-turn it would almost completely suppress them.

(Continued on page 706)





This photo shows model warship "Terrible" arranged for short-wave control. It was demonstrated on the River Marne by Mr. Casel, its builder. The control transmitter is shown on the pier.

MODEL SHIP Guided by Radio Waves

• A MODEL of the torpedo boat, "Le Terrible," has executed maneuvers on the river Marne (France), directed from the banks by means of radio waves. This use of telautomatics has, owing to the ingenious way in which it was done, attracted great attention.

Many experiments have been made in this field. The applications to which the Army and Navy could apply such a device have not escaped the attention of military and naval experts.

Those opposed to remote control point out that radio transmission is never sure, that a code system is only relatively safe, and that, above all, interfering stations which are stronger than the controlling station could at least jam the transmission.

This article will deal with these objections. As *telautamatics* has many supporters, we think it worthwhile to study the latest device which Mr. R. Casel has worked out.

About twelve years ago. Mr. Casel obtained excellent results with a very small model. His most recent researches have necessitated the construction of a larger model. He has been quite willing to give public demonstrations which have shown the safety of his system and its workability.

The model is a reproduction, of astonish-

ingly exact workmanship, of the French torpedo boat, "Le Terr,ble." The hull, built by Mr. Casel himself, is 11.4 ft. long and 1.14 ft. wide. With full sailing equipment, the ship has a draft of 4.4 inches and a weight of 176 to 220 lbs.

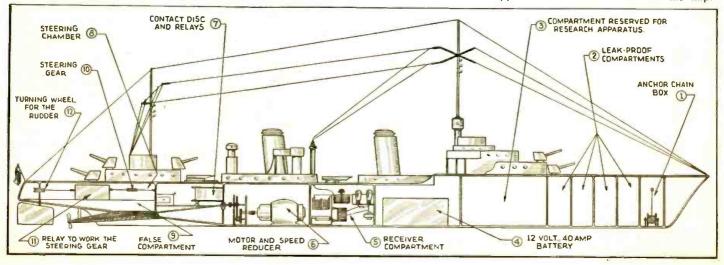
The effective speed is 7.2 miles per hour, a speed which is not according to scale,

The editors have received numerous inquiries for data on a radiocontrol system adaptable to model boats or planes. Those looking for this information will undoubtedly be pleased to read the present article by Mr. Delaunay. Of course, amateur transmitters and receivers of any desired frequency may be used to put the system into operation. Some experimenters may wish to try ultra short-waves for the purpose; a good transmitter and receiver suited to operation on 1/2 to 1 meter wavelength was described in the Jan. 1936 issue.

but much higher. It is not necessary to point out that in the case of propellerdriven ships, the increase in effective speed is not in direct proportion to the increase in power applied. There are two reasons for this, one the law of energy, and one mechanical. The law of energy is that the force necessary for the propulsion of a definite mobile entity must be squared when the velocity is to be doubled. This is to say that the energy increases in geometric progression (logarithmic) and the velocity in arithmetic (linear). Furthermore, the resistance to advance in the water varies with the speed for defined forms according to laws whose different factors enter successively into play. (Resistance, suction, current, instability of the mobile unit and so forth, modify the result.)

The mechanical reason is that up to a certain point the "relation force" exerted (Continued on page 697)

Sectional view of the model cruiser "Terrible," showing arrangement of various radio control apparatus in different sections of the ship.



What Do You Think?

Wants More "Amateur Course"

Editor,

For many years I have been an uncomplaining reader of your publications, which is equivalent to saying "I like them."

There is no one who knows better than the editor of this magazine just how much radio owes to the amateur, though he be dubbed a "ham."

The particular brick, hot from the kiln, that I want to throw

into your editorial sanctum is this one.

Aside from all the valuable articles, hookups and other aids, there is so little that will help the prospective amateur to qualify himself and get into the field. There are many aids which, though of value, all leave the prospect to figure out or do without explanations which he does not fully understand. My suggestion would be a department of the magazine devoted to helping the untrained novice who is just "itching" to enter the field, and maybe in a short time become something more than merely an amateur. Such a department should begin with the simplest fundamentals going through training for learning the code and the essential technical information which he must acquire before. This should go step-by-step through the fundamentals with detailed explanations, theories, reasons and experimental layouts which the coming amateur can use in acquiring a practical knowledge of the fundamentals, demonstrating the theories and their application, and also a depart-

One Year's Subscription to SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION Awarded for the Best S-W Den Photo

Closing date for each contest—75 days preceding date of issue: March 15th for June issue, etc. The editors will act as the judges and their opinions will be final. In the event of a tie a subscription will be given to each contestant so tying.

ment in which the "prospect" could have his practical problems answered would lead him on instead of leaving him "stumped" when he runs onto something he doesn't understand. In a certain S-W Ham Manual many things are admirable, with laws, regulations, etc., but in the theory of radio, such as self-excited oscillation, and the functions of the vacuum tube as an amplifier, both R.F. and A.F. things are not so clear for many students. They have no source of further information, no "daddy" to go to for a simplified explanation. In this event the student has to do one of two things: either he has to give up in disappointment, or go on with an imperfect understanding of the essential fundamentals which only too often block his progress.

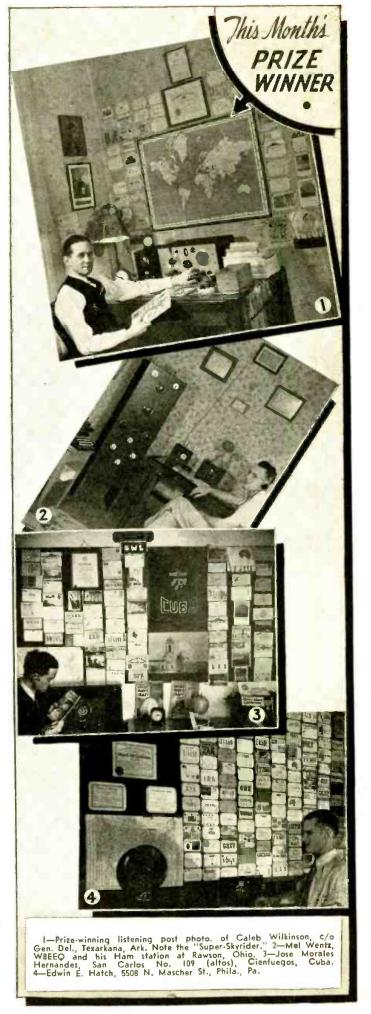
At the end of the series such information could be published in pamphlet form and offered as a premium with a subscription, etc. If the department were continued year after year it could be improved, and you would be able to place in the hands of the prospective amateur a mass of tested and tried information, the like of

which does not exist today.

The difficulty that the prospective amateur gets into without knowing a way out, suggests an old proverb that the "bitter fruit kills the tree that grows it."

GEO. B. THOMPSON, M. D. 1611½ S. Arlington, Los Angeles, California.

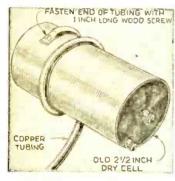
(Continued on page 709)



Short Wave

Kinks

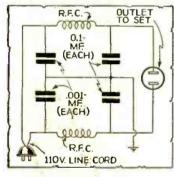
Each month the Editor will award a 2 year subscription for the best shortwave kink submitted. All other kinks published will be awarded eight months' subscription to SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION. Look over these kinks; they will give you some idea of what is wanted. Send a typewritten or ink description, with sketch, of your favorite to the "Kink" Editor.



COIL WINDING

An aid in winding coils of copper tubing is shown. An old dry cell 2½" in diameter serves as a coil-winding form. Thread a hole in the end of the tubing and place a wood-screw through it, which is then turned into the casing of the dry cell to secure the tubing during the winding process. Sweet and simple, we calls it.—Bob Pratt.

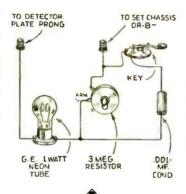
NOISE ELIMINATOR



A filter for reducing electrical interference brought into a receiver from the powerlines is shown in the sketch. It consists of 2 R.F. chokes and several bypass condensers. The R.F. chokes consist of 47 turns of No. 14 enameled wire wound on 1/2" diameter forms. The diameter forms. common returns of the by-pass condensers should be grounded to an external point. Another use for a filter of this type is to connect it between electrical apparatus generating electrical interference and the powerline to stop the noise at its source. In this case care must be taken to see that the amount of current drawn by the apparatus can be safely passed by the No. 14 wire of the choke coils. No. 14 wire, in this case, can safely handle about 15 amperes.—
Ralph D. Scott.

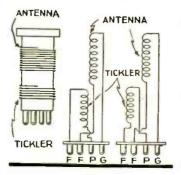
A NEON OSCILLATOR

An oscillator which can be attached to a receiver for code practice purposes is shown. It is a variation of the ordinary neon tube oscillator. The proper connections to a receiver are clearly shown. Varying the 3 megolim resistor changes the pitch. If the receiver uses a diode detector it will be necessary to connect one end of the neon tube to the plate prong of the first audio tube instead of the detector.—R. Willoughby.



REGENERATION AID

When experimenting new circuits it is frequently found after wiring up a circuit that a regenerative detector cannot be made to oscillate. Then it is necessary to reverse the wires to the tickler coil. To eliminate the necessity for this, have 2 plug-in coils, identical except that in one the connections from the tickler winding to the base pins are reversed, as shown in the drawing. If the set will not work with one coil it will generally be found to perform satisfactorily with the other. Once it has been determined which arrangement is proper for a given set, it is a simple matter to make any changes necessary in the wiring. -Kenwood Truesdale.

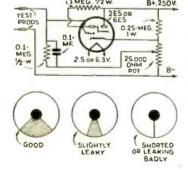




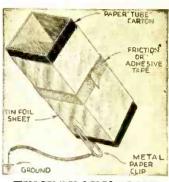
INDEX

A simple indexing system which should prove a great time saver to the experimenter is shown. It is simply a page from a notebook which has been ruled off into several classifications for making a quick-reading rough chart for locating the whereabouts of articles which have appeared in various periodicals.—John E. Harley.

CONDENSER TESTER



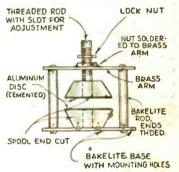
Here is another use for the magic eye tube. In this case it is used as a testing device for paper condensers. The diagram shows how to connect the tube for this use and also the indications for different condenser tests. In addition to testing a condenser for leakiness or shorting, the device can be used to give a rough check on the relative capacity of a condenser by observing the length of time it takes for the eve pattern to open after the condenser has been connected to the test prods. When connecting a condenser the eye shadow will close mo-mentarily until the condenser is charged. This charging period varies from a fraction of a second to several seconds. depending upon the capacity of the condenser.-Harold Brower.



TEMPORARY TUBE SHIELD

Ist PRIZE WINNER

How often have you needed a tube shield to complete an experimental circuit, only to find none around? A temporary one is easily made from a tube carton and tinfoil. Wrap several layers of tinfoil around the carton and secure it with cellophane or friction tape as indicated in the drawing. Grounding contact is made with a paper clip at the bottom of the carton. —Clarence Illk.

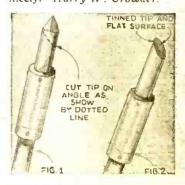


SPOOL CONDENSER

A novel neutralizing condenser may be made from an old thread spool and other olds and ends. The sketch is self-explanatory. This condenser can also be used as an antenna coupling unit or for that matter for any other application requiring a low-capacity condenser.—Hoy Mah.

SOLDERING AID

A modification of a soldering iron tip is shown. The large flat surface made by cutting off part of the tip is useful when soldering heavy wires and also when soldering directly to a chassis. The tapering point of the new tip enables ordinary light soldering to be handled nicely.—Harry W. Crowder.



SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

Short Wavers' Yardstick

A quick reference chart showing where short-wave broadcasts come in on an all-wave receiver's dial. For operating schedules of stations, refer to the Station List on page 676.

MEGACYCLES	
6-	
7	
8	
9	
10	
12	
13	
14	

10	11 .	0	1
49	Meter	Kan	ď

6.004	RV59	Moscow, U. S. S. R.
6.005	CFCX	Montreal, Canada
6.015	PRA8	Pernambuco, South Amer-
6.010	COCO	Havana, Cuba
6.020	DJC	Berlin, Germany
6.030	OLR2B	Prague, Czechoslovakia
6.040	WIXAL	Boston, Mass.
6.042	HJIABG	Barranquilla, Colombia
6.069		Tananarive, Madagascar
6.100	W3XAL	Bound Brook, New Jersey
6.117	XEUZ	Mexico City, Mexico
6.125	CXA4	Montevideo, Uruguay
6.130	ZGE	Kuala Lumpur, Malaya

31 Meter Band

9.500	XEWW	Mexico City, Mexico
9.500	VK3ME	Melbourne, Australia
9.510	GSB	Daventry, England
9.520	OZF	Skamleboaek, Denmark
9.523	ZRH	Roberts Heights, South Africa
9.530	W2XAF	Schenectady, New York
9.550	OLR3A	Prague, Czechoslovakia
9.580	VLR	Melbourne. Australia
9.580	GSC	Daventry, England
9.590	PCJ	Huizen, Holland

25 Meter Band

11.710	SBP	Motala, Sweden
11.715	TPA4	Paris, France
11.720	CJRX	Winnipeg, Canada
11.750	GSD	Daventry, England
11.760	TGWA	Guatemala City, Guate- mala
11.770	DJD	Berlin, Germany
11.790	OER3	Vienna, Austria
11.800	JZJ	Tokio, Japan
11.810	2RO	Rome, Italy
11,840	CSW	Lisbon, Portugual
11.860	YDB	Soerabaja, Java, N. E. I.
11.900	XEWI	Mexico City, Mexico

19 Meter Band

MEGACYCLES

115

16

17

18

19

20

	19 /	leter Band .
15.110	DJL	Berlin, Germany
15.120	HVJ	Vatican City
15.130		Essarts, France
15.140	GSF	Daventry, England
15.150	YDC	Bandoeng, Java, N. E. I.
15.155	SM5SX	Stockholm, Sweden
15.160	JZK	Tokio, Japan
15.160	XEWW	Mexico City, Mexico
15.190	ZBW4	Hongkong, China
15.200	DJB	Berlin, Germany
15.220	PCJ	Huizen, Holland
15.230	HS8PJ	Bangkok, Siam
15.250	WIXAL	Boston, Massachusetts
15.260	GSI	Daventry, England
15.270	W2XE	New York, New York
15.290	LRU	Buenos Aires, Argentina
15.310	GSP	Daventry, England

16 Meter Band

	10 /1	etet Dana
17.755	ZBW5	Hongkong, China
17,760	W2XE	New York, New York
17.760	DJE	Berlin, Germany
17.770	PHI	Huizen, Holland
17.780	W3XAL	Bound Brook, New Jersey
17.785	JZL	Tokio, Japan
17.790	GSG	Daventry, England
17.800		Essarts, France
17.800	TGWA	Guatemala City, Guate-

Listen in the 13 and 16 meter bands in broad daylight; in the 19 and 25 meter bands afternoons and night; and in the 31 and 49 meter bands at night.

13 Meter Kand

ork
ania

Only short wave broadcast stations are listed in the chart above. The channels between the broadcast bands are occupied by amateur and commercial telephone and telegraph stations, all of which operate on irregular schedules.

S-W's Land Planes In New Army System

By using a series of short-wave vertical beacons and ingenious automatic altitude control devices. Army planes can be landed automatically in any weather.



Left—Army plane fitted with new automatic short-wave landing system. A series of vertical short-wave radio-guide beacons, one form of which is shown at the right, are used.



Mobile type of short-wave guide-beacon station.

 TWO U. S. Army Air Corps experts, Captain Carl J. Crane and Captain George V. Holloman, have designed and flighttested a new system of landing planes automatically by means of short-waves and some of the highlights of this ingenious method are here illustrated.

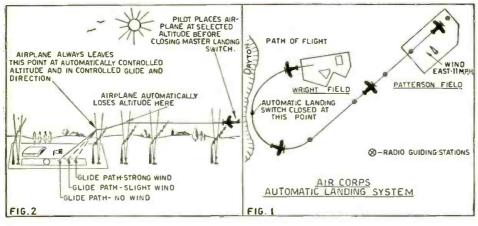
For over a year Air Corps test planes have been flown automatically over distances that have demonstrated the thorough reliability of the devices now employed. Automatic landing of a plane involves other factors besides control of direction; these factors are—control of altitude, engine control, glide control and

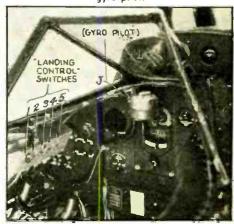
further engine control after landing.

Fig. 1 represents the path of flight and landing made by an army plane fitted with new apparatus. Fig. 2 illustrates a vertical view of the plane's flight path, and also the landing path followed by the plane in making a full automatic landing. Note that in making an automatic landing that the pilot places his plane at a pre-selected altitude before he closes the master landing switch. The plane then flies along at a fixed altitude until a certain number of vertical short-wave beacons have been passed, as the (Continued on page 710)

The diagrams show how short-waves guide the plane automatically to a landing.

Plane's cockpit with control switches and gyro-pilot.







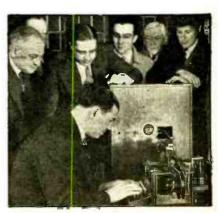
Television news cabinet in Jack Dempsey's restaurant, New York.

• JACK DEMPSEY'S restaurant in New York City was recently the scene of the first commercial television demonstration in America. News bulletins were flashed from the Hotel Lincoln, about five blocks away, over a leased telephone circuit. This television news bulletin system is the invention of William Hoyt Peck, a leading American television inventor, and a strong proponent of optical and mechanical scanning. Mr. Peck's inven-

News Bulletins Via Wired Television

tion tises mechanical scanning and the results obtained have been surprisingly fine. The messages were typed on a transparent ribbon at the Hotel Lincoln by means of a special automatic-feed typewriter, and one of the photos shows Jack Dempsey preparing the first message to be sent over the circuit.

After the letters composing the message have been typed on the transparent ribbon (Continued on page 705)



Jack Dempsey operating the transmitter.

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

FREQ. CALL TYPE LOCATION

- OAX4Z-B-Lima, Peru. "Radio Nacionales." Dual call "OAX4A y OAX4Z." Pronounces Z as "Zeta."
- VP3MR-B--Georgetown, British Guiana.

 Slogan "The voice of British Guiana."

 Signs off with "God Save the King."
- 6.073 HJ3ABF—B—Bogota, Colombia. "La voz de Bogola." Lately announces as HKF, instead of HJ3ABF.
- OER2-B-Vienna, Austria. 6.072 See OER2, 11.778 mc. (Sept. issue).
- 6.065 SBO-B-Motala, Sweden. Announces "Radio Motala, relaying programs of Oslo."
- FIQA—B—Tananarive, Madagascar. See FIQA, 11.81 mc. FIQA no longer on 11.81 mc., but is now broadcasting simultaneously on 6.06, 9.38, 10.95 mc., 3:30-4:30 a.m. daily, 2:30-4 a.m. Suns.
- HJ6ABA—B—Pereira, Colombia. 6.053 Announces-"Achey hota seis ah bay ah -Percira."
- 6.045 XETW-B-Tampico, Mexico. Announces-"Eckecs ay tay duble-vey."
- 6.042 HJIABG-B-Barranquilla, Colombia. Slogan "Emisora Atlantico."
- HP5B-B-Panama City, Panama. Slogan "Estacion Miramar." Signs off with the march "Panama."
- 6.03 XEBQ-B-Mazatlan, Mexico. Announces-"Eckees ay bay Coo."
- OLR2B-B-Prague, Czecho-Slovakia. 6.03 See OLR6A, 21.45 mc.
- 6.023 XEUW-B-Vera Cruz, Mexico. Slogan "El Eco de Solavento desde Vera Cruz." Signs off with "La Golondrina," waltz.
- 6.017 HI3U—B—Santiago, Dom. Rep. Slogan "La voz de Commercio." Signs off with organ solo "Maria My Own."
- PRA8-B-Pernambuco, Brazil. Slogan "A vos do Norte en Pernambuco."
- RADIO PHILCO-B-Saigon, French Indo-China.
- See R. P., 11.705 mc. Frequency varies from 6.015 up to 6.055.
- 6.013 HJ3ABX—B—Bogota, Colombia. Slogan "La vos de Colombia, Bogota."

How To Identify Short Wave Stations

Keep These Lists for Future Reference

- Same as OLR2B, 6.03 mc.
- COCO-B-Havana, Cuba. Announces-Freq. in Spanish and English. Spanish "Say oh, say oh, Habana de
- 9MI-B-"S. S. Kanimbla".

Out of Melbourne, Australia. Program begins with ship's bells, and blast on ship's whistles, followed by music. All programs are broadcast for relay by some Australian BCB station. Miss Arlene Foley announces; call given after every selection "Marine station 9MI calling—, — from the motor vessel Kanimbla at sea—(location)". Closes with ship's bells, concluding announcement, and "God Save the King.

- 6.007 RANGOON—B—Rangoon, Burma. Call given after every second selection Government Radio Station. Rangoon, Burma. Signs off with "God Save the King.
- 6.005 HP5K-B-Colon, Panama. Slogan "La voz de la Victor"; dual call "HP5O y HP5K."
- 6.004 RV59—B—Moscow, U.S.S.R. See RAN, 9.60 mc.
- CXA2—B—Montevideo, Uruguay. Announces-"Say eckees ah dos", signs off with "Good Night Melody.
- 6.00 XEBT-B-Mexico, D. F., Mexico. Uses various identifying signals, as auto horns, sirens, etc. Uses dual call "XEB y XEBT.
- CS2WD-B-Lisbon, Portugal. Announced as "Radio Renascena."

- OLR2A-B-Prague, Czecho-Slovakia. 5.975 OAX4P-B-Huancayo, Peru. Slogan "La voz de Huancayo, Radio Andina Jienin.
 - PJCI—B—Curacao, N. W. Indies. Announced as- "Radio CUROM." Signs off with Dutch National Anthem.
 - TG2X-B-Guatemala City, Guatemala.

Slogan "La voz de la Policia Nacional." Not used when relaying TGW, and often when relaying TGW. forgets to use own call, announcing simply as "TGW, Radio Nacional?

- YVIRL-B-Maracaibo, Venezuela. 5.935 Slogan "Radio Popular." Opens and signs off with "National Emblem March." Will soon relay YV1RK, so will use both calls in announcements.
- 5.913 YV4RH-B-Valencia, Venezuela. Slogan "Radio Valencia." This is old YV15RV.
- 5.905 TILS-B-San Jose, Costa Rica. Slogan "Radio Parati,"
- 5.895 YV3RA—B—Barquisimeto, Venezuela. "La vos de Lara"; dual calls "YV3RA y YV3RB."
- JIC-C&B-Taihoku, Taiwan. (For-5.89 mosa.

Identifies in Japanese at start of phone Xtsns with Tokio. Inverted speech used thereafter.

- HH2S-B-Port-au-Prince, Haiti. Speaks French: announces in English and French, and occasionally in Spanish.
- HI9B-Santiago De Los Caballeros. Dom. Republic.

Slogan "Broadcasting Hotel Mercedes" (rarely heard).

(To be continued)

Can You Answer These Radio Questions?

- 1. Do sun-spots improve short-wave transmission? See page 662.
- 2. Where was the play "Midsummer Madness" broadcast by television? See page 665.
- 3. Why do foreign countries spend large sums of money on short-wave broadcasting? See page 666.
- 4. Is it possible to transmit short-wave signals through a rubber rod? See page 669.
- 5. Where are the principal short-wave broadcast stations located on your all-wave dial? See page 673.
- 6. How do short-wave beacons now make it possible to land airplanes blind? See page 674.
- 7. What two foreign short-wave stations will transmit special programs for "S.W.&T." readers? See page 677.
- 8. How can radio parts be used to build a "buried pipe" or faulty circuit locator? See page 681.
- 9. How may 5-prong band-spread coils be adapted for use in a receiver wired for 4-prong coils? See page 683.
- 10. Is it possible to build a receiver using but one coil which will have a range of 4.5-11 meters? See page 688.
- II. Is it practical to use only one oscillator for combination vision and sound superhets? See page 690.
- 12. Where is the frequency stabilizing crystal usually connected in a Ham transmitter? See page 692.

World Short Wave Stations Revised Monthly Broadcasters' Calls in bold type Phones' in light type

Reports on station changes are appreciated.

Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	
	W3XEY	BALTIMORE, MD., 9.494 m., Relays	19.620		NAIROBI, KENYA, 15.28 m., Addr.	17.760	W2XE	NEW YORK, N. Y., 16.89 m., Addr Col. Broad. System, 485 Madison
1.600	W2XDV	NEW YORK CITY, 9.494 m., Addr. Col. Broad. System, 485 Madison	19.600	LSF	Cable and Wireless, Ltd. Calls London 7.30-8 am. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.31 m.,	17.755	Z8W5	Ave. Daily 6.20 pm12 m. HONGKONG, CHINA, 16.9 m.
		Ave. Daily 6-11 pm.; Sat. and Sun. 1.30-6, 7-10 pm.		0.0	Addr. (See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly.		En	Addr. P.O. Box 200. 4-10 am irregular. d of Broadcast Band
	W3XKA	MINNEAPOLIS, MINN., 9.494 m., Relays WCCO 9 am12 m. PHILADELPHIA, PA., 9.494 m.,	19.480		7.30-8 am.	17.741		BANGKOK, SIAM, 16.91 m. Work Germany 3-5 am., 8-9 pm. Work
1.000	W DAILY	Addr. NBC. Relays KYW 12 n- 10 pm.	19.355		ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 15.5 m. Calls S. America mornings. BANDOENG, JAVA, 15.51 m.	17.650	XGM	JVE II pm6 am. SHANGHAI, CHINA, 17 m. Work
1.600	W5XAU	OKLAHOMA CITY, 9.494 m., Sun 12 n-1 pm., 6-7 pm. Irregular	19.260		Works Holland 5.30-11 am. RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZ., 15.58	17.520	DFB	NAUEN, GERMANY, 17.12 m Works S. America, near 9.15 am
1.600	W4XCA	Memphis Commercial Appeal.			m., Addr. Cia. Radiotel. Brasile eira. Works France mornings.	17 480	VWY2	Works Siam 3-5 am., 8-9 pm. KIRKEE, INDIA, 17.16 m. World
11.600	W8XAI	Relays WMC. ROCHESTER, N. Y., 9.494 m., Addr. Stromberg Carlson Co. Relays	19.220	WKF	Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Calls London and Paris daytime.		W2XG8	London 7.30-8.15 am. HICKSVILLE, L. I., N. Y., 17.33 m
1.600	W8XWJ	WHAM 7.30-12.05 am. DETROIT, MICH., 9.494 m., Addr.	19.200	ORG	RUYSSELEDE, BELGIUM, 15.62 m. Calls OPL mornings.			Addr. Press Wireless, Box 296 Tests 9.30-11.30 am. except Sat and Sun.
,,,,,,		Evening News Ass'n. Relays WWJ 6-12.30 am., Sun. 8 am-12 m.	19.160	GAP	RUGBY, ENG., 15.66 m. Calls Australia 1-8 am.	17.120	w00	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 17.52 m Addr. A.T.&T.Co. Works ship
\$1,600	W9XPD	ST. LOUIS, MO., 9.494 m., Addr. Pulitzer Pub. Co. Relays KSD.	19.020		BANGKOK, SIAM, 15.77 m. Mon- days B-10 am.	17.080	GBC	irregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 17.56 m. Work
16.400	W9XAZ	MILWAUKEE, WIS., 11.36 m., Addr. The Journal Co. Relays WTMJ from 1 pm.	18.970		Africa mornings.	16.835		ships irregularly. MOGADISCIO, ITAL. SOMAL
26.100	W9XJL	SUPERIOR, WIS., 11.49 m. Relays WEBC daily.	18.890	733	Addr. Overseas Comm. of S. Africa, Ltd. Calls GAQ 9-10 am.	11 000	1044 1	9.30 am.
26.100	GSK	DAVENTRY, ENG., 11.49 m., Addr. B.B.C., London. Operates irreg-	18.830	PLE	BANDOENG, JAVA, 15.93 m. Calls Holland early am.	16.270	WLK	Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works Samer. daytime.
₹5.9 <mark>50</mark>	W6XKG	LOS ANGELES, CAL., 11.56 m., Addr. B. S. McGlashan, Wash.	18.680	OCI	LIMA, PERU, 16.06 m. Tests with Bogota, Col.	16.270	WOG	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 18.44 m Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works Eng
		Blvd. at Oak St. Relays KGFJ 24 hours daily.	18.620		RUGBY, ENG., 16.11 m. Calls N. Y. daytime.	16.240	KTO	MANILA, P. I., 18.47 m., Add
1.550	GST	See 26.100 mc.) Irregular at	18.450	HRF	Addr. Radio Nations. Tests irregularly.	16.233	6793	RCA Comm, Works Japan an U. S. 5-9 pm. irregularly. SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 18.48 r
1.540	W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 13.93 m., Addr. Grant Bldg. Relays KDKA 6.45-9	18.345	FZS	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 16.35 m. Works Paris early morning.	16.030		Calls Paris early morning. KAHUKU, HAWAII, 18.71 m
21.530	GSJ	am. Exc. Sun. DAVENTRY, ENG., 13.93 m., Addr.	18.340	WLA	Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Calls England			Addr. RCA Comm. Works Dixo 3-10 pm.
21.520	W2XE	(See 26.100 mc.) 5.45-10.30 am. NEW YORK CITY, 13.94 m., Addr. Col. Broad. Syst., 485 Madison	18.310	GAS	RUGBY, ENG., 16.38 m. Calls N.Y. daytime.	15.865		ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 18.9 r Works Saigon 8-11 am. SANTIAGO, CHILE, 18.91 m. Cal
		Ave. 7.30-10 am., Sat. and Sun. B am1 pm.	18.299	YVR	MARACAY, VENEZ., 16.39 m. Works Germany mornings.	15.810		Peru daytime irregular. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 18.98 m
21.470		DAYENTRY, ENG., 13.97 m. (See 26.100 mc.), 5.45 am12 n.	18.250	FTO	ST. ASSISE, FRANCE, 16.43 m. Works S. America daytime.			Addr. (See 21,020 mc.) Wor London mornings and Paris after
21.420	WKK	Addr. Amer. Tel. & Tel. Co. Calls S. Amer. 7 am7 pm.	18.200	GAW	RUGBY, ENG., 16.48 m. Works N.Y.C. dayrime.	15.660	JVE	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 19.16 m. Wor Java and Siam 3-5 am.
21.080	PSA	RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZ., 14.23 m., Calls WKK daytime.	18.135	PMC	Works Holland mornings.	15.620	JVF	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 19.2 m. Wor Cal. near 5 am. and 8 pm.
21.060	WKA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 14.25 m. Addr. (See 21.420 mc.) Calls England morning and afternoon.	18.115	LSY3	Addr. (See 20,700 mc.) Tests irregularly. Broadcasts 5-6 pm.	15.550	CO9XX	TUINICU, ORIENTE, CUBA, 19. m., Addr. Frank Jones, Centr Tuinicu, Tuinicu, Santa Clar
21.020	LSN6	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 14.27 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Ra-	18.040	GAB	RUGBY, ENG., 16.83 m. Works Canada morning and afternoon.		XEBM	Broadcasts irregularly evening MAZATLAN, SIN., MEX., 19.43 m Addr. Flores 103 Alto. "El Pr
20.860	EHY- EDM	dio. Works N.Y.C. 7 am7 pm. MADRID, SPAIN, 14.38 m., Addr. Cia Tel. Nacional de Espana.	17.810	PCV	KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 16.84 m. Works Java 6-8 am.			Addr. Flores 103 Alto, "Et Pr gonero del Pacifico," Irregular 7 am10 pm.
20.700		Works S. Amer. mornings. BUENOS_AIRES, ARG., 14.49_m.,				15.430	IUD	ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA, 19. m. Works Rome 9.15-10.30 am.
חמב חפ	GAA	Addr. Transradio Internati. Tests irregularly. RUGBY, ENG., 14.72 m. Calls Arg.,		-	Broadcast Band	1	KWO	DIXON, CAL., 19.46 m., Addr. T. & T. Co. Works Hawaii 2-7 pt
20.380		Brazil mornings. LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CON-	17,800	TGWA	m., Addr. Ministre De Fomento. Irregular.	15.370	HAS3	Addr. Radiolabor, Gyali Ut 2 Sun. 9-10 am.
	DHO	GO, 14.97 m. Works ORG morn. NAUEN, GERMANY, 14.99 m., Addr. Reichspostzenstralamt.	17.790	GSG	DAVENTRY, ENG., 16.86 m., Addr. B.B.C., London, 3.15-5.30 am.,	15.360	DZG	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 19.53 m Addr. Reichspostzenstralamt, Te
10 000	ISG	Works S. Am. mornings. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.08 m.,	17,785	JZL	5.45 am. 12 n., 12.20-4 pm. TOKIO, JAPAN, 16.87 m. Tests in-	15.355	KWU	DIXON, CALIF., 19.53 m., Add A.T.&T. Co. Phones Pacific Isl
19.900		Addr. (See 20.700 mc.) Tests irregularly.	17.780	W3XAL	BOUND BROOK, N. J., 16.87 m., Addr. Natl. Broad. Co. 8.55 am			A.T.&T. Co. Phones Pacific Island Japan.
19.820	WKN	Addr. A. T. & T. Co. Calls England daytime.	17.770	PH!	6.45 pm. HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 16.88 m.,	19	Met	. Broadcast Band
19.680	CEC	SANTIAGO, CHILE, IS.24 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Ra-			Addr. (See PHI, 11.730 mc.) Daily except Wednesday, 8.25-10 am., Sun. 7.25-10.25 am.	15,340		BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.56 r Addr. Br'dcast'g House, 8-9 a
19,450	LSN5	dio. Calls Cot. and Arg. day- time. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 15.27 m.,	17.760	DJE	BERLIN, GERMANY, 16.89 m. Addr. Broadcasting House, 12.05	15,330	WZXAD	SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 19.56 r Addr. General Electric Co. R lays WGY II am. to 9 pm.
. 7.030	23143	Addr. (See 21.020 mc.) Calls Europe daytime.			10 am.; also Sun. 11.10 am-12.25 pm.		(Co	ntinued on page 678)



 ANOTHER month has passed and here we are almost at the threshold of Spring. with its greatly increased activity on the amateur bands, and a general pick-up in signals from all parts of the world.

The past month has been quiet in so far as DX in general is concerned, but one or two developments of late have kept the month from being too lacking in DX interest.

With the on-coming International Amateur DX Contest in March. DXers will have a wonderful chance to enrich their "logs" with many good catches from remote corners of our little globe, with the awakening of interest for many amateurs, who will find the "Contest" a means by which to add new countries to their logs, and for many, an opportunity to earn the coveted "W.A.C." certificate.

As the "Contest" will demand most of the DXer's attention during March, we will give particulars of this IV orld-IV ide Amateur Competition.

The Contest is to be divided into 2 sections; one, for C.IV. or code only, from

SPECIAL BROADCAST from Rennion Island!

FROM Remion Island!

FRSVX, Reunion Island, will transmit a broadcast for readers of "S.W.&T." sponsored by Joe Miller, on March 19, 20 and 21, from 3-3:30 p.m., E.S.T. Frequency will be 14,340 kc., phone, and Prince Vinh San, the operator, who is a regular reader of our columns, will use a beam antenna toward North America; power used will be 25 watts. All reports should include a "reply coupon," and all writing should thank the Prince for his courtesy.

Special thanks to Tom Jordan of Scranton. Pa., for his aid in arranging this "FB" Special. Good luck to all of you dial-twisters!

March 4, at 7:01 p.m. to March 13, 6:59 p.m., and the second half of Contest will be for phone only, from March 18, 7:01 p.m. to March 27, 6.59 p.m. (all times E.S.T.). Of course, our attention is to be concentrated in the phone contest, as will be the case for all of you OM's.

In preparation for this event, we are erecting a W8JK Flat-top Beam here, for 20 meter reception, and as results are said to be a substantial gain of about 3Rs in signal strength over a conventional half wave doublet, the one we now have, we look forward to making a real DX success of this contest. Upon ascertaining the results of this antenna's operation, if it is as good as claimed, we will have full data published in the following issue.

While on the subject of the all-important angle of good skywires, we wish to add a note or two concerning the effectiveness of the diamond rhombic beam we have used, for our reception of South African and other African amateurs on 20 meter phone.

This antenna was directed at a point crossing through the center of the Union of South Africa.

When listening to a South African ham while having our doublet switched in, we



-Reunion Island—Breaking a precedent, we print this QSL of Tom Jordan's. If you hear the "special" S-W broadcast, you'll earn one of these!

would have some difficulty if the signal was weak, as the bi-directional properties of the doublet picked up much extraneous noise, and QRM from other stations near the same irequency.

Upon throwing the antenna switch over to the rhombic, a surprising effect was noticed, namely, that the extraneous noise dropped to a negligible value, and that the signal was usually clarified to a remarkable degree, often making the difference between a readable, and an unreadable signal! The QRM situation was also greatly aided by the use of this fine beam, as the pick-up was concentrated in one direction, and stations not located inside of the beam's radius, and which were interfering with the desired signal, were usually attenuated sufficiently

by the beam's selective properties, resulting in but a negligible degree of QRM.

Naturally, everyone has not the opportunity to erect such beams, with their accompanying requisite of the large area necessary for such layouts, but experimentation in this all-important respect will usually help the DXer to improve upon his reception, no matter where his location, nor under what conditions he may labor.

Regarding this Flat-top beam, designed by our world-famous amateur friend, John Kraus, we will add the interesting data that, though its pick-up may reasonably be compared with a diamond rhombic, its requirements of space are no more than that of a half-wave doublet! This should enable

(Turn to page 679)

ZT6AK-South Africa-A very handsome QSL with blue letters on rainbow tinted card.



Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	
5.320	OLR5B	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA. 19.58 m. Addr. (See 11.875 mc.)	14.730	ΙΦΑ	ROME, ITALY, 20.37 m. Broadcasts	12.290		RUGBY, ENG. 24.41 m. Work
		Daily ex. Sun. 6.30-7.30 am., Sun.	14.653	GBL	6.9 pm. irregular. RUGBY, ITALY, 20.47 m. Works	12.250	TYB	N. Y. C. evenings. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.49 m. Irregular
5.310	GSP	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.6 m., Addr.	14.640	TYF	JVH 1-7 am, PARIS, FRANCE, 20.49 m. Works	12.235	TFJ	REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 24.52 m Works Europe mornings. Broad
5.290	LRU	(See 26.100 mc.) 1.45-4 pm. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 19.62 m.,			Saigon and Cairo 3-7 am, 12 n 2.30 pm.	12.215	TYA	casts Sun. 1.40-2.30 pm. PARIS, FRANCE, 24.56 m. Work
5.280	НІЗХ	Addr. El Mundo. 6-8 am. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 19.63	14.600	JAH	casts irregularly 5-11.30 pm.			French ships in morning and afternoon.
		m. Relays HIX Sun. 7.40-10.40 am. Weekdays 12.10-1.10 pm.	14.590	WMN	Works Europe 4-8 am. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 20.56 m.,	12.150	GBS	RUGEY, ENG., 24.69 m. Works
.280	DIÓ	Addr. Broadcasting House, 12.05-			Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works England morning and afternoon.	12.130	DZE	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 24.73 m. Addr. (See 15.360 mc.) Tests
		10 am., 4.50-10.45 pm. Also Sun. 11.10 am-12.25 pm.	14.535	HBJ	Addr. Radio Nations. Broadcasts	12.120	TP72	irregular. ALGIERS, ALGERIA, 24.75 m. Call
270	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 19.65 m., Addr. (See 21.520 mc.) Daily except	14.530	LSN	Sat. 6.45-8 pm. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.65 m.	12.060		Paris 12 m6.30 am,
260	GSI	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.66 m., Addr.			Addr. (See 20.020 mc.) Works N. Y. C. afternoons.			KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 24.88 m Tests irregularly.
252	RIM	(See 26.100 mc.) 12.20-4 pm. TASHKENT, U.S.S.R., 19.67 m.	14.500	_	M. Works Rome and Addis	12.060	KNE	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 24.88 m. Daily 6-7 am., 12.15-1 pm., 8-9.15, 10
250	WIXAL	Works RKI near 7 am. BOSTON, MASS., 19.67 m., Addr.	14.500	LSM2	Ababa 6.30-7.30 am. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 20.69 m.,	11.991	FZS2	SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 25.02 m
		University Club. Daily 2.15-4 pm., Sun. 10.15 am12 n.			Addr. (See 21.020 mc.) Works RIO and Europe daytime.	11.970	HI2X	Phones Paris mornings. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 25.0
.245	TPA2	PARIS, FRANCE, 19.68 m., Addr. 98 bis. Blvd. Haussmann. "Radio	14.485	TIR	CARTAGO, COSTA RICA, 20.71 m. Works Central America and			m. Addr. La Voz de Hispaniola Relays HIX Tue. and Fri. 8.10
230	HS8PJ	Colonial." 6-11 am. BANGKOK, SIAM, 19.7 m. Irregu-	14.485	YSL	U. S. A. daytime. SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 20.71	11.955	IUC	ADDIS ABABA, ETHIOPIA, 25.0°
		larly Mon. 8-10 am.	14.485		m. Irregular. PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, 20.71	11.950	ккф	m. Works IAC around 12 m. BOLINAS, CALIF., 25.1 m. Tests
	OLR5A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 19.7 m., 6.30-7.30 am, 5un, 6-7.30 am.	14.485		m. Works WNC daytime. GUATEMALA CITY, GUATEMALA,	11.940		irregularly evenings. STE. ASSISE, FRANCE, 25.13 m.
220	PCJ	Addr. N. V. Philips' Radio Hilversum. Tues. 3.30-5 am., Wed.			20.71 m. Works WNC daytime.			Works Morocco mornings and Argentina late afternoon,
	MONIC	9 am12 n.	14.485		m. Works WNC daytime.	O.F	- 11 .	
	W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 19.72 m., Addr. (See 21.540 mc.) 9 am7 pm.	14.485	HRL5	Works WNC daytime.			. Broadcast Band
200	DIB	Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 12.05-11	14.485	HRF	m. Works WNC daytime.	11.910	CDI190	VALDIVA, CHILE, 25.2 m., P. C. Box 642. Relays CB69 10 am
		am., 4.50-10.45 pm. Also Sun. 11.10 am12.15 pm.	14.470	WMF	Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works London	11.900	XEWI	pm., 3-6 pm., 7-10 pm. MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, 25.21 m.
190	ZBW4	Addr. P. O. Box 200. Irregular.	14.460	DZH	and Paris daytime. ZEESEN, GERMANY, 20.75 m.,			Addr. P. O. Box 2874, Tues. and Thurs. 7.30 pm12 m., Fri. 9 pm.
		11.30 pm. to 1.15 am., 4-10 am., Sat. 9.15 pm1 am., Sun. 3-9.30	14.440		Addr. (See 15.360 mc.) Irregular. RADIO MALAGA, SPAIN, 20.78 m.	11.895	HP51	12 m. Sun. 12.30-2 pm. AGUADULCE, PANAMA, 25.22 m
180	GSO	DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.76 m., Addr.	14.440		Relays Salamanca, Irreg. after-			Addr. La Voz del Interior. 7.30 9.30 pm.
		(See 26.100 mc.) 3.15-5.30, 5.45- 10 am., 4.15-6 pm.	14.440	GBW	RUGBY, ENG., 20.78 m. Works U.S.A. afternoons.	11.880	TPA3	PARIS, FRANCE, 25.23 m., Addr (See 15.245 mc.) 2-5 am., 12.15
170	TGWA	GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 19.77 m., Addr. (See 17.8 mc.) Irregu-	14.166	PHJ	DORDRECHT, HOLLAND, 21.15 m., Addr. (See 7.088 mc.) Sait. 12 n.	11.870	W8XK	6 pm. PITTSBURGH, PA., 25.26 m., Addr
160	XEWW	MEXICO CITY, MEXICO, 19.79 m.,	14.030	EA9AH	12.30 pm. TETUAN, SPANISH MOROCCO.	11.860		(See 21.540 mc.) 7-11 pm. SOERABAJA, JAVA, 25.29 m.
160	JZK	12 n12 m., irregular. TOKIO, JAPAN, 19.79 m. Irregular.			21.4 m. Daily except Sun. 2.15- 5. 7 and 9 pm.	11.000	100	Addr. N. I. R. O. M. Sat. 7.3 pm to 2.30 am., daily 10.30 pm
155	SM5SX	STOCKHOLM, SWEDEN, 19.79 m., Daily II am, 5 pm., 5un. 9 am.	13.990	GBA	RUGBY, ENG., 21.44 m. Works Buenos Aires late afternoon,	11.860	GSE	to 2 am. DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.29 m., Adde
150	YDC	5 pm. BANDOENG, JAVA, 19.8 m., Addr.	13.820	SUZ	ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 21.71 m. Works with Europe II am2 pm.			(See 26.100 mc.) Irregular. BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.31 m.
		N. I. R. O. M. 6-7.30 pm., 10.30 pm2 am., Sat. 7.30 pm2 am.,	13.690	KKZ	BOLINAS, CALIF., 21.91 m., Addr. RCA Comm. Irregularly.			Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) Irregula 11.35 am4, 7-10.45 pm.
140	GSF	5.30-10.30 am. DAVENTRY, ENG., 19.82 m., Addr.	13.635	SPW	WARSAW, POLAND, 22 m., Mon., Wed., Fri. 12.30-1.30 pm. Daily	11.845	-	ESSARTS, FRANCE, 25.34 m. Radii Coloniale. Testing.
	HVJ	(See 26.100 mc.) 5.45 am12 m. VATICAN CITY, 19.83 m., 10.30-	13 505	CRR	6-8 pm. Sun. 6-9 pm. RUGBY, ENG., 22.08 m. Works	11.840	KZRM	MANILA, P. I., 25.35 m. Addr Erlanger & Gallinger, Box 283
		10.45 am., except Sun., Sat. 10- 10.45 am.	13.585		Egypt and Canada atternoons.		covil	9 pm10 am. Irregular.
.110	DJL	BERLIN, GERMANY, 19.85 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 12 m2.	13.415		RUGBY, ENG., 22.36 m. Works Japan and China early morning.	11.840	CSW	Broad, Station, 11.30 am1.30
		8-9 am., 10.40 am. to 4.30 pm. Sun. also 6-8 am.	13.410		SAN SALVADOR, SALVADOR, 22.37 m. Works WNC daytime.	11.840	OLR4A	PRAGUE CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.3
.080	RKI	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 19.87 m. Works Tashkent near 7 am. Broad-	13.390	WMA	Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works Eng-			m., Addr. Czech Shortwave Sta. Praha XII, Fochova 16.
	E	nd of Broadeast Band	13.380	IDU	ASMARA, ERITREA, AFRICA, 22.42	11.830	W9XAA	Chicago Federation of Labor
055	WNC	HIALEAH, FLORIDA, 19.92 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Calls Central	13.345	ΥΥΦ	m. Works Rome daytime. MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 22.48 m.	11.830	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 25.36 m., Addr
980	KAY	America daytime. MANILA, P. I., 20.03 m., Addr.		CGA3	Works WNC daytime. DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN.,			Col. Broad. System, 485 Madison Av., N.Y.C. 1-6, 6.30 pm12 m
		RCA Comm. Works Pacific Is.			22.58 m. Works London and ships afternoons.	11.826	XEBR	HERMOSILLA, SON., MEX., 25.3 m., Addr. Box 68. Relays XEBH
100	PSF	m., Works with Buenos Aires day- time.	13.330	IRJ	ROME, ITALY, 22.69 m. Works Tokio 5-9 am. irregularly.	11.820	GSN	2-4 pm., 9 pm12 m. DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.38 m., Addi
950	HJB	BOGOTA, COL., 20.07 m. Calls WNC daytime.	13.075	VPD	SUVA, FIJI ISLANDS, 22.94 m. Irregularly.	11.810		(See 26.100 mc.) Irregular. ROME, ITALY, 25.4 m., Addr E.I.A.R., Via Montello S. Dail
.940	нп	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 20.08	12.882	W9XDH	ELGIN, ILL., 23.25 m. Press Wire- less, Tests 2-5 pm.			E.I.A.R., Via Montello S. Dail 5-8.30 am., 10.30 am12.20 pm
.940	HJA3	BARRANQUILLA, COL., 20.08 m.	12.840	woo	OCEAN GATE, N. J., 23.36 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works with	11.805	COGF	MATANZAS, CUBA, 25.41 m. Addr. Gen. Betancourt 51. Re
.920	LZA	Works WNC daytime. SOPHIA, BULGARIA, 20.10 m.,	12 825	CNP	ships irregularly.	11.805	oze	lays CMGF. 2-3, 4-5, 6-11 pm. SKAMLEBOAEK, DENMARK, 25.4
		Addr. Radio Garata. Mon., Tues., Thurs. Fri. 11.30 am2.45 pm	12.825	CINK	Addr. Director General Tele. & Teleg. Stations. Works with Paris			m., Addr. Statsradiofonien. Irreg
		Wed. 11.30 am4.45 pm., Sat. 11.30 am5 pm., Sun, 2 am5 pm.	12 000	140	irregularly.	11.800	JLJ	Broadcasting Co. of Japan Overseas Division. 12.30-1.30, 7
.845	OCJ2	Daily except Sun. 5-6.30 am. LIMA, PERU, 20.21 m. Works South	12.800		PISA, ITALY, 23.45 m. Works Italian ships mornings.			7.30, 8-9.30 am., 2.30-4, 4.30-5.30 6-6.30 pm.
	ROU	America stations daytime. OMSK, SIBERIA, U.S.S.R., 20.28 m.	12.780		RUGBY, ENG., 23.47. Works ships irregularly.	11.795	DIO	BERLIN, GERMANY, 25.43 m. Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) Irregular
.790		Works Moscow irregularly 7-9	17 225	DAF	NORDDEICH, GERMANY, 24.34 m.	1		. toot. (556 Taleor file.) friegular

many readers, limited as to antenna space, to erect such a beam, with its accepted excellency of results!

More in the next issue regarding this Flat-top beam antenna.

And now, regarding DX:

DELHI, INDIA

VUD, 9.59 mc., approximately, located at Delhi, is being heard here in the East with a surprisingly strong signal, rating R8-9 daily when it pounds in at 9.30 p.m., at which time the program begins.

Just commencing to be heard lately, this station is causing quite a sensation in DXing ranks, what with such a strong signal at this time of night, for the East Coast! Many DXers who were informed of this station, upon hearing it, could scarcely believe they were hearing a station in distant India!

VUD has its strongest peak just as it opens its programs, and about 11:30 p.m., the signal dies ont. To receive this station one will experience little difficulty, as one merely has to tune in GSC on 9.58 mc., and tune just a hair off GSC towards the higher frequencies, and at once will be noticed another signal, which will usually he slightly QRM'd by London's strong carrier. However, using the '38 Skyrider, we can hear VUD with no interference whatever from GSC, when using the crystal. and with VUD still a good R6!

VUD transmits a typically Oriental program, consisting of chantings and native songs, with a chorus and orchestra frequently interspersed. Station opens at 9:30 p.m., with the familiar Westminster Chimes played by a clock, the clock chiming eight times, for 8 a.m. At 10:40 p.m., English news and station announcements are made. but at this time the signals are so much poorer that most of the announcement is lost.

An air-mail letter from an Indian DXer, Ahmed Nawaz, of Lahore, gives us more authentic data on VUD. This station also operates on 6.085 mc., and 3.49 mc.! On 6.085 mc., VUD is heard from 10:30 p.m.midnight, and again from midnight-4 a.m., E.S.T. On 3.49 mc., signal is scheduled from 7:30 a.m.-12:30 p.m., E.S.T. This is very helpful data, and we thank Mr. Nawaz for his aid in giving full data on this rare scoop! The address is Station Manager, Station VUD, New Delhi, India,

Mr. Nawaz also sends a newspaper clipping from a native paper, showing the

AMATEUR RADIO STATION QRA. 14, DEPIRO STREET, SLIEMA MALTA. ZBIL - Malta-This is the first R. S. G. B. B. E. R. U. veri of a Maltese amateur in the TO RADIO W2XJM. U. S. Coloring blue. Confirming QSO, 20M. Fore Confirmed 117 at 12-35 CMT. Your signals were RSP cn2/10/37 Hallicra 26 WATTS RX A

daily program of VUC, 6.11 mc., Calcutta, India, and the schedule, as Mr. Nawaz states, is quite different from that listed for VUC, VUC broadcasts daily from 3:29-5:59 a.m., and from 7:59 a.m.-1:14 p.m.,

In Burma, we have VVS, 12.87 mc., Mingaladon, heard phoning in inverted speech at 7 a.m. Good signal, as always.

JAVA

YDB, 4.47 mc., Soerabaja, is being heard with a fair signal most mornings, on this unusually low frequency, for an Asiatic, YDB has 1 kw. power.

"SPECIAL" FROM SIAM:

• HS1BJ, 14,070 kc. Bangkok, Siam, operated by our friend Sangiem Powtongsook, Ass't Engineer at HS8PJ, Siamese National Station, will again Broadcast a program for our readers, and this time we feel conditions will be hetter than for the last Special. Times will be: March 31, April 1 and 2, from 6-8 a.m., 2 solid hours daily!! HS1BJ should be heard with good strength this time. Power is 25 watts, phone. Address reports, with a reply coupon to Sangiem Powtongsook, HS1BJ, Royal Siamese Post and Tcl. Dept., Saladeng, Bangkok, Siam, Good luck to all!

YDA, 3.04 mc., Tandjongpriok, is occasionally heard, but usually with a poorly modulated carrier, making logging difficult.

PMY, 5.145 mc., Bandoeng, also is heard well, being audible every a.m., and this station sends a neat QSL, PLP, 11.00 mc., Bandoeng, is almost inaudible now, strangely, while PMN, 10.26 mc., Bandoeng, is heard better than PLP, the reverse of what will be true this summer, as always, when PLP is heard with a powerful signal.

To any DXers needing Asiatic veris, these stations present an opportunity to add several good catches, and also to garner some attractive QSLs, as all but PMY are verified by N.I.R.O.M., with the beautiful QSL shown in Feb. issue. All above signals should be very well heard by the first of March, when this article is published.

ST. KITTS, B.W.I.

VP2LO, 6.38 mc., at Basseterre, was logged one Saturday at 5 p.m., when they were heard testing this new broadcaster, contacting VP2CD, an amateur.

This station will enable all DXers to add still another country to their logs, and with

As yet VP2LO has no regular schedule, heard occasionally at 5 p.m., and reported by Eli Powers, W2, at 4 a.m., several Sundays. Constant watching on this frequency should reward the DXer with a new country, so go to it! QRA: Ica Radio Sales & Service, P.O. Box 88, Basseterre, St. Kitts, B.W.I.

MANCHUKUO

JDY, 9.925 mc., Dairen, is sending letter veris to many DXers of our acquaintance, and this nice Asiatic catch, a new country for all DXers, and a very easy signal to log, should be tuned for by all of our readers, as the station cannot be missed, being all alone on that frequency, consequently being very simple to "spot."

Station schedule is listed as from 7:10-8 a.m., daily, but heard here beginning at 7 a.m. sharp, A very strong signal, and they do verify! What more can any DXer ask of an Asiatic catch such as this? On their commercial transmissions, when phoning JVO, 10.37 mc., Nazaki, we have been unable to solicit a veri in 3 tries, but everyone, it seems, has received a veri of their broadcast period.

Address reports to: Manchuria Tel. and Tel. Co., 7, Oyamagori, Dairen, Kwantung Peninsula, Manchukuo. A handsome photo of the station bldg, is often included in the veri.

Harry Honda, W6, reports JDY, phoning JVO at 4 a.m., using inverted speech. (Continued on page 717)



SPIDC - Pola -A rare veri from a Polish amateur. Blue printing on white card.

Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	
11.790	OER3	VIENNA, AUSTRIA, 25.45 m. Daily 10 am5 pm. Sat. until 5.30 pm.	10.600	ZIK2	BELIZE, BRIT, HONDURAS, 28.25 m., Tues., Thurs., Sat. 7.30-7.45 pm.	9.790	GCW	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 30.64 m., Works N.Y.C. evenings.
11.790	WIXAL	BOSTON, MASS., 25.45 m., Addr., (See 15.250 mc.) Daily 4.45-6.30 pm., Sat. 1.45-5.15, 6-6.30 pm.,	10.550	WOK	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 28.44 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works S. A. nights.	9.760	VLJ- VLZ2	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 30.74 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Works Jaya and
11.770	DJD	Sun. 3-6.30 pm. BERLIN, .GERMANY, 25.49 m., Addr. (See 15.280 mc.) 10.40 am.	10.535	JIB	TAIHOKU, TAIWAN, 28.48 m. Works Japan around 6.25 am. Broadcasts, relaying JFAK 9-10.25 am., 1-2.30 am. Sun. to 10.15 am.	9.750	WOF	New Zealand early morning. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 30.77 m., Addr. A.I.&.T. Co. Works Lon- don and Paris night time.
11.760	TGWA	4.30 pm., 4.50-11 pm. GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 25.51 m. (See 17.8 mc.) Sun., Tues. and Thurs. 8 pm12 m.	10.520	VLK	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 28.51 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Works England	9.745	COCO	HAVANA, CUBA, 30.78 m. Addr. 25 No. 445, Vedado, Havana. 6.55 amI am. Suns till 12 m.
11.760	OLR4B	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 25.51 m., Addr. (See 11.875 mc.) Irregular.	10.430	YBG	1-6 am. MEDAN, SUMATRA, 28.76 m. 5.30- 6.30 am., 7.30-8.30 pm.		GCA TI4NRH	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 30.9 m. Works S. A. evenings. HEREDIA, COSTA RICA, 30.91 m.,
11.750	GSD	DAVENTRY, ENG., 25.53 m., Addr. B.B.C., London. 3.15.5.30, 10.45 am12 n., 12.20.6.00 pm., 6.20-	10.420		SHANGHAI, CHINA, 28.79 m. Works Japan 12 m3 am. KOOTWIJK, HOLLAND, 28.8 m.	7.070	11414111	Addr. Amando C. Marin, Apar- tado 40. Sun. 7-8.30 am., Irreg- ular evenings.
11.740	Hv.i	8.30, 9.15-11.15 pm. VATICAN CITY, 25.55 m. Testing	10.410		Works Java 7.30-9.40 am. BOLINAS, CALIF., 28.8 m., Addr.	9.685	TGWA	m. irregular. 30.96
11.730		irregular. SAIGON, INDO CHINA, 25.57 m., Addr. Radio Philco. 11 pm.	10.370		RCA Communications. Irregular. NAZAKI, JAPAN, 28.93 m. Broad- casts around 5 am.	9.680	FZF6	FORT DE FRANCE, MARTINIQUE, 30.97 m., Addr. P. O. Box 136. 11.30 am12.30 pm., 6.15-7.50 pm.
11.730	PHI	I am., 5.30-9.30 am. HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 25.57 m.,	10.370	EAJ43	TENERIFFE, CANARY ISLANDS,	9.675	DZA	ZEESEN, GERMANY, 31.01 m., Addr. (See 10.042 mc.) Irregular.
11.720		Addr. N. V. Philips' Radio. WINNIPEG, CANADA, 25.6 m.,	10.350	LSX	28.93 m. Relays Salamanca, Spain, 2.15-3.15, 6.15-10 pm. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 28.98 m.	9.660	LRX	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 31.06 m., Addr. El Mundo. 8.30 am10.30 pm.
11 710	COZOLI	Addr. James Richardson & Sons, Ltd. Daily 6 pm12 m., Sun. 5- 10 pm.	10.330	ORK	Addr. Transradio International. Tests irregularly. RUYSSELEDE, BELGIUM, 29.04 m.	9.650	C52WA	LISBON, PORTUGAL, 31.09 m., Addr. Radio Colonial. Tues., Thurs. and Sat. 4.30-7 pm.
11./18	CR78H	AURENCO MARQUES, PORTU- GUESE E. AFRICA, 25.6 m. Daily 12.05-1, 4.30-6.30, 9.30-11 am., 12.05-4 pm., Sun. 5-7 am., 10 am.,	10.300	LSL2	2.30-4 pm. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 29.13 m., Addr. Cia. Internacional de Ra-	9.650	DGU	NAUEN, GERMANY, 31.09 m., Addr. (See 20.020 mc.) Works Egypt afternoons.
11.715	TPA4	2 pm. PARIS, FRANCE, 25.61 m., (See 15.245 mc.) 6.15-8.15 pm., 10 pm	10.290		ZEESEN, GERMANY, 29.16 m., Addr. (See 15.360 mc.) Irregular.	9.645	HH3W	PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI, 31.1 m., Addr. P. O. Box A117. 1-2, 7-8 pm.
11.710	SBP	MOTALA, SWEDEN, 25.63 m., 1.20- 2.05, 6-9 am., 11 am1 pm., Sat.	10.260		BANDOENG, JAVA, 29.24 m. Re- lays YDB 5.30-10.30 or 11 am., Sat to 11.30 am.	9.640	CXA8	COLONIA, URUGUAY, 31.12 m., Addr. Belgrano 1841, Buenos Aires, Argentina, Relays LR3,
11.710	YSM	1.20-2 am., 6 am1.30 pm., Sun. 3 am1.30 pm. SAN SALVADOR, EL SALVADOR,	10.250	LSK3	BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 29.27 m., Addr. (See 10.310 mc.) Works Europe and U.S.A. afternoons and evenings.	9.635	2RO	ROME, ITALY, 31.13 m., Addr. (See 11.810 mc.) Daily 12.30-9 pm.
		25.63 m., Addr. (See 7.894 mc.) Irregular 1.30-2.30 pm.	10.230	CED	ANTOFAGASTAN, CHILE, 29.33	9.630	HJ7ABD	BUCARAMANGA, COL., 31.14 m. 10 am12 n., 4-11 pm.
11.700	HP5A	PANAMA CITY, PAN., 25.65 m. Addr. Radio Teatro, Apartado 954. 10 am10 pm.	10.220	PSH	m. Tests 7.9.30 pm. RIO DE JANIERO, BRAZIL, 29.35 m., Addr. Box 709. Broadcasts 6-9 pm.	9.625	JFO	TAIHOKU, TAIWAN, 31.16 m. Re- lays JFAK irreg. 8-10.25 am., 1- 2.30 am., Sun. 8-10.15 am.
11.700	CBI170	SANTIAGO, CHILE, 25.65 m. Re- lays CB89 6 pm12 m.	10.160	RIO	BAKOU, U.S.S.R., 29.5 m. Works	9,617	HJIABP	Addr. P. O. Box 37. II am pm.,
11.680		KAHUKU, HAWAII, 25.68 m., Addr.	10,140	ОРМ	Moscow 10 pm5 am. LEOPOLDVILLE, BELGIAN CON- GO, 29.59 m. Works Belgium			5-11 pm., Sun. 10-am1 pm., 3- 6 pm.
11.595	VRR4	STONY HILL, JAMAICA, B. W. I.,	10.000	DID	around 3 am. and from 1-4 pm.	9.615	ZRK	31.2 m., Addr. P. O. Box 4559, Johannesburg, Daily, exc. 5at.
11.560	VIZ3	25.87 m. Works WNC daytime. FISKDALE, AUSTRALIA, 25.95 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia Ltd. Tests irregularly.	10.080	EDM- EHY	TIFLIS, U.S.S.R., 29.76 m. Works Moscow early morning. MADRID, SPAIN, 29.79 m. Works S. A, evenings.	j		11.45 pm12.40 am. Daily exc. Sun. 3.20-7.20. 9-11.40 am., Sun. 4-5.30, 8-11.40 am.
11.530	SPD	WARSAW, POLAND, 26 m., Addr. 5 Mazowiecka St. Testing daily 6-B pm., Sun, 6-9 pm.	10.065	JZB- TDB	SHINKYO, MANCHUKUO, 29.81 m. Works Tokio 6.30-7 am. HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 29.84 m.	9,607	HP5J	PANAMA CITY, PANAMA, 31.23 m. Addr. Apartado 867, 12 n. to 1.30 pm., 6-10.30 pm.
11,500	XAM	MERIDA, YUCATAN, 26.09 m. lr- regular 1-7.30 pm.			Works N.Y.C. irregular.			
11.500	РМК	BANDOENG, JAVA, 26.09 m. Tests irregularly.	10.055		ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 29.84 m. Works Europe 1-6 pm. ZEESEN, GERMANY, 29.87 m.,	3.	Met .	. Broadcast Band
11,420	COCX	HAVANA, CUBA, 26.25 m. P. O. Box 32, 6.55 am1 am. Sun. till 12 m. Relays CMX.	0.000	V A 7	Addr. Reichspostzenstralamt. Irregular.	9.600	RAN	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 31.25 m. Daily
11.413	CJA4	DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE., CAN., 26.28 m. Tests irregularly.	9.990	KAZ	MANILA, P. I., 30.03 m., Addr. RCA Communications. Works Java early morning.	9.595	HBL	7-9.15 pm. GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 31.27 m.,
11.402	НВО	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 26.31 m., Addr. Radio Nations. Sat. 6,45- B pm.	9.980	COBC	HAVANA, CUBA, 30.04 m., Addr. P. O. Box 132. Relays CM8C 6:55 a.m., -12:30 a.m.	9.590	PCJ	Addr. Radio Nations, Irregular, HUIZEN, HOLLAND, 31.28 m., Addr. (See 15.220 mc.) Sun. 2-3
11.040	CSW	LISBON, PORTUGAL, 27.17 m., Addr. Nat. Broad. Sta. 1.30-5 pm.	9.950	GCU	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 30,15 m. Works N.Y.C. night time.			7-9.15 pm., Tues. 5.30-B am., 2-3.30 pm., Thurs. 7-8.30, 9-10.30 pm.
11.005	ZLT4	WELLINGTON, NEW ZEALAND, 27.28 m. Works Australia and England early morning.		CSW	LISBON, PORTUGAL, 30.18 m. Addr. Nat. Broad. Sta. 5-7 pm.		VK6ME	PERTH, W. AUSTRALIA, 31.28 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd. 6-8 am, exc. Sun.
11.000	PLP	BANDOENG, JAVA, 27.27 m. Re- lays YDB. 6-7.30 p.m., 5.30-10.30 or 11 am. Sat. until 11.30 am.		JDY	DAIREN, MANCHUKUO, 30.18 m. Relays JOAK daily 6.50-B am. BOGOTA, COL., 30.21 m. Works	9.590	VK2ME	SYDNEY, AUSTRALIA, 31.28 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd., 47 York St.,
10.970	OCI	LIMA, PERU, 27.35 m. Works Ba- gota, Col. evenings.		LSN	Rio evenings. BUENOS AIRES, ARG., 30.33 m., Addr. (See 10.300 mc.) Works	9,590	W3XAU	Sun. 1-3 am., 5-9, 9.30-11.30 am. PHILADELPHIA, PA., 31.28 m. Re- lays WCAU Sun., Tues., Wed.,
10.960		TANANARIVE, MADAGASCAR, 27.36 m., Addr. (See 9.53 mc.) 12.30-45, 3.30-4.30, 10-11 am.	9.870	WON	N.Y.C. evenings. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 30.4 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works Eng-	g San	GSC	Thurs. 12 n-7 pm., other days to 8 pm. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND, 31.32 m.,
10.B40		DIXON, CALIF., 27.68 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works with Hawaii evenings,	9.865	СОСМ	land nights. HAVANA, CUBA, 30.41 m., Addr.	7.360	030	Addr. B. B. C., Portland Pl., London, W. I, 6.20-B.30, 9.15-11-15 pm.
10.770		RUGBY, ENGLAND, 27.85 m, Works Australia early morning.	0.040	EAO	Transradio Columbia, P. O. Box 33. 7 am. 12 m. Relays CMCM.	9.580	VLR	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA, 31.32 m. Addr. Box 1686, G. P. O.
10.740		NAZAKI, JAPAN, 27.93 m. Works U.S.A. 2-7 am.		EAQ	MADRID, SPAIN, 30.43 m., Addr. Post Office Box 951. Irregular.			Daily 3.30-8.30 am. (Sat. till 9 am.) Sun. 3-7.30 am. Daily exc.
10.675	WNB	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 28.1 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works with Bermuda irregularly.		IRF	ROME, ITALY, 30.52 m. Works Egypt afternoons. Relays 2RO, 6-9 pm.	9.580	OAX5C	Sat. 9.35 pm2.15 am. ICA, PERU, 31.32 m. Radio Universal 6-10 pm.
10.670		SANTIAGO, CHILE, 28.12 m. Irregular.		XGOX	NANKING, CHINA, 30.61 m., Reported off the air.	9.570	KZRM	MANILA, P. 1., 31.35 m., Addr. Erlanger & Galinger, Box 283.
10.660	JAN	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 28.14 m. Broad- casts daily 2-8 am. Works Europe irregularly at other times.	9.800	LSI	Addr. (See 10.350 mc.) Tests irregularly.		(Co	4.30-6 pm., 5-9 am., Sun 4-10 am. mtinued on page 682)

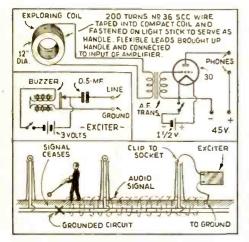
New Experiments With Radio Apparatus

MONEY FOR YOUR IDEAS!

Each month we will award 2 prizes, the first of \$10, the second \$5, for the best NON-RADIO uses of ordinary radio parts and radio instrumentalities.

First Prize -- \$10.00 Faulty Circuit Locator

I AM pleased to submit a brief description of the construction and use of an instrument which has saved us many hours of labor, and shortened the time required



This simple device locates faults in lighting or other circuits and is easily and cheaply made.

to locate and repair outages of our multiple low-voltage underground street-lighting circuits.

In practically every case of trouble, whether an open- or short-circuit, these circuits show grounded. Therefore, an instrument that will show the spot where the circuit is grounded, without digging, is certainly of great benefit to the trouble-shooter.

I devised a system, using two units, an exciter and an exploring coil connected through a small amplifier to a headset.

As shown by the accompanying sketch, the exciter consists simply of a buzzer (Continued on page 689)

Inter-Office Carrier Phone System

• INTER-OFFICE telephone systems are being widely adopted, the instruments used for both talking and listening utilizing radio parts such as tubes, resistors, loud-speakers, etc. The accompanying diagram shows one form of carrier type inter-phone using four tubes and an additional so-called tube containing a ballast resistor.

A dynamic speaker of the permanent magnet type and about 5" in diameter serves very well as both transmitter and receiver, a simple gang-switch being turned to send or receive. (Marked "S" or "R" in diagram.) The power-supply uses a 25Z6 tube and a 300 olm A.C.-D.C. choke, shunted by two 8 mi. electrolytic condensers. A jack is provided for headphone reception, which is sometimes quite desirable; pilot lights indicate the *send* and *receive* conditions. A gain control is also provided, and the whole affair fits into a 5" x 6" x 9" cabinet, which should be of metal to prevent R.F. radiation.

A 25A6, triode-connected, is used as the detector-oscillator as the diagram shows. I.F.T.1, may be most anything: for example, a broadcast R.F. transformer capable of being tuned to a point below or above the regular B.C. channels. Again it may be an I.F. transformer or a single layer homemade coil, tuned by a small condenser to any desired operating frequency.

The 25A6 tube is used as the modulator power-amplifier and a 6F5 is the voltage amplifier for the loudspeaker when used as a microphone. The ganged "send to receive" changeover switch is a 4-pole double-throw type. The coil used at T1 is a universal output transformer, the voice-coil of which remains unused. Note that the chassis is connected to B- only through the condenser C16. The return connections for the electrolytic filter condensers and also the by-pass condensers are joined to B-.

When the switch is turned to the send position the 10.000 ohm resistor is connected to ground. In case difficulty is had with the 25A6 tube as det.-osc.. so far as

oscillation is concerned, the recommended substitute is a 617. When different tubes are substituted, care must be taken to make any required change in the value of the ballast resistor.

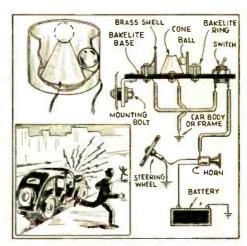
For further details on this carrier type inter-phone system, refer to the June 1937 issue of Radio-Craft.

Second Prize -- \$5.00

Automobile Theft Alarm

• HERE is a simple motor-car theft alarm which I have constructed from an old tube socket. I turned a piece of metal in a lathe in the shape of a cone as shown in the drawing; then I machined out a slight depression at the top of the cone in which a brass or steel ball would rest when carefully placed thereon.

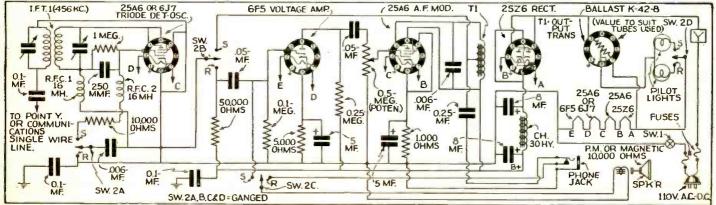
The diagram shows how this auxiliary



One of the simplest and yet most sensitive electric theft alarms for attachment to automobiles is that shown here. It is made from an old tube socket.

alarm circuit for the horn is wired. If anyone jars the car, such as would be the case when trying to remove a tire or break open (Continued on page 707)

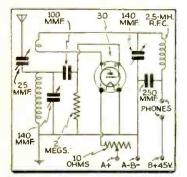
Diagram below shows how to build an inter-office carrier phone system, using odd radio parts



Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	
9.570	WIXK	SPRINGFIELD, MASS., 31.35 m., Addr. Westinghouse Electric &	9.345	HBL	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 32.08 m., Addr. Radio Nations Fri. 7:15	7.854	HC2JSB	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 38.2 m. Evenings to 11 pm.
		Mfg. Co. Relays WBZ 7 am. to I am. Sun. 8 am. to I am.	9.330	CGA4	B:30 p.m., 6:45-B p.m. DRUMMONDVILLE, CANADA,	7.797	HBP	GENEVA, SWITZERLAND, 38.48 m., Addr. Radio-Nations. Sat. 5.30-
9.560		BERLIN, GERMANY, 31.38 m., Addr. Broadcasting House, 12.05- 11 am., 4.50-10.45 pm.	9.330	OAX4J	32.15 m. Works England irreg. LIMA, PERU, 32.15 m., Addr. Box 1166, "Radio Universal." 12 n.	7.715	KEE	BOLINAS, CAL., 38.89 m. Relays NBC and CBS programs in eve-
7.550	OLR3A	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 31.41 m. (See 11.840 mc.) Daily exc. Sun. 10.05-11 am., daily 12.55-4.40 pm. Sun. 6.15-8.55 pm.	9.290	HIG	3 pm., 5 pm1 am. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 32.29 m. 7.10-8,40 am., 11.40 am2.10	7.626	RIM	TACHKENT, U.S.S.R., 39.34 m. Works with Moscow in early morning.
9.550	_	Irregular Mon., Wed., Fri. 8- 10.35 pm. FRANCE, 31.41 m. Radio Coloniale.	9.280	HC2CW	pm., 3.40-8.40 pm, GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, 32.31 m., 11.30 am12.30 p.m., 8-11 pm.	7.610	KWX	DIXON, CAL., 39.42 m. Works with Hawaii, Philippines, Java and Japan, nights.
	XEFT	Testing evenings. VERA CRUZ, MEX., 31.41 m. 11.30 am4 pm., 7 pm12 m.	9.280	GCB	RUGBY, ENGLAND, 32.33 m. Works Canada and Egypt evenings and afternoons.	7.540	RKI	MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 39.76 m. Re- lays RAN 7-9.15 pm. Works RIM early am.
9.550	YDB	SOERABAJA, JAVA, 31.41 m., Addr. N.I.R.O.M. Daily exc. Sat. 6-7.30 pm., 5.30 to 10.30 or 11	9.200	COBX	HAVANA, CUBA, 32.59 m. Addr. San Miguel 194, Altos. Relays CM8X 7 am12 m.	7.520	KKH	KAHUKU, HAWAII, 39.87 m, Works with Dixon and broadcasts irregularly nights.
9.540	DJN	pm. Sat. 5.30-11.30 am. BERLIN, GERMANY, 31.45 m., Addr. (See 9.560 mc.) 12.05-10		WNA	LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 32.72 m. Works England evenings.	7.510 7.410	JVP HCJB4	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 39.95 m. irreg. QUITO, ECUADOR, 40.46 m., 7-
9 540	VPD2	am., 4.50-10.45 pm. SUVA, FIJ1 ISLANDS, 31.45 m.	9.150	YVR	Works with Europe afternoons.	7.390	ZLT2	9.30 pm. irregularly. WELLINGTON, N. Z., 40.6 m.
7.340	4102	Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, Ltd. 5.30-7 am.	9.125	HAT4	Addr. "Radiolabor," Gyali-ut,	7.38	XECR	Works with Sydney, 3-7 am. MEXICO CITY, MEX., 40.65 m.,
9.535	JZI	TOKIO, JAPAN, 31.46 m., Addr. [See 1.800, JZJ) 12.30-1.30 am., 2.30-4, 4.30-5.30 pm.	9.100	COCA	22. Sun. and Wed. 7-8 pm., Sat. 6-7 pm. HAVANA, CUBA, 32.95 m., Addr.	7.220	HKE	Addr. Foreign Office. Sun. 6-7 pm. BOGOTA, COL., S. A., 41.55 m. Tues. and Sat. 8-9 pm. Mon. and
9.535	HB9D	ZURICH, SWITZERLAND, 31.46 m., Addr. Radio Club of Zurich,			Galiano No. 102. Relays CMCA 9 am12 m.	7.200	YNAM	Thurs. 6.30-7 pm. MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 41.67
9.530	W2XAF	Post Box Zurich 2. Sun. 9-11 am., Thur. 1-3 pm. SCHENECTADY, N. Y., 31.48 m.,	9.060	TFK	REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, 33.11 m. Works London afternoons. HAVANA, CUBA, 33.26 m., Radio	7.100	FO8AA	m. Irregular at 9 pm. PAPEETE, TAHITI, 42.25 m., Addr. Radio Club Oceanien. Tues. and
9.530		Addr. General Electric Co. 4 pm1 am. TANANARIVE, MADAGASCAR,			Salas Addr. P. O. Box 866, 7:45 am. 12:10 am. Irreg. 12:30-2 am. Relays CM8Z.	7.090	_	GUADALAJARA, JALISCIO, MEX., 42.29 m., Addr. Madero 210, La Radiofisses, del Pueblo, 2.11
		31.48 m., Addr. Le Directeur des PTT, Radio Tananarive, Adminis-	9.020	GCS	RUGBY, ENG., 33.26 m. Works N. Y. C. evenings.	7.088	DILI	Radiodifusora del Pueblo. 9-11 pm. DORDRECHT, HOLLAND, 42.3 m.,
9.526	XEDQ	tration PTT. 12.30-12.45, 3.30-4.30, 10.11 am. GUADALAJARA, GAL., MEXICO, 21.40 Apr. 12.20 Apr. 12	9,010	KEJ	BOLINAS, CAL., 33.3 m. Relays N8C and CBS programs in eve- ning irregularly.		XEME	Addr. Dr. M. Hellingman, Tech- nical College, Sat. 11.10-11.50 am.
9 525	ZBW3	31.49 m. Irregular 7.30 pm. to 12.30 am	8.967	VWY	With England in morning.	0.770	N E WIL	MERIDA, YUCATAN, 42.89 m., Addr. Calle 59, No. 517, "La Voz de Yucatan desde Merida."
7.525	20113	-HONGKONG, CHINA, 31.49 m., Addr. P. O. Box 200, 11.30 pm. to I am., 4-10 am., Sat. 9 pm I am., Sun. 3-9.30 am.	8.965	COKG	SANTIAGO, CUBA, 33.44 m. Addr. Box 137. 9-10 am., 11.30 am1.30 pm., 3-4.30, 5-6. 10-11 pm., 12	6.977	XBA	TACUBAYA, D. F., MEX., 43 m. 9.30 am1 pm., 7-8.30 pm.
9.525	LKJI	JELOY, NORWAY, 31,49 m. 5-8	8.960	TPZ	m2 am. ALGIERS, ALGERIA, 33.48 m.	6.905	GDS	N.Y.C. evenings irregularly.
9.523	ZRH	ROBERTS HEIGHTS, S. AFRICA. 31.5 m., Addr. (See ZRK, 9.606 mc.) Daily exc. Sat. 11.45 pm-	8.841	HC18	Works Paris afternoons. QUITO, ECUADOR, 33.5 m. 7-8.30 am., 11.45 am2.30 pm.		KEL	BOLINAS, CALIF., 43.70 m. Tests irregularly. II am12n., 6-9 pm. NANKING, CHINA, 43.8 m. Daily
		12.45 am.; Daily exc. Sun. 5-7.30 am.; Sun. 3 or 3.30 to 4.30 or 5 am.	0 775	DALL	5-10 pm., except Mon. Sun. 12 n 1.30 pm., 5.30-10 pm.		НІТР	6.40-8.40 am., Sun. 4.40-6.05 am, CIUDAD TRUJILLO, DOM. REP., 44.06 m., Addr. Emisoria Diaria
		ARMENIA, COLOMBIA, 31.51 m. B-11 am., 6-10 pm.	8.775		m. Works Java around 4 am.			de Commercio. Daily exc. Sat. and Sun. 12.40-1.40, 6.40-8.40 pm.
9.520	OZF	m., Addr. Statsradiofonien, Co-	8.765		Works German ships irregularly.			Sat. 12.40-1.40 pm. Sun. 10.40 am 11.40 am.
9.520	YSH	penhagen, 2-6.40 PM. SAN SALVADOR, EL SALVADOR 31.51 m., Addr. (See 7.894 mc.)	8.760 8.750	GCQ E7E8	RUGBY, ENG., 34.25 m. Works Africa afternoons. DJIBOUTI, FR. SOMALILAND,	6.790	PZH	PARAMIRABO, DUTCH GUIANA, 44.16 m., Addr. P. O. Box 18. Daily 6.06-8.36 am., Sun. 9.36-
9.510	GSB	DAYENTRY, ENGLAND, 31.55 m., Addr. (See 9.580 mc.—GSC)	8.730		AFRICA 34.29 m. Works Paris around 2.30 am. RUGBY, ENG., 34.36 m. Works	6.775	НІН	11.36 am. Daily 5.36-8.36 pm. SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS, DOM. REP., 44.26 m. 12.10-1.40 pm.,
9.510	HS8PJ	3.15-5.30 am., 12.20-6 pm., 6.20- 8.30, 9-11 pm. BANGKOK, SIAM, 31.55 m. Thurs-	8.720	VPD3	India 8 am. SUVA, FIJI ISLES, 34 m., Addr. (See 9.540 mc., VPD2), Irregular.	6,755	WOA	7:30-9 pm. Sun. 3-4 am., 4.15-6 pm., 4.40-7.40 pm. LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 44.41 m.,
9.510	HJU	day, 8-10 am, BUENAVENTURA, COLOM81A, 31.55 m., Addr. National Rail-	8.700	HKV	80GOTA, COLOMBIA, 34.46 m. Tues, and Fri, 7-7.20 pm.			Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works Eng. evenings.
		31.55 m., Addr. National Rail- ways. Mon., Wed. and Fri. B- II pm.	8.860	GBC	RUGBY, ENG., 34.56 m. Works ships irregularly.	6.750	JVT	NAZAKI, JAPAN, 44.44 m., Addr. Kokusai-Denwa Kaisha, Ltd.,
9.500	VK3ME	MELBOURNE, AUSTRALIA, 31.58 m., Addr. Amalgamated Wireless of Australasia, 167 Queen St.	8.665	COJK	CAMAGUEY, CUBA, 34.64 m., Addr. Finlay No. 3 Altos. 5.30- 6.30, 8-11 pm., daily except Sat.	6.730	HI3C	Tokio. Irregular. LA ROMANA, DOM. REP., 44.58 m., Addr. "La Voz de la Feria." 12.30-2 pm., 5-6 pm.
9.500	XEWW	Daily except Sun. 4-7 am. MEXICO CITY, MEX., 31.58 m.	8.665	W2XGB	HICKSVILLE, N. Y., 34.64 m.,	6.720	РМН	BANDOENG, JAVA, 44.64 m. Re- lays NIROM programs, 5.30-9 am.
9.500	PRF5	Addr. Apart. 2516. Relays XEW. 6 pm12 m. RIO DE JANIERO, BRAZ., 31.58 m.	8.580	YNPR	Addr. Press Wireless, Mon. to Fri. News at 9 am. and 5 pm. MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 34.92	6.690	TIEP	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 44.82 m., Addr. Apartado 257, La Voz del Tropico. Daily 7-10 pm.
9.488		Irregularly 4.45 to 5.45 pm, MADRID, SPAIN, 31.6 m., Addr.		woo	m. Radiodifusora Pilot. OCEAN GATE, N. J., 35.05 m.	6.672	-	44:94 m., relays Salamanca, Spain, evenings.
4		(See 9.860 mc.) 7.30-8.30 pm, Mon., Tues., Thur., Sat. at 9.30	8.380		Works ships irregularly. PISA, ITALY, 35.8 m. Works Italian	6.672	ΥΥΦ	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 44.95 m.
9 440	_	pm. also. d of Broadcast Band TRIPOLI, N. AFRICA, 31.71 m.	8.185		ships irregularly; RIO DE JANEIRO, BRAZIL, 36.65	6.650	IAC	PISA, ITALY, 45.11 m. Works ships irregularly.
9.460		Works Rome, 5.30-7 am.	8.036		m. Irregularly. RABAT, MOROCCO, 37.33 m. Sun.	6.635	HC2RL	GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR, S. A., 45.18 m., Addr. P. O. Box 759.
	COCH	m. Irregularly till 10.40 pm. HAVANA, CUBA, 31.8 m., Addr.	7.901		2.30-5 pm. Irregular. BUENOS AIRES, ARGENTINA.			Sun. 5.45-7.45 pm., Tues. 9.15- 11.15 pm.
		2 B St., Vedado. 7 aml am. BANDOENG, JAVA, 31.87 m.	7,894		37.97 m. Works Brazil at night. SAN SALVADOR, EL SALVADOR,	6.630	HIT	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 45.25 m., Addr. "La Voz de la RCA
9.415	, ,	Works Holland around 9.45 am. Broadcasts 5.30-9.30 am., 6-6.30 pm.		HCIRB	37.99 m., Addr. Dir. Genl. Tel. & Tel. 7-11 pm. QUITO, ECUADOR, 38.1 m. La			Victor." Apartado 1105. Daily exc. Sun. 12,10-1.40 pm., 5.40-8.40 pm.; also Sat. 10,40 pm12.40 am.
9.355	HCIETC	QUITO, ECUADOR, 32.05 m., Addr. Teatro Bolivar, Thurs. un-	7,860		Voz de Quito. 9-11 pm. ABOU ZABAL, EGYPT, 38.17 m.	6.625	PRADO	RIOBAMBA, ECUADOR, 45.28 m. Thurs. 9-11.45 pm.
		til 9:30 p.m.	,,000	307	Works with Europe, 4-6 pm.		(Co	intinued on page 684)

Question

A fee of 25c (stamps, coin or money order) is charged for letters that are answered by mail. This fee includes only hand-drawn schematics. We cannot furnish full-size working drawings or picture layouts. Letters not accompanied by 25c will be answered on this page. Questions involving considerable research will be quoted upon request. Names and addresses should be clearly printed on each letter.



Set for Battery Use-1116

BATTERY SET

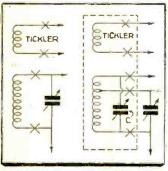
Please print a diagram of a 1-tube battery receiver using a 30 type tube, 4-prong plug-in coils and a 140 mmf. con-denser to control regeneration. I intend to use a short piece of copper tubing for the antenna.—Edward H. Nagel, Buffalo, N. Y.

A. We have reproduced the diagram you requested. This receiver can be used with any type of antenna, but when using the short piece of copper tubing it would probably

be advisable to try shorting out the antenna coupling condenser completely. Signal pick-up will not be very great with a small

BANDSPREAD COILS

I have a 2-tube receiver using 4-prong plug-in coils. How I connect 5-prong bandspread coils in it?—Marc Molyneux, Jr., Saraland, Ala.



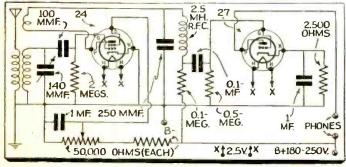
Using Bandspread Coils-1117

A. We have drawn a diagram showing the proper method of making the change. You will notice that condenser C is self-contained within the bandspread coils. The external connections are made only at the points marked X.

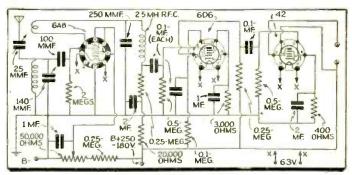
POWER UNIT

Please publish a diagram of a power pack having very low hum level for experimental purposes.—R. Hayhurst, Toronto, Ont.

A. We have drawn the diagram of a universal type power supply. The value of the high voltage winding has not been shown because this would depend upon the output voltage desired by the user. The rectifier tube is an 80. The power transformer should be capable of supplying the required voltages at the required current drain. The current drain, of course, depends upon the number and type of tubes in the receiver with which the unit is used. The bleeder should have a value of 20,000 ohms—20 watts, for output voltages ranging from 200 to 300 volts. The chokes should have the specified inductance at the current drain at which they will be operated. For example, a 10 henry choke designed for operation with a current of 65 ma, will have a much higher inductance at a lower current drain and a much lower inductance at a higher current drain. For an output voltage of 250 at a current drain of about 50 ma, the high voltage winding should be approximately 300 volts each side of center-tap.



Set with a 24 and a 27 Tube-1120



3-Tube Receiver-1119

3-TUBE RECEIVER

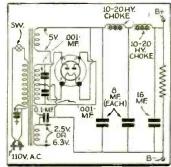
Please print a circuit with a 6A8 as a detector, 6D6 as a first A.F. and 42 for the output.—Gerald Pipin, Farnham, P. Q.

Although we do not recommend the use of a 6A8 as a regenerative detector, we have drawn a diagram as you requested. Note particularly the way the extra grids of the 6A8 are connected. It would be better to use a 6C6 or 6D6 as the detector.

The combination of the 616 and 42 for the audio stages should result in a quite high-gain audio system. The output of the 42 should be fed to a loudspeaker through a coupling transformer.

2-TUBE RECEIVER USING A 24 AND A 27

• Please publish the circuit of a 2-tube set using a 24 and a 27.—James Sutera, Brooklyn, N. Y.



Low Hum Power Supply-1118

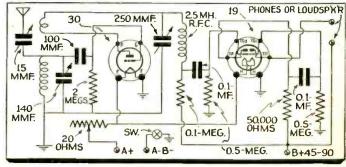
A. The circuit you request is reproduced on this page. A 24 tube is used as a regenerative detector employing a screen grid potentiometer for regeneration control and a 27 tube as an A.F. amplifier. Ordinary 6-prong plug-in coils can be used. (1120)

PORTABLE 2

Please diagram a receiver employing a 30 and a 19 type tube for portable use.—Ray-mond Chandler, Springfield, Mo.

A. A circuit employing these tubes is shown. The 30 is used as a regenerative detector and the 19 as a 2-stage A.F. amplifier. Four-prong plug-in coils may be used for the set, which can very easily be made into a portable unit.

Regeneration is controlled by a 250 mmf, variable condenser in the plate circuit of the 30. For a saving in filament current consumption, the 19 tube might be replaced by a 1J6G, an octal based tube identical to the 19, except that it consumes less filament



Portable 2-Tube Circuit-1121

Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call		Mc.	Call	
6.558	HI4D	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 45.74 m. Except Sun. 11.55 am1.40 pm.	6.220		SAIGON, INDO-CHINA, 48.2 m., Addr. Radio Philco, 4.30 or 5.30-	6.100	W9XF	CHICAGO, ILL., 49.18 m., Addr. N.B.C. 4-6.50 pm., 1.05-2 am.
6.550	XBC	VERA CRUZ, MEX., 45.8 m. 8.15-9 am.	6.210	TG2	9.30 am. GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 48.28.	6.097	ZRK	Sun. 1-5.50 pm. KLIPHEUVEL, S. AFRICA, 49.2 m.,
6.550	TIRCC	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 45.8 m., Addr. Radioemisora Catolica Costarricense. Sun. 11 am2 pm., 6-7, 8-9 pm. Daily 12 n2 pm.	6.205	YV5RI	m., Addr. Secretaria de Fomento. Relays TG1 II pm2 am., CORO, VENEZUELA, 48.32 m., Addr. Roger Leyba, care A.,	6.097	ZRJ	Daily 12 n4 pm., Sun. 12 n3.20 pm. JOHANNESBURG, S. AFRICA, 49.2 m., Addr. African Broad. Co.
6.545	YV6RB	6-7 pm., Thurs. 6-11 pm. BOLIVAR, VENEZUELA, 45.84 m., Addr. "Ecos de Orinoco." 6-10.30	6.200	НІВФ	Urbina y Cia, Irregular. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 48.36 m. Irregular.			Daily exc. Sat. 11.45 pm12.40 am.; Daily exc. Sun. 3.15:7.30, 9-11.30 am.
6 520	YV4RB	pm. VALENCIA, VENEZUELA, 45.98 m.	6.185	HIIA	SANTIAGO, D. R., 48.5 m., Addr. P. O. Box 423. 7 am5 pm.	6.095	JZH	TOKIO, JAPAN, 49.22 m., Addr. (See II.800 mc., JZJ.) Irregular.
	YNIGG	MANAGUA, NICARAGUA, 46.02 m., Addr. "La Voz de los Lagos."	6.171	XEXA	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 48.61 m., Addr. Dept. of Education, 7-11 pm.	6.090	CRCX	TORONTO, CAN., 49.26 m., Addr. Can. Broadcasting Corp. Daily 7.45 am5 pm., Sun. 10.30 am.
6.500	HIL	8-9 pm. CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 46.13 m. Addr. Apartado 623, 12.10-1.40	6.160	VPB	COLOMBO, CEYLON, 48.7 m. Daily exc. Thurs. and Fri., 6.30 am12.30 pm; Sun. 7-11.30 am.	6.090	ZBW2	HONGKONG, CHINA, 49.26 m. Addr. P. O. Box 200. Irregular.
6.490	HIIL	pm., 5.40-7.40 pm. SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS, D. R., 46.2 m., Addr. Pres., Tru-		YVSRD HISN	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 48.71 m. 11 am2 pm., 4-10.40 pm. MOCA CITY, D. R., 48.75 m. 6.40-	6.085	HJ5ABD	CALI, COLOMBIA, 49.3 m., Addr La Voz de Valle, 12 n.·1.30 pm., 5.10-9.40 pm.
6.470	YNLAT	iillo 97, Altos., 5.40-7 pm. GRANADA, NICARAGUA, 46.36 m., Addr. Leonidas Tenoria, "La			9.10 pm.	6.083	¥Q7LO	m., Addr. Cable and Wireless Ltd. Mon., Fri. 5.30-6 am., 11-15
6.465	YV3RD	Voz del Mombacho." Irregular. BARQUISIMETO, VENEZUELA, 46.37 m. Radio Barquisimeto, ir-	6.150		. Broadcast Band DURBAN, SOUTH AFRICA, 48.78			am2.15 pm., also Tues. and Thurs. 8.15-9.15 am.; Sat. 11.15 am3.15 pm.; Sun. 10.45 am.
6.450	HI4V	regular. SAN FRANCISCO DE MACORIS. D. R., 46.48 m., 11.40 am1.40			m., Addr. (See ZRK, 9.606 mc.) Daily exc. Sat. 11.45 pm12.45 am.; Daily exc. Sun. 3.30-7.30		YVIRD	MARACAIBO, VEN., 49.32 m. 6-11 pm.
6,440	TGQA	pm., 5.10.9.40 pm. QUETZALTENANGO, GUATE- MALA, 46.56 m, trregular eve.	6.150	CJRO	am., 9 am3.45 pm.; Sun. 8-11.30 am., 12 n3.20 pm. WINNIPEG, MAN., CANADA,		ZHJ	PENANG, FED. MALAY STATES, 49.34 m. 6.40-8.40 am., except Sun., also Sat. 11 pm1 am.
6.420	HIIS	SANTIAGO, D. R., 46.73 m. 11.40 am1.40 pm., 5.40-7.40, 9.40-11.40 pm.	6.147	ZEB	48.78 m., Addr. (See 11.720 mc.) Daily 6 pm12 m., Sun. 5-10 pm. BULAWAYO, RHODESIA, S.	6.080	W9XAA	CHICAGO, ILL., 49.34 m., Addr. Chicago Fed. of Labor. Relays WCFL irregular.
	YV6RC	BOLIVAR, VENEZUELA, 46.73 m. Radio Bolivar.			AFRICA, 48.8 m. Mon., Wed., and Fri. 1.15-3.15 pm.; Tues. 11 am12 n.; Thurs. 10 am12 n.	6.079	DJM	BERLIN, GERMANY, 49.34 m., Addr., Broadcasting House, Ir- regular.
6.410	1170	SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 46.8 m., Addr. Apartado 225, "La Voz de la Victor." 12 n2 pm., 6-		HJ4ABE	MEDELLIN, COL., 48.79 m. II am 12 n., 6-10.30 pm.	6.077	OAX4Z	LIMA, PERU, 49.35 m. Radio Na- tional 7-11 pm.
6.400	YV5RH	CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 46.88 m.		W8XK	PITTSBURGH, PA., 48.86 m., Addr. Westinghouse Electric & Mfg. Co. Relays KDKA II pmI am.	6.075	VP3MR	GEORGETOWN, BRI. GUIANA, 49.35 m. Sun. 7.45-10.15 am. Daily 4.45-8.45 pm.
6.388	HIBJ VP2LO	LAS VEGAS, D. R., 46.92 m., Irreg. STE. KITTS, LEEWARD ISLANDS.	6.137	CR7AA	AFRICA, 48.87 m. Daily 12.05-1, 4.30-6.30, 9.30-11 am., 12.05-4 pm.,	6.073	HJ3ABF	BOGOTA, COL., 49.41 m. 7-11.15
	YVSRF	B.W.I. 46.96 m. Irregular around 5 pm. CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 46.92 m.,	6.130	VP38G	Sun. 5-7 am., 10 am2 pm. GEORGETOWN, BRIT. GUIANA. 48.94 m, From 5 pm. on.		CFRX	TORONTO, CAN., 49.42 m. Relays CFRB 7.30 am12 m., Sun 10 am12 m.
	TIBWS	Addr. Box 983. 6-10.30 pm. PUNTARENAS, COSTA RICA	6.130	COCD	HAVANA, CUBA, 48.94 m., Addr. Box 2294. Relays CMCD 7 am.	6.070	VE9CS	M. Sun, 1.45-9 pm., 10.30 pm., I am.; Tues. 6-7.30 pm., 11.30
	Video	47.07 m. Addr. "Ecos Del Pa- cifico", P. O. Box 75. 6 pm.	6.130	VE9HX	l am. HALIFAX, N. S., CAN., 48.94 m., Addr. P. O. Box 998. MonFri. 7 amII.15 pm., Sat. II am	6.069	_	TANANARIVE, MADAGASCAR 49.42 m., Addr. (See 9.53 mc.)
6,365	YVIRH	MARACAIBO, VENEZUELA, 47.18 m., Addr. "Ondas Del Lago." Apartado de Correos 261. 6.7.30 am., {1 am2 pm., 5-11 pm.	6.130	7G F	II pm., Sun. 12 n11.15 pm. Re- lays CHNS. KUALA LUMPUR, FED. MALAY	6.065	SBO	12.30-12.45, 3.30-4.30, 10-11 am., Sun 2.30-4.30 am. MOTALA, SWEDEN, 49.46 m. Re-
6.360	HRPI	SAN PEDRO SULA, HONDURAS, 47.19 m. 7.30-9.30 pm.	000		ST., 48.94 m. Sun., Tue. and Fri. 6.40-8.40 am.	6.060	W8XAL	lays Stockholm 1.30-5 pm. CINCINNATI, OHIO, 49.5 m.
6.340	HIIX ·	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 47.32.m. Sun. 7,40-10.40 am., daily 12.10- 1.10 pm., Tues, and Fri. 8.10-10.10	6.130 6.125	LKL CXA4	JELOY, NORWAY, 48.94 m. II am 6 pm. MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, 48.98			Addr. Crosley Radio Corp. Re- lays WLW 6.30 am8 pm., 11 pm2 am.
6.335	OAXIA	pm. ICA, PERU, 47.33 m., Addr. La Voz de Chiclayo, Casilla No. 9. 8-			m., Addr. Radio Electrico de Montevideo., Mercedes 823. 10 am12 n., 2-8 pm.		W3XAU HJ6ABA	PHILADELPHIA, PA., 49.5 m. Re- lays WCAU 8-11 pm. PEREIRA, COL., 49.52 m. 9.30 am.
6.324	cocw	HAVANA, CUBA, 47.4 m., Addr.	6.122	HP5H	PANAMA CITY, PAN., 49 m., Addr. Box 58. 12 n1 pm., 8-10		HPSF	12 n., 6.30-10 pm. COLON, PAN., 49.59 m., Addr.
		La Voz de las Antillas, P. O. Box 130, 6.55 aml am. Sun. 10 am10 pm.	6.120	W2XE	NEW YORK CITY, 49.02 m., Addr. Col. B'cast. System, 485 Madison	6.050	GSA	Carlton Hotel. Irregular. DAVENTRY, ENGLAND, 49.59 m. Addr. (See 26.1 mc.) Irregular.
6.310	HIZ	CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 47.52 m. Daily except Sat. and Sun. 11.10	6.†17	XEUZ	Ave. Irregular. MEXICO CITY, MEX., 49.03 m.,	6.045	XETW	TAMPICO, MEXICO, 49.6 m. Ir- regular 7-11 pm.
		am2.25 pm., 5.10-8.40 pm. Sat. 5.10-11.10 pm. Sun. 11.40 am1.40 pm.	6.115	HJ3ABX	Addr. 5 de Mayo 21. Relays XEFO 1-3 am. BOGOTA, COL., 49.05 m., Addr. La	6.042	HJIABG	
	YV4RD	MARACAY, VENEZUELA, 47.62 m. 6.30-9.30 pm. exc. Sun. LIMA, PERU, 47.63 m., Addr.			Voz de Col., Apartado 2665, 12 n2 pm., 5.30-11 pm.; Sun. 6-11 pm.	6.040	W4XB	MIAMI BEACH, FLA., 49.65 m. Off the air temporarily.
	OAX4G	Apartado 1242. Daily 7-10.30 pm.	6.115	OLR2C	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 49.05 m. (See 11.40 rac.)	6.040	WIXAL	BOSTON, MASS., 49.65 m., Addr. University Club. Exc. Sat. 7-9 pm.
6.290	СОНВ	TRUJILLO CITY, D. R., 47.67 m., 7.10-8.40 am., 11.40 am2.10 pm., 3.40-8.40 pm.	6.110	XEPW	MEXICO CITY, MEX., 49.1 m., Addr. La Voz de Aguila Azteca desde Mex., Apartado 8403. Re-	6.040	YDA	TANDJONGPRIOK, JAVA, 49.65 m., Addr. N.I.R.O.M., Batavia, 10.30 pm2 am.; Sat. 7.30 pm
	YV5RP	Addr. P. O. Box 85. 9-11.30 am., 12.30-1.30, 4-7, 8-11 pm. CARACAS. VENEZUELA. 47.79 m.	6.110	VUC	Tays XEJW II pm1 am. CALCUTTA, INDIA, 49.1 m. Daily 3-5.30 am., 9.30 am12 n.; Sun.	6.033	HP58	2 am. PANAMA CITY, PAN., 49.75 m., Addr. P. O. Box 910. 12 n1 pm.,
	YV5RJ	Addr. "La Voz de la Philco." Daily to 10.30 pm. CARACAS, VENEZUELA, 47.18 m.	6.110	GSL	7.30 am12 n. DAVENTRY, ENG., 49.1 m., Addr. (See 26.1 mc.) 6.20-8.30, 9.15-	6.030	VE9CA	7-10.30 pm. CALGARY, ALTA, CAN., 49.75 m. Thur. 9 am1 am.; Sun. 12 n
6.243		CIUDAD TRUJILLO, D. R., 48 m., Addr. "La Voz del Partido Dom- inicano." 12 n2 pm., 6-10 pm.	6.108	HJ6ABB	H.15 pm., irregular. MANIZALES, COL., 49.14 m., Addr. P. O. Box 175. MonFri. 12.15- i pm.; Tue. and Fri. 7.30-10 pm.;	6.030	OLR2B	PRAGUE, CZECHOSLOVAKIA, 49.75 m. (See 11.875 mc.) Daily
6.235	HRD	LA CEIBA, HONDURAS, 48.12 m., Addr. 'La Voz de Atlantida.'' 8-11 pm.; Sat. 8 pm1 am.; Sun.	6.100	YUA	Sun. 2.30-5 pm. BELGRADE, JUGOSLAVIA, 49.18 m. 12.45-2.30, 4-8 am., 1-6 pm.	6.023	XEUW	Fri. 8-10.35 pm. VERA CRUZ, MEX., 49.82 m., Addr.
		4-6 pm.	4 100	W3XAL	BOUND BROOK, N. J., 49.18 m.			Av. Independencia 98, 8 pm,- 12.30 am.

The Listener Asks

Questions asked by not-so-technically inclined listeners are answered in this department.

WHISTLING

Q. When operating my receiver on the short-wave bands, I notice that certain stations have a whistling sound mixed in with the program. Why is this and what can I do about it?

A. Since you say that only certain stations are affected by this phenomenon, it is probable that the trouble is not your receiver. In the congested short-wave broadcast bands there are a great many stations operating on relatively few channels. It frequently happens that two or more stations may be operating on the same channel simultaneously. When this occurs, a whistle is heard when the receiver is tuned to this channel. The pitch of the whistle is an indication of the difference in frequency between the interfering stations. There is nothing that can be done to remedy this situation except by international agreement to restrict the use of channels to one station at a time. A good many South American stations have settled down on various channels which have been assigned by international agreement to other countries and are causing a great deal of interference of this type. The broadcasting authorities of various countries are trying to eliminate this situation which is especially bad in the 6 and 9 mc. short-wave broadcast bands.

A very selective receiver will frequently permit reception without hearing the whistle, but, at the same time, the quality of reproduction of the station will be seriously impaired, so that enjoyable entertainment is not possible.

LIFE OF TUBES

Q. My radio is about two years old and none of the tubes have been replaced. They all light up, but I have been wondering whether it would be advisable to replace them?

A. After two years' use it is quite possible that one or more of the tubes in your receiver have lost their efficiency. The average life of a tube is generally considered to be 1,000 hours. In actual practice, however, tubes last much longer. No general rule about their life can be laid down. It is a good practice to have tubes tested about once a year and to replace any which are not in good condition. It is not necessary to make complete replacement of tubes periodically.

The mere fact that a tube lights up is not an indication of its condition. Modern tubes used in electrically operated receivers do not burn out readily; in most cases they wear out before they burn out. If certain tubes in a receiver wear out quickly, it is

wise to have the receiver examined because there may be a defective part in the set which is shortening the tubes' life.

TYPES OF S-W STATIONS

Q. The dial of my all-wave receiver indicates "amateur" stations, "broadcast" stations and "telephone" stations. Just what is the difference between these various stations?

A. An amateur station is one operated by an experimenter for his own pleasure or education. Amateur stations may send out either voice or dots and dashes (code). The various governments of the world have set aside certain frequencies for the exclusive use of amateur stations. Amateurs generally use their stations for the purpose of communicating with other amateurs. It is for this reason that if you pick up one of these stations you generally hear one end of a conversation. They do not broadcast entertainment of any sort, as they are forbidden by law to do this in most countries.

Short-wave broadcast stations send out regular programs of entertainment in a manner similar to the ordinary long-wave broadcast station. Special frequency bands have been allotted for the exclusive use of short-wave "broadcasting" stations by international agreement, as is the case with amateur stations. However, a good many countries do not abide by these international agreements and operate short-wave broad-

Behind the scenes of a "shortwave rebroadcast" from abroad next month. Don't miss it!

casting stations on frequencies which are not within the limits of the prescribed bands. But by far the greater number of shortwave broadcasters are to be found in these various broadcast bands. On page 673 there is a "tuning yardstick" which shows just where these "broadcast" bands are located on the short-wave tuning dial.

The third class of stations are the "commercial" stations. These are operated by commercial communication companies for the purpose of maintaining communication lines between various parts of the world. These stations either send out telephony or dots and dashes. The telephony stations are used to carry telephone conversations overseas and to ships-at-sea and are connected with the regular wire telephone circuits in each country. To insure privacy of conversations being carried on these stations, special devices are employed at the transmitters to render all speech transmitted unintelligible to anyone listening in on an ordinary receiver.

METERS VERSUS MEGACYCLES

Q. Some stations announce that they operate on a wavelength of so many meters; others announce that they operate on a frequency of so many megacycles; and still others say they operate on a frequency of so many kilocycles. Please explain the meaning of these terms.

A. A radio station sends out invisible waves. These waves have a definite length. It would be quite possible to measure these different wavelengths in feet or inches, but it has become customary to measure the waves by the metric system in meters. So if a station operates with a wavelength of 30 meters it means that the waves sent out by that station have a length of 30 meters (or 98.4 ft.).

The speed at which these waves travel is approximately equal to the speed of light—186,000 miles (or 300,000,000 meters) per second, regardless of the length of the wave. At any given point a certain fixed number of these waves will pass in one second. Since the speed at which they travel is constant but the length of the waves is variable, the number of waves passing the given point per second will vary as the length of the wave is varied.

For example, if a station transmits a wave having a length of 30 meters, a little simple arithmetic (dividing the speed of the waves, 300,000,000 meters/sec., by the length of the waves, 30 meters) will show that ten million of these waves will pass a given point in a second, or, stated otherwise, the wave has a frequency of ten million cycles per second. However, in radio the use of such large numbers to express the frequency is cumbersome so instead of saying ten million cycles the term kilocycle (kc.) is used-meaning 1,000 cycles. Therefore, ten million cycles is the same as 10,000 kilocycles, so a wave having a length of 30 meters has a frequency of 10,000 kilocycles. Even this is a rather cumbersome figure to handle, especially when dealing with short waves or higher frequencies; therefore, it has become customary to further abbreviate and use the term megacycles (mc.). One megacycle is equal to one million cycles or 1.000 kc. So ten million cycles is equal to 10.000 kc., which is equal to 10 me. This is not difficult to follow if you just remember that you can call a mile 5,280 ft. or 63,360 inches. In the United States it has become customary to use the frequency terms as a means of stating the channel on which a station operates; while in Europe until recently it was customary to use the wavelength method to state a station's operating channel.



Changing bands on this single-tube receiver is a simple matter—just plug-in a different coil

George W. Shuart, W2AMN

Any Beginner

An ideal short-wave receiver for the beginner—it provides world-wide headphone reception on one tube. The tube used is the Twin-Triode 6F8G. Set may be operated on batteries if desired.

Can Build

• WE have had many "dual purpose" tubes, but never one quite like the 6F8G. All of the dual tubes in the past have had a common cathode. This tube has two separate cathodes and is, in the true sense of the word, a twin triode. This tube makes it possible for us to build a real two-tube set using only one tube, paradoxical as it may seem.

This receiver is intended for the beginner who wants a good one-tube set that is simple to build and easy to operate, and does not cost a fortune 10 construct.

Naturally we have selected the timetried regenerative circuit with one stage of audio amplification. While there have been many "one-tube wonders." most of them have been, to put it mildly, quite tricky. This set offers no "wonders." It is a straight 2-tuber, with no tricks in it. It will provide plenty of entertainment, and is really the set with which the newcomer should start.

Our original intention was to construct this receiver on a bread-board, but we recalled one of our young friends having had no end of trouble with such a set. Now, we don't claim that all bread-board sets are taboo, but the chassis type of construction leads to much less trouble.

The chassis on which this set is built is made of 1/16" aluminum and measures 1x4x7-inches. The panel is 5x7-inches and supports the two variable condensers. One of these condensers is the main tuning control, while the other controls regeneration. The only other control on the set is the antenna series condenser. This condenser, while adjustable, does not require continual adjustment. Once set for optimum results it needs no further attention unless the coil is changed or the antenna is altered. It can be adjusted so that it requires no changing, even though the coils are changed. This latter setting is convenient but does not provide maximum sensitivity or signal strength. Better results can be obtained if this condenser is frequently adjusted as the set is tuned over a fairly wide frequency range.

Referring to the circuit diagram, we find that resistance-coupling is employed in the audio stage. Transformer coupling might just as well have been used with a slight increase in volume. However, the choice is up to the builder.

As mentioned before, a condenser is used to control the regeneration. An alternative would be the use of a potentiometer to vary the plate voltage, thus controlling the amount of feed-back in the circ t. However, we find that where low plate voltage is employed, the condenser method of controlling regeneration works out much better than the potentiometer method. We mention low voltage because this receiver

will operate with as low as 45 volts on the plates of the tube. Slightly higher voltage will result in an increased signal strength. This does not mean that we can increase the plate voltage to a couple of hundred volts. If we do, the regeneration control will become "sticky" and result in uncomfortable tuning. If, however, the plate circuit of the detector tube is fed separately with only 45 to 67.5 volts, then the voltage of the amplifier section may be increased to 135 or more in order to obtain greater audio amplification and louder signals. The main purpose of this receiver was low cost of operation and the use of a single 45 volt "B" battery. Therefore, we have shown both tubes, or both sections of the tube, tied together and going to a com-

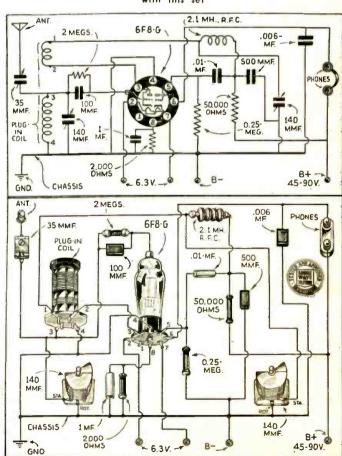
mon B terminal.
One triode section

of the tube has its grid terminal coming out the top of the glass envelope. We have used this section of the tube as the detector in order to reduce losses as much as possible. Also, this arrangement provides easier construction insofar as wiring is concerned.

This 1-TUBER

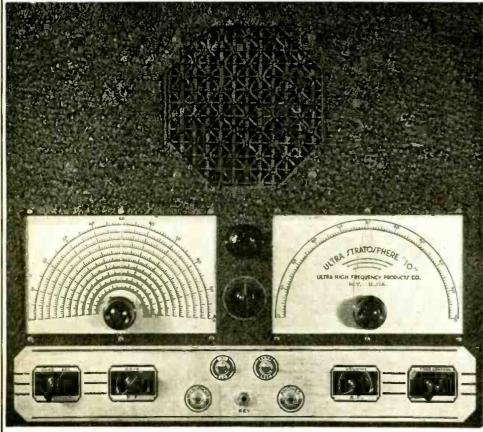
While the wiring diagram does not indicate it, the B negatives (or common grounds) are all connected to a single soldering lug. The metal chassis is not depended upon to carry current or serve (Continued on opposite page)

The wiring diagram for this 1-tube receiver is extremely simple to follow and the author reports excellent reception and smooth tuning with this set



SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

NEW 1938 ULTRA STRATOSPHERE METER TRANS-RECEIVER (RECEIVES 21/4 to 4000 METERS)



-6K7 Regenerative Tuned R.F. Amplifier.

-6J7 Regenerative Detector, -6J5G Super Regenerative De-tector & Transmitting Osc, -6C5 P.P. 1st Andio Stage, -25L6 P.P. Beam power output

stage & modulators, -25Z6 Parallel Rectifiers

1—6G5 Electronic tuning indicator & R meter,

*Receives from 2½ to 4000 meters.

*Transmits on 2½ & 5 meters, *8" Dynamic Speaker, *Calibrated R.F. Gain Control, *A.F. Gain Control, *Size—17½" x 19½"—16 gaug x 191/2"-16 gauge metal

*Tone control. *R.F. Resonator control, *Separate electrical bandspread,

*Vernier planetary drives on tun-ing Cond,
*Large 8" tuning dials,
*May be used for LC.W. and phone transmission and as a code practice oscillator. Only a key required,

*Standby switch, *Automatic Phone jack, *Built-in A.C.& D.C. Power supply,

SENSATIONAL ULTRA A. C. + D. C. 2-TUBE TRANS-RECEIVERS 21/2 to 4000 Meters FEATURES TRULY A SENSATION

Uses the new 6J5G super triode tube which is the equivalent of acorn types

Never before was a unit of this type available at any price. This compact and self-contained unit will receive from 2½ to 4000 meters with a high degree of excellence. Will receive foreign stations, amateurs, police calls, broadcast, press, airplane and weather reports, time signals, and all ultra high frequency stations. As a 2½ and 5 meter transmitter surprising results will be obtained when calling friends from afar.

Transmits from 21/2 to 5

meters from 21/2 to 4000 meters (12 bands) 6 Separate electrical and mechanical bandspread Loud apeaker volume

Automatic super-regeneration, 2½ to 15 meters
House to house communication
Plate modulation
Plate modulation
Built-in A.C. & D.C. power supply (any cycle)

tubes, coil, cabinet, \$7.15 Cabinet . \$.95
Matched set of tubes
(12A7-6J5G) . 1.65
Wired and tested . 2.00
Set of 4 coils (2½
to 15 meters) . .30 Set of 4 coils (15 to 200 meters). Set of 5 coils (200 to 4000 meters). American 5B Hand-mike 5" Magnetic Speaker 1.25



Act now as quantity is limited

SPECIAL HEAVY DUTY POWER SUPPLY

- 6.3 volts at 6 amps.
- 400 volts D.C. at 250 mils.
- Encased in handsome black crackle metal finish cabinet 12\%"x7\%"x3\%" overall dimensions.

OUTSTANDING FEATURES

Tapped extremely heavy duty power transformer allows operation on any line voltage from 95 to 250 volts, 250 or 60 cycles.

Ideal for medium powered transmitter or P.P. tiffer tube and cabinet cabinet.

ULTRA HIGH FREQUENCY PRODUCTS CO., 123 Liberty St. New York, N.Y.

s a connecting link between circuits. Since the rotors of the condenser are connected to the chassis, they must in turn he used in the cold part of the circuit. The panel connects the two rotors together and if they are then connected to the wrong part of the circuit they will be short-circuited and not only become inoperative but the B battery will be run down, due to the short-circuit across it. Make sure that the stator of the grid tuning condenser connects to the grid side of the coil, and the stator of the regenerative condenser to the tickler.

Proper placement of the parts on the chassis is quite important. If the parts are placed properly with respect to one another, the leads will be short and the receiver will be more efficient and stable in operation.

As viewed from the front, the coil is on the left, and the tube is on the right. The coil socket has its large holes facing the tube, while the tube socket is mounted with the key-slot facing the right.

The midget condenser on the left (in front of the coil) is the tuning condenser and that on the right is for controlling regeneration.

The antenna condenser is a 35 mmf. compression type padder and is supported by a ½-inch stand-off insulator, which also serves as the antenna binding post.
Tuning and adjustment of this receiver

is the same as with any other regenerative set, the technique of which can only be developed by experience.

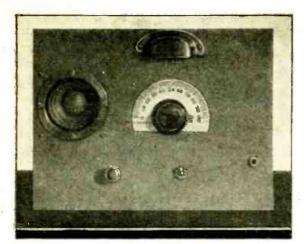
Best results are obtained with the proper adjustment of the antenna condenser and the regeneration control. Once the "feel" of the receiver is obtained there will be no difficulty in tuning in even the weakest stations.

As for results, this receiver will pull in even the most remote stations with good arphone volume, provided a fairly efficient antenna is used. The author has found that a 75-foot over-all single wire, mounted clear of all objects and as high as possible, is about the best for this type of receiver.

Parts List

HAMMARLUND

2—II.F. 140 nmf. condensers.
1—4-prong socket, Isolantite.
1—8-prong socket, Isolantite.
1—35 mmf. Trinmer.
1—2.1 mh. R.F. choke.
1—Set SWK Coils—17-260 meters range. (Continued on page 696)



Front view of the 5-meter, 3-tube receiver (Fig. 3)

A "3 for 5" Receiver

Ed. Peil, Jr.

The author calls this his "surprise" high frequency receiver and states that very fine reception results have been obtained with it. The circuit employs a super-regenerative self-quenching detector, one stage of A.F. and a half-wave rectifier. Coverage is 4.5 to 11 meters.

● THIS "Five-Meter Three-Tuber" gave me a real surprise, for in dressing it up, so to speak, for this article I made a few changes, wound a new coil of 9 turns, ¾" outside diameter, and spaced it so that in conjunction with a 15-plate Hammarlund condenser (15-plate per section, 2-gang), it not only worked below five meters, but also took in television on 6 meters, police cars on 7½ meters, police and Hi. Frequentials on 9 meters, such as W9XPD, etc. The 10 meter band brought in Hams from all districts—Canadian, Mexican, etc. The "top of the dial" brought in W9XAD, W6XKG, etc.—all on the same coil.

A sketch is included of the dial and log. These and many, many more stations wait to be tuned in by those that build this set, built of parts taken from half a dozen old or "junked" sets.

The chassis is an old converter chassis, 7½"x10" and 3" deep. The panel is not metal but is made of tempered Masonite, 11"x8½", and there are no hand capacity effects.

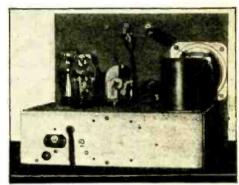
The speaker is a 3" dia. P.M. type. A dial flange is used to frame the speaker on the panel. A drawer pull reflects the panel or dial light; the dial consists of a pointed knob that is set over a silver and black

lettered dial taken from a midget set. The "stand-by" switch which turns the speaker on and off is from my old "Super-Wasp" receiver. The other on and off switch is from the "junk box." A single-circuit jack makes up the remainder of the panel equipment.

The circuit? Well, maybe I should have mentioned it first. It's novel, yet simple. A super-regenerative, self-quenching detector, one-stage of A.F. and a half-wave rectifier (56 Det. 56 A.F. 27 rect.) as simple a line-up as possible, yet efficient.

I got tired of building Hi-Freq. sets in which I had to use a yard or so of insulated shafts and bushings and sit across the room from the set while tuning. So I simply decided to use a two-gang variable condenser, with the shaft grounded to eliminate this. The coil is tapped 5 turns from the plate-end, or 4 turns from the grid-end; the exact placement of this tap is most essential. Experiment until you get it where there are no dead-spots over the entire dial. The antenna is not connected during this operation. The detector R.F. choke, too, has to be just about right; 75 to 100 turns wound on a burned-out fuse taken from an auto set, with pig-tail connections soldered to the ends, before you start to wind the choke. The choke in the power-supply can be any one you have handy.

Two marked improvements may be added

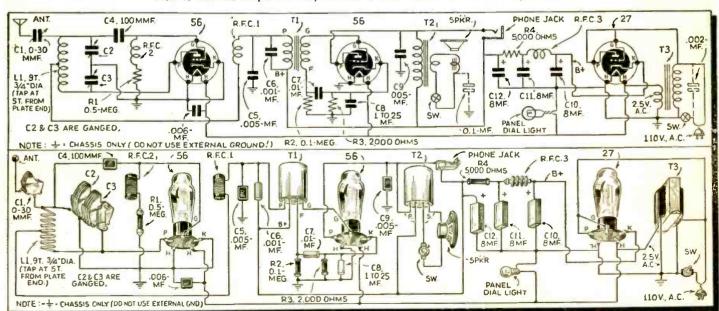


Rear view of the receiver.

to the original set. First by putting a 50,000 to 75,000 ohm resistance in series with the detector "B" positive lead, and connecting a suitable condenser from "B+" on the transformer to ground.

Second improvement is to connect a .01 mf. condenser in series with a variable re(Continued on opposite page)

How to wire the simple but very efficient 5-meter receiver, described by Mr. Peil



sistance (pot.) from the 56 A.F. plate to ground. This not only acts as a tone control; it also cuts down noise and filters out the high pitched whistle common in superregenerative sets, and amplified through the A.F. stage. This control practically eliminates it altogether.

These two controls were left off this set for simplicity's sake. It might be interesting to note that a 110v. to 21/2v. step-down transformer is used in the power-supply: the same filament voltage of 2½v, supplies all three tubes.

Either single or double 8 mi, condensers are used in the filter and do a good jeb of filtering. A 5,000 ohm resistor takes the place of the more common type iron-core choke.

The P.M. speaker is insulated from the metal chassis, but is connected to the chassis through a by-pass condenser to tie it down to as near ground potential as possible.

The A.F. transformer used has a 5-to-1 turns ratio. I would even recommend a 10-to-1. The A.F. stage is of good design and will give a high gain. No "tringe how!" was noticed in the set, so it will not be necessary to use a resistor across the secondary of the A.F. transformer. This only tends to cut down volume.

Here is a point up to the prospective builder of this set. If you have a step-down transformer of 110 to 6 volts, and you wish to use a type 76 tube instead of a 56, F.B. go ahead—but I would suggest the following tube line-up—76 Det., 38 A.F., while the rectifier could be a 76—, IV, or an 84. Whichever tubes you use, experiment, get that old super-detector to suping. Try winding several kinds of R.F. chokes; try different condenser and resistance combinations. Try to better the receiver- f dare you!

I'll guarantee that a real thrill awaits you when you build this surprise high frequency receiver, and now "good luck" and 73

Parts List

L1-9 turn coil ¾" outside diam. Tapped approximately 5 turns from plate end or 4 turns from grid end of coil.

HAMMARLUND

C1-30 mmf. Trimmer condenser. C2-C3-Two-gang, 15-plate per section. (Cap. per section 100 mmf.)

MISCELLANEOUS*

C4-0001 mf. Mica condenser. .005 mf. Mica condenser. .001 mf. Mica condenser. C6—.001 mt. Mica condenser. C7—.01 to .1 mf. tubular condenser. C8—1. to 25 mf. tubular condenser. C9—.005 mf. Mica or tubular. C10-C11—8 mf. condensers.

T1-5 to 1 A.F. transformer.
T2-6 ohm output to P.M. speaker.
T3-110 to 2½ V. step-down transformer.

R1-500,000 ohm grid resistor.

R2 100,000 ohm resistor.

R3 2,000 ohm resistor. R4-5,000 ohm resistor, 5 watt.

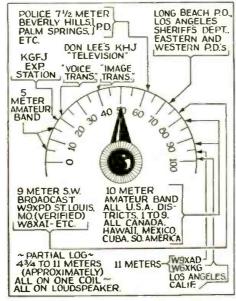
R.F.C.1-2-As specified in article. R.F.C.3-21/2 mln R.F. choke

Magnetic or permanent magnet Lond-speaker. 3 five-prong sockets.

sis. panel. single-pole switches, knobs, jack, nuts, bolts. etc.

Drawer-pull used as reflector for panel light; one dial light and socket.

*Most radio mail order houses can supply this item, if properly identified as to title of article, issue (month) of SHORT WAYE & TELEVISION and year.



Some of the stations the author picked up on the "3 for 5" receiver.

Faulty Circuit Locator

(Continued from page 681)

driven by two dry-cells. Output bindingposts connect across the contacts through a blocking condenser, which prevents a short across the output from putting the buzzer out of commission.

One side of the output is connected to the circuit in trouble at any convenient point, which may be at the socket of any street lamp near where the trouble might be expected. The other side is connected to ground through an iron stake or in any way convenient.

In operation this causes an audio frequency note to travel along the under-ground circuit to the point where the ground has occurred, thence back through the ground to the exciter.

The locator unit consists of an exploring coil wound with approximately 200 turns of No. 36 S.C.C. wire into a twelve-inch ring, the turns being tightly taped together and then fastened by tape or otherwise to a light wooden handle about three feet long, for convenience.

Flexible leads are brought from the ends of the coil up the handle and connected to the small portable amplifier. By using two flashlight cells connected in parallel for the filament supply and the smallest size 45 volt "B" battery, the whole thing is not much larger and weighs about as much as a box camera.

Signals from the exciter may be picked up for surprising distances but when the coil has passed over the grounded point in the underground circuit, the signal stops at once, indicating that you have found, or are very close to the point of trouble.

Needless to say, the regular lighting supply current should be cut out during this procedure.

For tracing underground circuits in service, the pick-up coil amplifier and phones do a good job, without the exciter

When tracing any line keep the plane of the pick-up coil in a line with the wire to be followed.—G. C. WILKINS, W8H1G.



NO ONE CAN IMITATE RAYTHEON **PERFORMANCE!**

.... No "SOFTIES" in the RK LINE

None of us can resist that urge to crowd the plate 'way past its normal rating. So RAY-THEON tubes are built with an extra margin of safety. Just look inside an RK-47. Here's what you'll find:

1. A HARD GLASS BULB. Prolongs tube life. No pin pricks when operated at high temperatures. Also enables us to produce a tube that is much more gas-free.

2. MOLYBDENUM PLATE—not iron. "Moly" costs 10 times more, but it assures gas-free operation. MOLYBDENUM PLATE—not iron

3. CERAMIC INSULATION—no mica. Mica is a gas supplier. It is not used in RK-47 tubes.

BEAM POWER TUBES

RK-47-Hard Glass Bulb. 10 Volt. 3.25 Amp. Filament. 1250 Volts Plate. Driving Power, I Watt. Out-put Power, 120 Watts. Amateur Net Price

\$17.50

RK-48 — Hard Glass Bulb. 10 Voit. 5 Amp. Filament. 2000 Voits Plate. Driving Power 1.2 Watts. Output Power. 250 Watts. Amateur Net Price

\$27.50

RK-39 — 6.3 Volt. 0.9 Amp. Filament. 500 Volts Plate. Driv-ing Power. 0.3 Watts. 35 Watts Output. Amateur Net Price

\$3.50

should not be overloaded. But they will stand more abuse, they will last a longer time than any other tube you can buy. You will always get the most for your money if you will always ask for RAYTHEON!

Even RK tubes

See your RAYTHEON job-ber or write for FREE technical



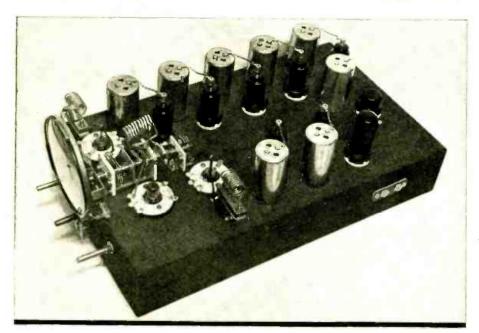
420 Lexington Ave., New York 445 Lake Shore Drive, Chicago 55 Chapel St., Newton, Mass. 555 Howard St., San Francisco 415 Peachtree St. N. E., Atlanta

WORLD'S LARGEST EXCLUSIVE TUBE MANUFACTURERS"

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

Build Your Own Television

The 441-Line "S.W. & T." Sight and Sound Receiver



• IN Part I of this series we pointed out that the modern cathode-ray television receiver consists of three essential parts: (1) a radio receiver which will tune to the transmission frequency and have certain characteristics which will be outlined later: (2) a special type of power-supply system, and (3) a "television type" cathoderay tube with suitable circuits for "sweeping" the spot of fluorescent light across the end of the tube and keeping this motion synchronized with the scanning which takes place at the television transmitter.

The particular part of the television receiving system which we are building in this part is the radio receiver. For convenience in operation, two distinct receivers are included on the chassis shown in the photos. One of these receivers picks up the sound accompaniment of the pictures or images and reproduces these sounds through a loudspeaker. This receiver which we will call the *sound receiver* is a normal U.S.W. superhet type set with a pentode second-detector and a 6V6 beam-power output stage.

The "Image" Receiver

The second receiver is the actual television or image receiver which we will call the video receiver. This is also a superhet type receiver with 5 stages of intermediate-frequency amplification following the oscil-

lator and first detector. The 5 stages are needed because a very high LF, is necessary in order to pass a band of frequencies more than 2 megacycles wide. With 441-line images a band width of 2,000,000 cycles is required to reproduce clear, undistorted images. This compares with 5,000 to 10,000 cycles needed for music reproduction—which explains some of the difficulties en-

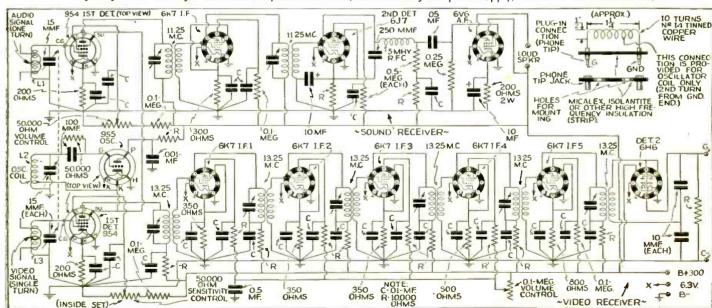
General view of the "S.W.&T." cathode-ray Sight and Sound receiver. Power-supply unit is not shown as this is built as a separate unit.

countered in the design of a high quality television receiver.

Special I.F. transformers are used, designed for the purpose of amplifying video signals. These transformers have very small inductances and comparatively large trimming capacities. It is well known that a large C and small L in a tuned circuit will produce a lower value of selectivity than a high L to C ratio. In addition, close coupling -commonly called "over coupling" is used to further widen the pass band. A slight misalignment of the I.F. transformers, thus staggering the I.F., further widens the band. But all these broadening effects are accompanied with a reduced amplification which, combined with the very high frequency used for the I.F. amplifier, explains why so many amplifying stages are needed.

A single oscillator heats against the incoming signals in the first detectors of both sound and video receivers. This combination permits simultaneous tuning of both receivers with a single dial and also eliminates the need for excessive shielding between receivers that would be needed if

Wiring diagram of the Sight and Sound superhet receivers, not including the power-supply, which will be described later.



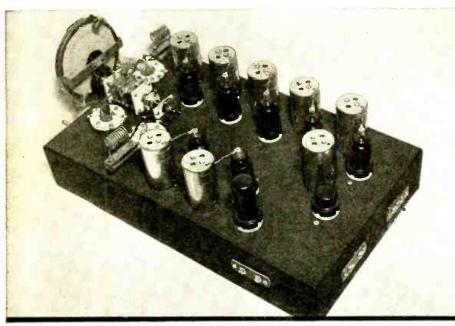
Receiver Part

C. W. Palmer, E.E.

two separate oscillators and first detectors were used.

Acorn tubes are employed in both the detector and oscillator circuits of the two receivers, to keep the noise level and tube noise to a minimum and to permit high efficiency on the high frequencies used for television transmissions.

An unusual second detector is used in the video set. An examination of the schematic circuit shows that this detector is an adaptation of the voltage-doubling novice to tackle. Hams and experimenters who have used high voltage equipment and know something of the operation and characteristics of cathode-ray tubes—and who live near one of the experimental transmitters now in operation in several of our large cities—will get a great kick out of building and operating an image and sound receiver and will learn a lot about television, at the same time. For this class of reader, this receiver has been designed and constructed.



Top view of the "S.W.&T." television receiver.

scheme used in some power supply-systems, which is applied to high-frequency work. This detector was developed in England by W. T. Cocking and was described in Wireless World (London) some time ago. With this detector and the 5 stages of LF. amplification it is possible to eliminate the need for a video frequency amplifier (the same as an audio-frequency amplifier in ordinary receivers, but having a flat response from 20 or 30 cycles to at least 1,500,000 cycles), thus greatly simplifying the construction and adjustment of the set. A peak voltage swing of well over 60 volts from the detector is possible with this arrangement within reasonable distances from the transmitter when an I.F. of higher than 3 or 4 mc. is used. At lower 1.F.'s the need for extremely low load-impedance limits the output-but this does not apply to our receiver which employs an I.F. of 13.25 mc.

So much for the design considerations. This discussion of the many problems encountered could be continued indefinitely—but we must turn to the actual construction of our set.

First, however, it may be well to point out once more that the construction of a television receiver is not a problem for the

Construction

The first thing to do after obtaining the parts listed in the parts list at the end of this article is to lay out the chassis, placing the parts as shown in the photographs. No drilling details are given as the parts are best laid out and scaled right on the chassis. The left-hand side of the chassis looking from the front is the video side. Directly behind the dial on the left side is the 954 first detector of the video set. This is tuned by the front section of the 3-section tuning condenser. Behind this is the first I.F. coil of the video amplifier. The 6 transformers are situated as shown, in a row down the side and across the back. The tube sockets are located in a line, and are set diagonally between the transformersto keep the leads short.

On the right-hand side of the chassis, looking back from the dial are: first, the oscillator, type 955, tube which is tuned by the second condenser section of the tuning condenser. This is followed by the first detector, type 954, tube of the sound receiver and the LF, amplifier, second detector and beam-power amplifier of the sound receiver.

(Continued on page 699)



New Amplifier for Direct Current Circuits

Added to the long list of amplifier circuits developed in the radio research laboratories of the Jefferson Electric Company is the Jefferson 10 Watt 25L6 Amplifier.

This may be connected to the usual 110-115 Volt direct current source of supply found in many sections—and makes unnecessary the use and expense of a converter.

Metal tubes are used throughout, including four 25L6's in the final stage. The extremely high gain of 139 decibels is attained with perfect stability of operation. . Mikes of the lowest output levels swing the amplifier to full output of 10 Watts.

Bulletin PA-15—FREE

This describes all parts, including chassis and complete large circuit diagram. . Use the coupon below. . JEFFERSON ELECTRIC COMPANY, Bellwood (Suburb of Chicago), Illinois. Canadian Fac-

tory: 535 College St., Toronto, Ont.



JEFFERSON RADIO TRANSFORMERS

		2	GU	WW		
JEFFERS Bellwood.		ELEC	TRIC	COMPAN	NY,	(S)
Please	send	new ual c	Radio f Amp	Catalog difier Circu	372-R, ait Diag	Bull.
Name						
Address						
City and	State					

5 and 10 Meter Crystal-Control Transmitter John Stewart

A transmitter for 5 and 10 meter operation.

Crystal-control provides high stability; power supply data is included. Set uses new 10 meter

OUR five-meter transmitters have always been quite a problem. To make them truly modern has, in the past, meant considerable complication. We have all looked forward to a simple five-meter rig which should have all the advantages of our lower frequency transmitters. We know that it is possible to build a very efficient two-stage transmitter for our other bands, but until recently this has not held true with our five-meter gear.

It seems that the manufacturers of crystals have been giving this problem considerable thought, for their research and experimentation have now produced a good 10 meter crystal and its cost is no greater than an ordinary low-frequency

crystal. These new 10 meter crystals open a vast field for improvement in the present-day ultra-high frequency transmitters. It is now possible to build a crystal-controlled rig for 5 meters which is very simple and not the least costly. Those who have been complaining that a crystal-controlled rig was too complicated and far too costly, especially for short-haul contacts such as we have on five meters, have an answer to all their alibis in this new crystal. Why the whole problem is so simplified that it is now possible to build an efficient one-tube 5-meter crystalcontrolled transmitter. (Not including the modulator and the power-supply.) To illustrate what can be done to this end we have shown a diagram of just such a rig. This is so simple that there is no excuse for modulated oscillators remaining in the 5 meter band. Those of the "five meter gang" now using the famous 6L6 MOl'A can convert it to crystal-control in a few moments' time by replacing the oscillator tube and adding the crystal,

It has long been established that 40 or 50 watts output from a five-meter transmitter is sufficient to work anything heard on that band. The really important item is not the power output of the transmitter, but the efficient radiation of that power, what-

ever the amount. But we are not discussing antennas in this article; plenty has been said in these pages in the past about good antennas.

The main idea in building the transmitter shown in the photos was to introduce the 10-

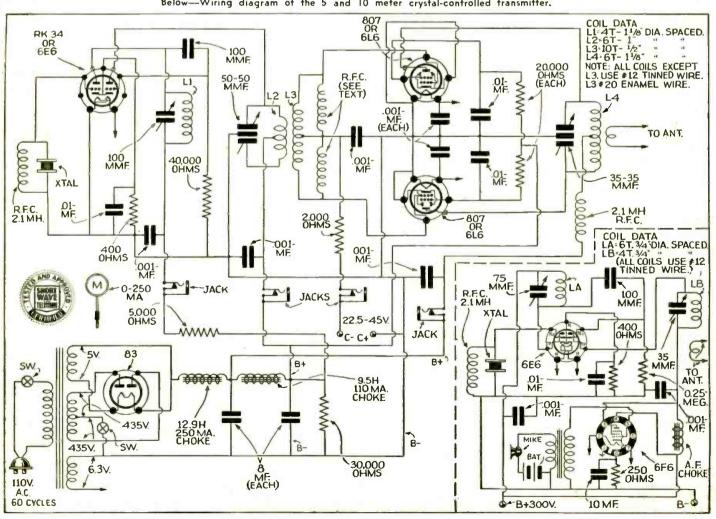
meter crystal in a rig which had an output of around 40 or 50 watts-one that could work anything heard on the band, and one that was complete and compact enough to take its place

Lineup of R.F. Section

permanently beside our other equipment.

The lineup of the R.F. section is simplicity itself. An RK-34 is used as the oscillator and frequency-doubler. The doubler section drives a pair of 807's in push-pull as the final amplifier. The measured output with 400 volts on the plates of the 807's was 40 watts. If the plate voltage is increased to 450 the output will increase to 50 watts. Returning to the oscillator stage the reader will probably (Continued on page 694)

Below-Wiring diagram of the 5 and 10 meter crystal-controlled transmitter.



Short Wave Scouts

The Forty-Eighth Trophy Presented to SHORT WAVE SCOUT

JOHN PAWLUK

1081 N. Hazard Street Los Angeles, Calif.

For his contribution toward the advancement of the art of Radio

> by SHORT WAVE and **TELEVISION**

Honorable Mention JOHN SZLUCHA

R. D. No. I, Owego, N. Y.

78 Veris Win the April Contest

 MR. PAWLUK, one of the runners-up in two previous contests, submitted a list of 102 stations. Only 78 of these came within the contest regulations, however, and they won the trophy for him.

There were four entrants each submitting more than 50 stations. The runner-up was Mr. John Szlucha, who submitted a list totaling 82 stations. However, upon examination of his entry, less than 75 cards came within the contest rules, so he was given honorable mention.

Mr. Pawliik used a 1937 model Silvertone radio with a 1/4-wave 25-meter doublet. His list of cards contained entries from 31 countries and five continents. Mr. Pawluk deserves special commendation for the large list of stations which he submitted.

TROPHY AWARD TO BE DISCONTINUED

Because the Editors believe the original purpose of these contests (that is, the popularizing of long-distance short-wave reception) has been fulfilled, we have decided to discontinue the award effective with the May contest, which closed February 24.

However, the editors would welcome comments on this step from readers. If sufficient and widespread interest in the trophy award seems evident it is possible that the contests will be resumed.

GET YOUR NEW GUIDE TO RADIO! SEE EVERY NEW DEVELOPMENT

bor Spring and Summer **NEW SETS!** PAGES NEW SOUND SYSTEMS! **NEW KITS! NEW TESTERS! NEW PARTSI**



NEW HAM GEAR!

PACKED WITH NEWS FOR EVERY RADIO MANI

Desker 'America's' Freatest set values!
62 new Knights, Electric Push-ButtonTuning at \$19.95!—auto radios \$11.95!
—sets under \$10—new Phono-radios,
Portables, Farm, Hush-a-Tone, Remote Control, modlas for every purpose; 5-16 tubes, At', AC-Dt', 6-volt,
32-volt, Battery, Auto—big profits for You. See them!

Service Mon See the testers, ncters, ncters, All standard lines—new lowest prices! Over 12,000 parts, books, tools, etc.—service med—send Coupon!

Sound Mon. See amazing new P.A.—new features, styling, convenience—Knight Integrated systems, 10 to 80 watta—new power stage units, portable cases, mobile units, phono-players, etc.—send Coupon!

RCA Television send Coupon!

See the new transmitters, receivers, transceivers—all standard lines—new Hallicrafters, Howard Communications Receivers, RTL Hi-Frequency, The Course of Cou

See Radio's largest Kit selection—many new types, Electric Fence-Control kit, Transmitter Kits, etc.
We supply matched kits for any circuit in any magazine—write for Free Parts Lists.

Everything New in Radio

Just off the press! ALLIED'S new Spring and Summer Catalog. 164 pages packed with everything new in radio. Whatever your radio interests, you'll want this new book. It's the outstanding Radio Buying Guide with comprehensive listings of Radio sets, parts, sound systems, kits, test equipment, Amateur gear, tools, books, etc., for every purpose. All leading lines of highest quality—arranged for easy reference. -arranged for easy reference.

Volume sales and economical merchandising mean that ALLIED can buy in huge quantities and pass the savings on to you. Everything regularly stocked under one roof. A speed-minded organization ready to serve you. That's why you get more for your dollar at ALLIED—why you save time, money, and effort on every order from ALLIED'S Catalog. Send coupon now for new Spring and Summer edition.

SEND COUPON Allied Radio Corporation, Dept. 3-D-8 833 W. Jackson Blvd., Chicago, Ill. Send me your new Spring-and-Summer Catalog FREE.

ALLIED RADIO CORP.

833 W. JACKSON BLVD., CHICAGO, ILL.

FREE Books with your Subscription to Short Wave & Television



SHORT WAVE CONVERTERS FOR CAR RADIOS



Price.
MODEL 200 with variable condenser, covers 1
6000 kilocycles. List Price.
MODEL 400 with fixed condenser, covers 5
method to the fixed condenser, covers 5
method to the fixed condenser and fillur
dial. Very sensitive, has two metal tubes. Exce
distance range. List Price.
Jobbers and Dealers wanted

ABC RADIO LABORATORIES 3334 N. New Jersey St., Dept. S.4, Indianapolis, Ind., U.S.A.

Further Details on 5 and 10 Meter Crystal-Control Transmitter



(Continued from page 692)

wonder why some of the latest circuits were not used. This requires a little explaining. It seems that these new crystals give best results in a simple triode oscillator circuit using such tubes as the RK-34, 6E6, 6J5-G, the 955 or the newer 6F8G type. It is not advisable to attempt to use another type of tube with the 10 meter crystal. All experimental work has been done and the above listed tubes prove most satisfactory. The last mentioned tube should work out well in modernizing the 6L6 MOPA. Its output is sufficient to drive one beam tube as a modulated amplifier. This tube is a twin-triode and has two separate cathodes and one of the grid terminals comes out of the top of the glass bulls, thus reducing the feed-back from the other triode into the crystal circuit.

807 Tube Superior Performer

The final amplifier is of conventional pattern. However, all of the glass-type beam tubes will not give satisfaction in the circuit shown. The 807 works perfectly and also the 6L6 metal tube gives good results. Other types require neutralizing which is not easily accomplished, with the beam type tube at 56 mc. (5 meters). Experience proves the 807 to be the best performer. The new type 807 will work well with 500 volts on the plate, while the 6L6 metal tube should be run at 400 volts for maximum tube life.

The ten-meter crystals are not a bit fussy about operating properly if the correct circuit values are employed. It is possible to make the crystal oscillate at about 30 meters, if the values in the circuit are not correct. But if the reader follows the details given there will be danger of this occurring.

No grid-leak is used in the oscillator circuit, Bias is obtained with a 400 ohm cathode resistor. The crystal is shunted with an R.F. choke. This arrangement must be used if proper results are to be expected. Other arrangements reduce the output to a point where there is not sufficient to drive the final amplifier tubes. The doubler section employs 40,000 ohm grid-leak. This is a one watt metallized type and no R.F. choke was found necessary.

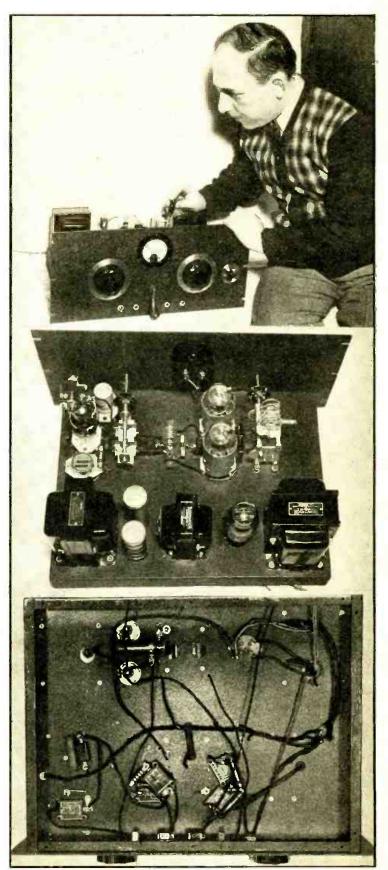
"Series-Feed" Used

In order to evenly excite the two amplifier tubes the plate coil of the double-driver was center-tapped and tuned with a split-stator condenser. The tap on the coil must be by-passed and the rotor of the condenser grounded. Coupling between the oscillator and the doubler is accomplished with a .0001 mf. mica condenser and series-feed is used in all circuits associated with the RK-34 tube, because of the complications which are liable to exist with shunt-feed.

Coupling between the doubler and the final stage is inductive and consists of a large number of turns of small diameter mounted inside the doubler plate coil. The two coils comprise a single plug-in unit with five plugs mounted on a victron strip one-half inch in width. The base has a similar number of midget jacks and is of the same construction. A National five-prong plug and base assembly can also be used. One of the photos provides details of the plug-in unit.

Shunt-feed is used in the amplifier grid circuit to eliminate a sixth plug and jack. The choke has two windings each 3/4 of an inch long and close-wound with No. 36 cotton-covered wire—later given a coat of victron coil dope.

All leads associated with the final amplifier that go to B-minus are connected to a single buss lead. This is done to avoid closed loops in the ground circuit. These loops can cause a lot of trouble and care should be taken in making the ground connections in both the oscillator-doubler portion as well as the final amplifier. The diagram shows that no plate by-pass condenser connects to the center tap of the final amplifier plate coil. A choke is used here instead and (Continued on opposite page)



Top—General appearance of the transmitter; center—rear view of the set, and lower picture—a bottom view of the transmitter.

5 and 10 Meter Crystal-Control Transmitter

(Continued from preceding page)

the condenser is on the B plus side of the choke, greater amplifier efficiency was obtained in this manner.

Fixed Bias Used in Amplifier

Fixed bias is used in the amplifier in order to improve stability. A single 221/2 volt battery of the midget variety proved sufficient. If for any reason, the grid current of the final amplifier permits it. 45 volts bias may be used. In all cases the grid current should be 5 ma. for the two tubes. For a single-ended amplifier the grid current would be 25 ma. rent would be 2.5 ma.

This transmitter is intended for five- and

ten-meter operation, both phone and CW. Only the five-meter information will be given here. The entire transmitter may be housed in a cabinet designed to accommodate two 834 inch panels. This portion which we are discussing is mounted on a chassis 17 by 13 by 2 inches; the panel is 834 by 19 inches.

Adjustment, Antenna and Power Supply

Adjustment of the transmitter is the same as with all similar arrangements. As a guide the various current readings are as follows—oscillator plate -30 ma., doubler plate -30 ma., amplifier grid as we said before -5 ma. and the final amplifier plate may be loaded up to 200 ma. although from 150 to 175 ms. is about optimize

150 to 175 ma. is about optimum.

No antenna data will be given because it is felt that the individual reader will prefer the one he is now using. Our only suggestion is the use of untimed feeders. The number of coupling turns should be adjusted to permit proper loading of the final amplifier.

The voltage to the oscillator should not exceed 325 volts; otherwise undue crystal heating will result. The screen voltage is 250 and the final amplifier plate voltage is just 400. The latter can be increased for greater output as we pointed out before.

Parts List

HAMMARLUND

AMMARLUND

-100 mnf. var. cond. MC-100-S

-50-50 mnf. var. cond. MCD-50-S

-35-35 mnf. var. cond. MTCD-35-B

-4 prong socket

-5 prong sockets

-7 prong sockets

I.R.C. RESISTORS

1—7 prong socket 2—2.1 MH RF chokes—CHX

A.C. RESISIONS

-400 ohm 10 watt resistor

-2000 ohm 10 watt resistor

-30,000 ohm 20 watt resistor

-40,000 ohm 1 watt resistor metalized

-5000 ohm 20 watt resistor

-20,000 ohm 10 watt resistors

CORNELL DUBILIER

3--01 mf. mica condensers 600 V, 6--.001 mf. mica condensers 1,000 V, 1--.0001 mf. mica condenser rec. type 2-8 mf. electrolytic condensers 500 V.

THORDARSON

plate transformer—870V. ct., 6.3 V.-5 V. (T75R50)

1—filter choke 12.9 H., 250 ma.—(T75C51) 1—filter choke 9.5 H., 110 ma.—(T57C54)

BLILEY 1—HF2-10 meter crystal

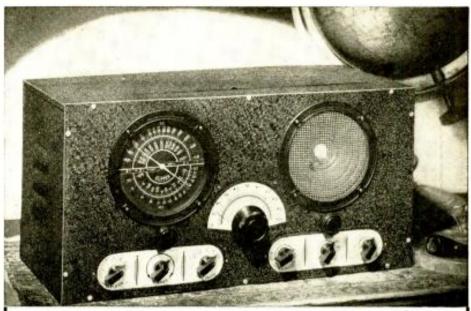
1-0-250 ma, large bak, case meter

PAR-METAL

1-834x19 in. panel 1-17x13x2 in. chassis

1—RK84 twin triode (Raytheon)
2—807 beam tetrodes (RCA)
1—83 rectifier (RCA)

New 1938 SUPER-CLIPPER!



New 7 Tube, 7 Band Receiver With BUILT-IN SIGNAL BOOSTER and PRESELECTOR!

UNUSUAL DX RECEPTION ASSURED

HE SUPER-CLIPPER has been designed for DX hunters—it has all the features you have ever asked for built into a single, big receiver with every useful control at your finger-tips.

The SUPER-CLIPPER guarantees you consistent foreign reception, and goes further; you can expect the unusual in long-distance reception with this big record-breaking receiver. Big?—Yes, big in size and bigger in performance—19 inches wide, 10 inches high and 9 inches deep! No crowding of parts on its large, well-designed chassis. Efficiency dictated the mechanical and electrical layout

- Built-in Signal Booster and Preselector which permits foreign stations to be separated and weak ones built up to loudspeaker volume. Covers same range as main tuner, and is tuned automatically with it but may be switched out of circuit for stand-by tuning and local high fidelity reception.
- Calibrated reduction drive tuning dial covering from 22 to .54 megacycles (13 to 555 meters) in four overlapping bands controlled by bandswitch (NOT plug-in coils).
- Both electrical and mechanical bandspread entirely eliminating critical tuning on weakest foreign stations. A separate band-spread and ultra-high frequency condenser is used.
- Two stages of powerful audio amplification with 6L6 beam power output.

of this superb set.
The SUPER-CLIPPER circuit utilizes both regeneration and super-regeneration combined with radio frequency amplification. The tube line-up is: 6K7 R.F. Booster; 6K7 R.F. 6K7 Ultra-high R.F. (separate channel); 6J5G Detector; 6J5G 1st Audio; 6L6G Power output; 80 Rectifier.

A Few of the Many Features

- Separate ultra-high Frequency R.F. channel (3 to 12 meters) using air-wound coils and 6K7 R.F. amplifier. (Separate antenna con-nection is provided for maximum efficiency.)
- Six one-half inch dynamic speaker; Noise and Tone Control: Earphone jack, etc., the SUPER-CLIPPER has every worth-while feature that you would like to have in your personal receiver.

The New 1938 Super-Clipper

complete with 7 tubes, ready to plug into AC 110 v. line and operate. Guaranteed for one year

Shipping weight 30 lbs. Shipping weight 30 lbs. \$29.75

CONSTRUCTORS LABORATORIES 136 LIBERTY ST. Dept. S-4 NEW YORK, N. Y.

WHERE can you Buy the RADIO AMATEUR COURSE? See page 660.

THE NATIONAL NC80X AND NC81X

SUPERHET RECEIVERS NOW IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Either above receiver complete with tubes, crystal and speaker chassis.

NET PRICE \$99.00 COMPLETE

963 LIBERTY AVE. 30 TWELFTH ST. PITTSBURGH, PA. WHEE Established 1919 WHEELING. W. VA.



The New "Clipper" Dynamic

Another American Moving-Coil Microphone. Featuring HIGH OUTPUT -SMALL SIZE

RUGGEDNESS -FIDELITY TRIM
-EFFICIENT DESIGN
LONG LIFE
-STABILITY

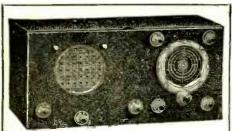
D7T — High Imped-ance 10,000 List \$22.50 \$22.50

Price \$22.50

D7 — Low Impedance 30 to 50 Ohms List Price \$20.00

D7 — Low Impedance 30 to 50 Ohms Chrome (inish. B4-27 Connector. Over-all height. 21%. Net weight, 31% ounces.

Request Catalogue No. 27 for Complete Details. American Microphone Co., Inc., Los Angeles, Calif.



DOERLE MODEL D-38

A. C. $17\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$

8 Tubes

41/2 to 3000 Meters

The last word in short wave receivers. Before you buy send for circular D-38, an eight-page booklet containing schematic and picture diagrams, instructions, and sketches.

Read this booklet and compare with the other models you have in mind. Then send your order to the concern who in your opinion is giving you the

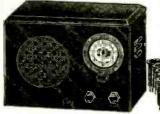
who in your opinion is giving you the best for your money.

Complete, with all coils, and tubes \$32.50

Kit, factory assembled, but un-wired, less tubes, with all coils....

7C 5-Tube

Short Wave Receiver 81/4 to 625 Meters



Bigger and More Powerful Than Ever A Giant in Performance

same price.
**Also available in ham model with special tun-ing circuit to provide additional bandspread at \$1.00 additional.

2-Tube Electric Set



FLASH! JUST OFF THE PRESS!

SEND FOR OUR NEW CATA-LOG containing CIRCUIT DI-AGRAMS, and complete information on over 25 different types of short wave receivers and transmitters from \$2.50 and up.

This catalog is chock full of schematic and picture diagrams, hook ups and short wave information. A book in itself. Well worth the dime, which is refunded when you send your order.

OSCAR B. KUSTERMAN

68 Barclay Street, New York City

Any Beginner Can Build This I-TUBER

(Continued from page 687)

I. R. C. (Resistors)

1-2 meg. resistor 1/2 w. 1-1/4 meg. resistor 1/2 1-2,000 ohm resistor 1/2

1-50,000 ohm resistor 1/2

AEROVOX (Condensers)

1-.0001 mf. mica 1-.0005 mf. mica

1-.006 mf. mica

1-.01 mf. paper 1-1 mf. paper

TUBES (Raytheon)

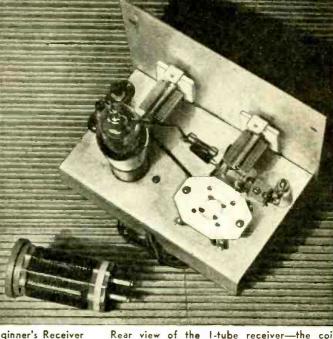
1-6-F8-G tube.

MISCELLANEOUS

1 -1x4x7-inch chassis. 1--5x7-inch panel.

Coil Data for 1-Tube Beginner's Receiver

Grid	71.11	Winding	Size
lurns	iickler	Space	Wire
82	16	17/8"	No. 2
38	11	15/6"	No. 2
18	6	11/2"	No. 2
9	5	11/4"	No. I
31/2	3	100	No. I
	Grid Turns 82 38 18	Grid Turns Tickler 82 16 38 11 18 6 9 5	Turns Tickler Space 82 16 17/6" 38 1 15/6" 18 6 11/2" 9 5 1/4"



Rear view of the 1-tube receiver—the socket is the one on the right.

All coils wound on 11/2" diameter ribbed forms. Space between grid coil and tickler 1/4". Winding space is length of winding. Primary is wound between turns of grid coil. All ticklers wound with No. 30 D.S.C. wire.

Neutralizing Condenser



● THE accompanying picture shows a new version of the National the National NC-800 neutralizing condenser for use with transmitting tubes. The frame of the condenser is substantial and long bearings insure accurate adjustments of the electrodes. A micrometer lock

is provided and thus the condenser can be set and locked without the aid of a screwdriver or other tool. The threaded adjust-ment screw is accurately machined and the

moving plate cannot wobble. (No. 693.)

This article prepared from data supplied by courtesy of the National Company.

Tiny Dynamic Mike



ONE of the smallest true dynamic microphones ever built. The diameter of the instrument is only 1½"; the net weight 8½ ounces. This tiny mike has an excellent frequency response cellent frequency response with an output level of

-55 db., when used in connection with an efficient transformer. The mike is built in both high and low impedance types. Several different styles of mounting attachments are available for use with it, including a regular pedestal base, a handle for supporting the mike when gripped in one hand, an overhead cable support, etc. The handle supports are fitted with switches. It may be used for communications purposes, airplanes, marine installa-

tions, police broadcasting, amateur stations, public address, etc. (No. 694.)

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of the American Microphone Lab'y, Inc.

New Filament Transformers

 TO more completely meet the requirements for all types of transmitter, receiver and rectifier tubes, the Jefferson company has added three more filament transformers to their line. They are all insulated with ample factor of safety to withstand dependably the high voltages encountered in this service. Of the three new transformers, the 464-461 has a secondary of 5V/CT at 12A and is insulated for 3,000 volts. The 464-451 is similar, except that it has a secondary of 5V/CT at 20 A that it has a secondary of 5V/CT at 20 A. The 464-441 has a secondary of 10V/CT at

4 A and is insulated to stand 2500 volts.

This article has been prepared from data supplied by courtesy of the Jefferson Electric Co.

"CQ's"

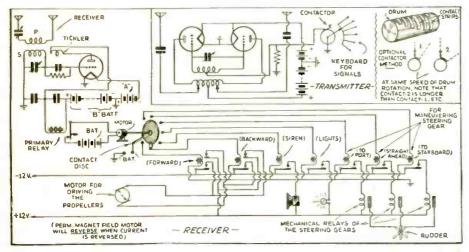
Some "Hams" sure have their troubles in getting the R.F. into their antenna. But one getting the R.F. into their antenna. But one day when I was pounding the key to see who I could raise, checking the xmitter all over and the "soup" showing strong in the R.F. meter CQ—CQ- I got a station and started a chat when all of a sudden the R.F. meter "went west" and trouble began. After a short check-up on the xmitter, without finding my trouble, I went outside to take a peep at the antenna, and imagine my surprise. Some yard man had tied a couple of mules to the antenna pole! The mules finding no grass around, decided there was more grass down in the next block and had proceeded to take antenna wire, pole and all!

-H. FISHER, W5AMJ

Watts a "Ham"? Is he sugar-cured? More important than that is this: Watts a "Ham" without watts?—GEO. B. THOMPson, M.D.

Model Ship Guided by Radio Waves

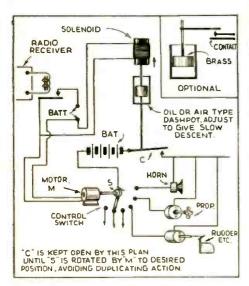
(Continued from page 670)



The receiving circuit used aboard the model cruiser "Terrible" is reproduced above. A simplified diagram of the transmitter used in France is also shown; one method of obtaining timing impulses of various lengths is illustrated in the upper right-hand picture.

upon the dead weight of the motor grows; at a certain moment the relation reverses itseli; the "relation force" exerted upon the volume is then in constant progress. exerting power on the dead weight of the carrier itself increasingly. Just this reason makes the result appear very interesting. A battery furnishes the required energy. It is constructed specially so as not to shift the center of gravity of the ship. The battery weighs 88 lbs., rating is 12 volts, 40 amperes.

This battery is sufficient to put the ship through its maneuvers for three hours; the current used is about 12 amperes. In the



Optional receiving control method suggested by the editor, which incorporates a time-delay switch C. The solenoid and dashpot keep the switch C open, until the selector switch S has been rotated to the desired point. Otherwise, the successive apparatus must be momentarily switched into action as the selector is rotated, which is, of course, undesirable. By using a magnet fitted with ratchet and pawl to rotate the selector switch, this switch may be rotated by simply transmitting a sequence of "dot" signals.

present state of experimentation, with the wave lengths and power of transmission in use, the remote control works up to a distance of about 2 miles.

The transmitter has an output of 9 watts, at a wavelength of 42 meters. In order to facilitate transportation, its power-supply consists of batteries, but any other powersupply adapted to these requirements could he used.

The signals are sent out by means of a keyboard; the board has twenty keys and a circuit-breaking bar (see Fig. above). It can give signals of a duration corresponding to that required by the various maneuvers. The mechanism of the remote control proper corresponds to the working of the Breguet telegraph (which is still in use in many European railway systems).

In the interior of the boat, a very simple receiver works upon a relay, which is arranged in series. This relay closes the circuit of the contact disc.

This contact disc, under the action of the current circulating in the circuit closed in this way, always turns in the same direction, until the circuit becomes the carrier of a current, i.e., during the whole duration of the signal.

But the rotation stops at the very moment when the signal stops, and as the current starts to vary the intermediate relay breaks the circuit.

Twenty contacts are placed on the circumference of the contact disc. Each contact corresponds with a signal of a duration equal to that necessary for the contact disc to go from zero to the position of the contact in question.

The contact thus established serves to feed a relay transforming the electric energy into either light, mechanical energy or sound.

Let us take some examples which the figure above will help us to understand better:
The pilot on shore wants the boat to

leave its moorings. It is only necessary to press the key marked AV (Forward) in order to transmit a signal of a given length.

This signal is received on board the model ship and by means of the radio receiver causes a current to flow in the circuit. which works upon the primary relay connected in this circuit.

How would YOU Like to SAVE up to 40% on Nationally Advertised

Selling Nationally advertised Radios, such as Stromberg Carlson—RC \(\)—

Pillico — Zentth — G. E. — Grunow

Emerson — Fada — Garod —

Kadette — Crosley — Delco, and
many other makes, is as easy as

"rolling off a log."

With our new and enlarged 1938

Radio Catalog (Spring and Summer Edition) you have over 400 different models of Radio sets for home, farm and auto to offer, at prices ranging from \$7.95 to \$1,500.

In addition to all the Standard Radios made by the leading manufacturers, this new spring and summer edition Giant Catalog contains many electrical conveniences for the home and gift items. Special savings on Electric Refrigerators, Vactum Cleaners, Electric Clocks, Toasters, Food Mixers, Electric Razors, Air Conditioners and lundreds of other items that we know you'll be interested in. Send AT ONCE for your copy FREE

OF CHARGE before the supply is exhausted.

Get This New 1938 Catalog

Also our plan on how you may make big weekly commissions in spare or full time. Experience is not necessary as our catalox describes fully each set and the instructions we furnish will help you make sales more reallly. The discounts our salesmen make are as high as 40% off the list price and every set is shipped in a factory sealed carton, with a 3-year written guarantee.

Here is an offer open to you NOW. Pick the ret you want and we will give you the alleman's big did offered in the pick of the

MODELL'S is the only Radio organization in the U. S. selling Standard make Nationally known Radio Sets in every hamlet, town, farm. We have been in business for almost 50 years and have been selling radios for about 20 years, so you see you are doing business with a concern of responsibility and repulation. and reputation.



and over 400 other models

MAIL COUPON OR SEND POSTCARD TODAY TO ADDRESS NEAREST YOU

lode

NEW YORK, N. Y. 58 Cortlandt St. CHICAGO, ILL. 56 W. Washington St.

> ATLANTA, GA. 57 Forsyth St.

11/1							
MOD	ELL'S	Dept	. L-6				
Sen Hey	d me you w may l ish to	ur New	Spring	and Si	ımmer e.	1938	
NAME	E						
ADDE	RESS .						
	PASTE						

The BIGGEST Sensation of the Year! 27 Instruments in One!

The Allmeter, a 1,000-ohms-per-volt d'Arsonval instrument, instead of being just a volt-ohm-ammeter, is such an instrument plus a.c. readings for voltages and currents, also accurately measuring very low resistance. from below one ohm, also high resistance, capacity, henries and decibels, comprising 27 instruments in one. For a.c.-d.c. use.

one. For a.c.-d.c. use. 0-15-150-750 volts and milliamperes, a.c. and d.c. +30 decibels .03-

500 ohms 500— 500 0000 ohms 5 PRICE -1,000 bearies. .01—50 m f d. C on t i n n l t y Tester





GENEMETER

WITH VARIABLE AUDIO FREQUENCIES

AUDIO FREQUENCIES

1. Direct reading in frequencies, 100 ke-22 me. In three bands all fundamentals, by front-banel switching. Ultra band by liar-monles to Jurect-reading.

2. Direct reading in frequencies, 25-10,000 cycles. In three bands, all fundamentals, by front-banel switching.

3. R.F. and A.F. outfurb independently obtainable alone, or with A.F. (any frequency) modulating R.F.

5. R.F. attenuation.

A.F. (any frequency) modulating R.F.

d. Output meter.
5. R.F. attenuation.
6. Condenser and other leakages to 100 megohus
7. Main dial protracted on 7½" diameter, precision pointer 4-to-1 vernier planetary drive.
8. All services on 90-130 volts a.c. or d.c.

SUPERIOR INSTRUMENT COMPANY Dept. SW-4

NEW YORK, N. Y.

136 LIBERTY STREET

30 WATT 5-10 METER Ask your JOBBER CW or PHONE TRANSMITTER \$ 11.95 LESS TUBES

> DE LOS Kit of tubes \$2.99 extra

\$19.95 No C.O.D. shipments

Simplified circuit—easy to assemble — (Power supply is already wired)—inkin Rain speech input—driving modulators — class A linto pair of R.F. tubes using 8 ft. aerial — well flitered and regulated — (humless)—1,000 voit power supply can be wired in one hour with our large pictoriai Blue Frint.

AD-110-125 v., 60 cy. may be used for crystal plono plek-up—complete kit with all necessary parts (less tubes) with pletorial wiring diagram and drilled chassis size 10½ x 7½—shipping weight.

AD-112-A. 10 watt amplifier kit complete tubes. Wiring and testing. \$4.49

tubes. Wiring and testing. \$4.47 \$2.00 extra. AD-112-B. 13 watt amplifier kit tubes. Wiring and testing. \$4.95 \$2.00 extra. No C.O.D. shipments. KIT OF TUBES. 1-82. 1-637G. 2-676G. \$2.75

KOLSTER 71/2-20 WATT Public Address Amplifier Transmitter Power Supply

Tubic Address Amy
This 210 or 250
tube amplifier unit
with 12½ 25 Watt
speaker. brand new
in factory sealed
cases, costing over
\$100.00. ready to
use as amplifier
and tapped power
supply. Conversion
diagram for making 20 Watt High
Gain amplifier fur-



Gain amplifier fur-nished free. Shipping wgt 80 lbs. No C.O.D. shipments.

Send for our new money saving catalogue. Containing over 1000 red hot radio items at bargain prices.

UNITED RADIO CO. Dept. S NEWARK, N. J.

Outstanding Short Wave Books at your Dealer! See Page 712.



RADIO as you like it PRIVATELY with Cannon-Ball



Headsets without disturbing

permits using headsets on all radios. Get diagram and complete details.

withoutdisturbing others. When loudness is annoying. Proven reliable radio friends over 20 years. Folder S-4 illustrates complete line. Write Headset Headquarters—

C. F. CANNON COMPANY

You need our 1938 Catalog

lt illustrates and describes our complete

RACKS . PANELS . CABINETS

PAR-METAL PRODUCTS CORP. 3529 41st St., Long Island City.

During the whole time the signal lasts, the contact disc turns. For instance, let us say that Contact No. 1 corresponds to AV (Forward); as soon as the contact disc has arrived at Contact No. 1 the signal stops because the signal must have only the duration which is absolutely necessary.

This contact closes a secondary circuit containing a relay which applies a tension of 12 volts to the motor driving the propellers, and the ship moves forward.

If we give a new signal, for instance the siren, for which Contact No. 3 is reserved, this signal will last longer than the preceding one, and the contact disc will turn correspondingly longer. At this moment there will be two closed circuits.

The opening of circuits is effected by a signal of a duration corresponding to the time which was necessary for the estab-lishing of the contact, or the establishing oi such a circuit, or a combination of circuits.

It should be noted that the transmission is not continuous; it is only in force when a signal is given.

At the present stage, the contact disc has twenty combinations, of which only ten are used.

The principal maneuvers are:

Forward. Backward Starboard

Port. Position O

Siren. Firing of guns.

Explosion of a charge of powder placed in the ship.

The constructor has mounted on the masts, in addition to the position lamps, ten other lamps which by lighting show that the desired order has been received. As each lamp indicates the reception of a command, even before the ship makes the corresponding maneuver, the spectators can

see that the mechanism is functioning.

The whole equipment is placed in the hull, in watertight compartments, which may be reached by lifting off the superstructures. These superstructures are movable, and cover the openings through which the operator can pass his hand or even remove a piece of the equipment.

Diagram shows how the various compartments are situated. There are several empty compartments (2) which have been placed there as stabilizers.

Then comes a large space (3) which is reserved for the experiments for which the ship was built.

The following compartment (4) contains the battery, and in (5) the receiver and its power source are placed. Through an opening placed between the two torpedo tubes right on top of this compartment, the receiver is regulated.

In (6) the motor for the propellers, its

coupling, and other gears are placed.

Behind this in (7) are installed the contact disc and the relays. If it is necessary to get at them, it can be easily done by lifting the torpedo tube which is situated on top of them.

The last chamber (8) contains the steering gear and the three plunger magnets which control the rudder

The large case in which the transmitter is mounted usually has enough space for any attachment for keeping the transmission secret

An apparatus which assures secret communication is provided nearly always by the frequency modulation of the carrier wave, which places an interfering signal near the real control signal, or by modulation of the carrier wave itself.

Appearance of the transmitter and the keyboard control is shown at the left, while the diagram at the right shows in simplified form the receiver control circuits on the model ship.

It is clear that the choice of wavelengths is at present unimportant. However for certain special cases, Mr. Casel studies apparatuses tuned for different frequencies, either for insuring a superior transmission under circumstances where the wavelength of 42 meters doesn't work well, or in order to effect simultaneous control of several units within the same district.

He also experiments with groups of two wavelengths for giving alternative com-mands on one or the other wavelength by means of a synchronizing key, which can be changed according to a code; or by means of identical cam wheels placed in transmit-

ter and receiver.

On the high seas the interception of a coded signal by an enemy ship is not a cause for worry, as it is not easy to find the key, especially as the decoding requires a code expert with special knowledge not only of codes, but also of the special technique of communication employed. It is very rare to find some one who is expert in both these lines. But admitted that a ship piloted by remote control is exposed to such a hazard, an observer who finds the key, in order to jam the radio commands,

must have at his disposal a transmitter with the wavelengths in question, and apparatus which within record time can be adapted to the code.

By the time this is accomplished, the ship under remote control has completed its task and has perhaps even sent the marauder to the bottom of the sea.

At the present state of the technical development of radio communication it is easy to give the receiver a selectivity so precise, and a sensitivity so delicate that successful interference is nearly impossible.

Finally it must be mentioned that there exist already a number of sets for protection against jamming (interference) which are in general use, especially by coast stations for the automatic reception of S.O.S. calls

After rejecting the argument that the transmission cannot be kept secret, one can easily appreciate the interest with which these experiments are followed. Mr. Casel has given them such a pleasant form that his boats seem to be only toys for amusing grown-up children.-Courtesy L'industrie Française Radioélectrique.

Build Your Own Television Receiver

(Continued from page 691)

It will be noticed in the photos that the two 954 tubes are inserted in their sockets "upside down". In other words, instead of the long end (plate) being on top, the short end (control-grid) is at the top. This permits the leads to the grids and plates to be short and places the plate leads below the chassis where they belong. In making this reversal it must be remembered that the screen-grid and suppressor-grid contacts on the sockets are now reversed from the manufacturer's instructions for socket connections, and must be wired in reverse.

The output of the sound receiver is on the right side, near the 6V6 tube. The output of the video side is on the rear, near the 6H6 tube while the power supply leads are located on the back also.

The various condensers, resistors and

choke coils are located in such positions that the leads are as short as possible. A word at this point will avoid some trouble later. It is advisable to have a single grounding point for each stage, returning all by-pass condensers grounded resistors, grid returns and other R.F. leads to this point for the stage. A terminal on one of the socket supports is a good point at which to locate the grounding for the stage as it furnishes a support for the condensers, etc., as well as providing the single point ground.

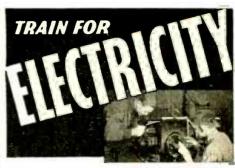
This individual chassis ground is especialimportant for the two first detectors (video and sound) and for the oscillator.

One filament lead on each tube is connected to the chassis and the other lead is connected in parallel with the other filaments. This is a little different than the usual twisted lead filament supply method, but it has been found that grounding the filament to the chassis in this way keeps the tube noise low-an important point.

It will be noticed that no power-supply equipment is included on the receiver chassis. This has been done deliberately for several very good reasons. First, all magnetic circuits must be kept far away from the cathode-ray tube if clear, undistorted images are to be obtained. Second, hum and induction pickup in the receiver tends to be lower when power-supply parts are removed from the receiver.

The coil winding details are shown in Fig. 2. These coils are best wound at home as they can be changed and adjusted as desired to provide the desired characteristics, as explained later under adjustment data. The coupling to the aerial is provided by a single turn of insulated wire wound around the grid coil and connected to the two halves of a dipole aerial or one side grounded and the other connected to a half-wave resonant rod-or any other form of U.S.W. aerial that the builder prefers from experience. Two aerials are neededone for the video receiver and the other for the sound receiver.

The oscillator coil is provided with a (Continued on page 700)



BY MY AMAZINGLY QUICK, EASY WAY

PREPARE Today for a Real future

Whether you are 16 or 40 years old Electricity offers you many opportunities for a well paying job or a business of your own. Here in the Coyne Shops you can get a training in 12 weeks that will qualify you for your start in this fascinating opportunity start in this tas cinating opportunity field. Coyne training is practical "Learn by doing" snop training. You don't need advanced education or received a particular of the control of the





No Correspondence

previous electrical experience.

Work on Actual Dynamos, Motors, etc.—Only 12 Weeks in the Great COYNE Shops

Coyne training is not given by home study. You must come to the Coyne shops to get this training, on real actual electrical machinery and apparatus. You are trained on real Dynamos. Motors, Generators, etc., all in full

I'll Finance Your Training



Get your training first. Then take 18 months to pay for it in easy monthly payments starting 5 months after you start school. Send coupon today for all details of this plan. H. C. Lewie

AFTER GRADUATION

AFIER GRADUATION
If you are short of money and need part-time
work to help pay living
expenses while training,
my Employment Department will help you
get a part time job. After
graduation they will
give you Free Lifetime
Employment Service.

Earn While Learning Here is Proof of EMPLOYMENT HELP COYNE Training

MAY BE THE

"Two weeks after leaving school I took wiring job." says E. D. Berndt, "profits paid for entire course"! You would be amazed at the number of such enthusiastic letters we receive from graduates praising COYNE results.

Included NOW — Diesel Engines Refrigeration, Air Conditioning

This extra Training without extra cost is included with your regular training if you enroll now.

FREE! Send today for the Big Free Coyne book. With it I'll send you all the book. With it I'll send you all the facts of Coyne training and special features.



ULTRA MODEL 1A1 Precision Signal Generator



- Wide range 100 K.C. to 66 M.C. (3000 to 4.5 meters).
- Direct reading dial accurately calibrated for entire range.
- Accuracy of calibration 1/2 of 1% on 1.F. and broadcast bands, 1% on short wave bands.
- High ratio vernier dial drive with hair splitting pointer.
- Separate outputs for both R.F. and audio.
- Attenuator for both R.F. and audio channels.
- Modulated or unmodulated R.F.

 Pure sine wave audio output.

- Due to pure wave form of both R.F. and audio outputs the unit may be used in conjunction with an oscillograph.
- Tests condensers for opens and shorts by pitch method.
- Outstanding appearance. Unit has beautifully etched metal panel.
- A.C. and D.C. operation. Any cycle.
- Supplied for 110 volt
 A.C. and D.C. operation.
 May be supplied for any operating voltage from 110 volts up, on request at no extra charge.

Model IAI Precision signal generator supplied complete with tubes, cabinet, and operating instructions as illustrated and described.

\$**12**50

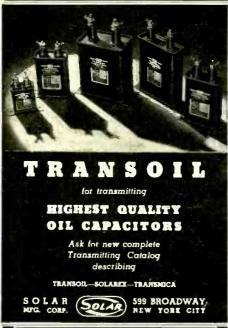
IF YOUR DEALER CANNOT SUPPLY YOU, ORDER DIRECT.

ULTRA PRECISION INSTRUMENTS CO., Inc.

123 Liberty St.,

Dept. S-4

New York City





Build Your Own Television Receiver

(Continued from page 699)

tap on the second turn from the ground end. This is for the cathode connection of the "electron-coupled" oscillator circuit. A clip can be made to slip on this tap, to facilitate circuit changing. The coils can be either soldered to the socket contacts, or, micalex or isolantite strips can be obtained to provide plug-in facilities for changing coils when desired. This latter method was used in the experimental model in arriving at the coil constants given in Fig. 2.

Testing and Adjustments

After the set has been completely wired

it can be tested, using a temporary power supply providing 250 to 300 V, at about 100 ma. and 6.3 V, for the filaments. Any good power-supply unit or the power-supply of another receiver can be used.

A signal generator covering the signal frequencies of the second or third harmonics of these frequencies as well as the intermediate frequencies of 11.25 and 13.25 mc. used in the two sets is an essential part of the adjusting equipment. First, the I.F. should be adjusted to 13.25 mc. for the video I.F. amplifier and 11.25 for the sound I.F.

Top and bottom views of the "S.W.&T." Television Receiver.

each receiver, after disconnecting the regular grid connection. The Aladdin I.F. transformers are only tuned on one side (single tuned) so this job is not difficult with a reliable signal generator and output indicator—especially since these I.F. transformers are unusually broad in tuning as mentioned earlier in this article.

Next, the signal generator should be coupled to the sound receiver and tuned to the frequency of the local sound transmissions accompanying the television broadcasts. This will have to be determined by contacting the station in question. Then the tuning condenser should be turned back and forth across the band until signals are heard. The volume control of the sound receiver should be at its maximum position. Adjust the spacing between turns on the coils (aerial and oscillator) until the sig-

nals are loudest and come in near the center of the tuning band on the dial. Finally, the

signal generator should be coupled to the video receiver and tuned to the frequency

of the local television transmitter. The first detector coil of the video receiver

should then be adjusted until the strongest

signal is recorded. The sensitivity adjustment and volume controls of the video

receiver should be at maximum position. This may necessitate changing the settings

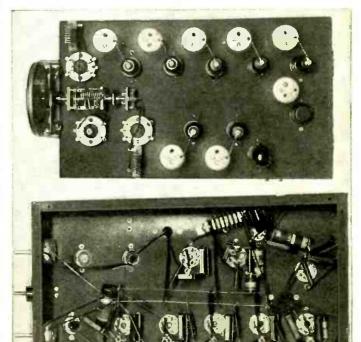
amplifier, by coupling the signal generator to the grid of the first detector of

of the I.F. transformers slightly. If so, all of the I.F.'s must be changed to keep the pass band sufficiently broad.

Then the set is ready for an aerial and actual test on the air. Slight readjustments of coils and I.F. settings may be made, depending on how reliable the oscillator is that is used for adjustment. Once the condenser is set at the point of greatest signal strength for either video or sound signals, the condenser should not be touched again all through the adjustments—all corrections being done with the coils and I.F. settings. As a last resort, the plates of the two detector tuning condensers may be bent to permit alignment, taking care to avoid

shifting the rotor position.

Next month we will describe the complete power-supply for the set, the cathoderay tube and the sweep circuits. In the



meantime, the sound accompaniments to the television broadcasts can be enjoyed, using the temporary power-supply set-up.

List of Parts

ALADDIN (Coils)
7—U-100 I.F. transformers (2 of which are resonated at 11.25 nic. and 5 at 13.25 mc.).
1—U-200 I.F. transformer (resonated at 13.25

PAR-METAL (Chassis)

Pical crackled finished steel chassis-1—Black crackled 10"x17"x3". 1-No. 153 dial.

CARDWELL Condensers

1—ER-15-AD 15 minf, variable condenser, 1—ER-15-AS 15 minf, variable condenser, 1—Type "A" flexible coupling.

HAMMARLUND

3—Isolantite Acord tube sockets. 1—CH-500 R.F. choke.

SOCKETS*

9-RSS8 octal tube sockets (steatite).

CORNELL-DUBILIER (Condensers)

-01 mf. mica condensers, type 4-6S1.
-250 mmf. mica condenser, type 4-6T25.
-100 tmmf. mica condenser, type 4-6T1.
-001 mf. mica condenser, type 4-6T1.
-05 mf. mica condenser, type 9-6S5.
-00001 mf. mica condensers, type 4-6Q1.

SPRAGUE

-10 mf. 25 V. electrolytic condensers, type HC10 -1-mf, 400 V. paper condensers, type TC-5. -5-mf, 400 V. paper condenser, type TC-1.

I.R.C.

1—200 ohm 2 W. resistor, type BW2.

1—25 meg. 1 W. resistor, type BT1.

2—5 meg. 1 W. resistors, type BT1.

16—10,000 ohm 1 W. resistors, type BT1.

3—1 meg. 1 W. resistors, type BT1.

1—300 ohm 1 W. resistor, type BW1.

2—200 ohm 1 W. resistor, type BW1.

50,000 ohm 1 W. resistor, type BT1.

3—350 ohm 1 W. resistor, type BT1.

1—500 ohm 1 W. resistor, type BT1.

800 ohm 1 W. resistor, type BT1.

RCA

2-954 Acorn tubes. 1-955 Acorn tube.

RAYTHEON

6-6K7 metal tubes. 1-6J7 metal tube.

MARINERS — Here Is Your Radio!



SARGENT MODEL 50, AC-DC

SPECIFICATIONS-

Tunes 13 to 550, 750 to 2000 meters

Tunes 13 to 550, 750 to 2000 meters AC DC circuit equivalent to 11 tubes. Actually uses tubes, 3 being combination, Full A.C. operation with power trans, and rectifier, Metal case Insulated from the stage tuned r.f. panel trimmer, 2 stages high gain 1.F., push pull 43s output into 8 Jerisen PM speaker. Trouble-proof parts throughout, nothing deteriorates except the tubes. Tone control, phone Jack, 6 tuning hands, Latest glass tubes used throughout. Illuminated, communication type dial. Rugged, rust-proof cabinet and chassis.

\$127.00 Net Price, Complete

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

A "SEA-GOING" RADIO SET, built by designers who know the requirements at sea! Model 50 is a set for the short wave listener, peaked to maximum efficiency at all short wave broadcast bands. Vibration-proof. Alters to eliminate line noise, 4 short wave tuning bands, broadcast and "X" band, 6 bands in all. Complete tuning range 13 to 550, 750 to 2000

Meavy rust-proof steel cabinet. Built to communication standards. Lifetime paper filter condensers—no electrolytics to replace. Bypass condensers moisture-proof, shletded, and bolted to chassis. Resistors, insulated moisture-proof. Power transformer, B0 rectifier used for A.C. Push-pull output, Jensen spaker, Pleasing tone, world-wide range. Easy running, commercial type, vernier tuning dial, Visual tuning. Sensitivity, volume, tone controls, automatic volume. A receiver, designed against giving trouble, that should last for years. Equally good at sea or ashore. A powerful receiver that should keep you in daily touch with Europe, the Americas or the Orient from any sea location in the world. Especially designed for the marine trade.

Model 11 Goes to Pitcairn Island

The new station being erected at Pitcairn Island, in the middle of the south Pacific, will use a Model 11. Model 11 has the ruggedness and dependability for installations of this type. Regenerative tuned R.F. communication receiver, built to modern selectivity standards but preserving traditional sensitivity and quietness. Band switching, band spread, everything the Sepriences operator demends. Write for details.

Interference of the service of the service of the Model 11-AA. 9.5-350 mtrs. net \$52.00 Model 11-AA. 9.5-3750 mtrs. net \$57.00 Available also for 0.C. and battery operation.

E.M. SARGENT CO., 212 9th St., Oakland, Calif.

6V6 metal tube, 6H6 metal tube.

MISCELL.* .

MISCELL.*
2—Potentiometers, 50,000 ohms,
1—Potentiometer, 10,000 ohms,
2—Bindingpost strips, 2 terminal type,
1—Bindingpost strip, 3 terminal type,
7—metal tube grid caps,
20 ft, No. 14 tinned copper wire,
1 roll No. 20 push-back hookup wire.

Miscellaneous rubber grommets, insulated wiring terminals, screws, nuts, washers, etc.

**Most radio mail order houses can supply this item, if properly identified as to title of article, issue (month) of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION and year.

What Sun-Spots Do to Short Waves

(Continued from page 663)

Eighteen mc. is normally used when it is daylight over the Atlantic—as twilight creeps over the ocean the frequency shifts to 12 mc. and then to 9 mc. at night and then finally to 7 and 5 mc. When a magnetic storm arises and the 18 mc. channel goes out, it is frequently found that 12 mc. will still carry the traffic, and when 12 mc, is no longer effective, 9 mc, can still be used in many cases.

Short-wave commercial circuits operated out of San Francisco, California, or Miami, Florida, experienced little effect from the magnetic storms. Over a period of several days the time that the usual short-wave channels were made ineffective due to magnetic storm effects varied from 15% to 65%. More spots have recently been noted on the surface of the sun than have been observed in many years.

The engineers of the A. T. & T. Co. have developed new systems and apparatus to offset the bad magnetic storm years and the results obtained during the recent severe magnetic storm proved that single side-band transmission helped to keep shortwave transmission effective over a longer period. Likewise the newest idea in aerials -the multiple-unit steerable-antenna, which will be put into service in another year, will help a great deal. The effect of this antenna is to improve or focus the receiving activity in a certain direction and for a certain frequency, and also to enable waves of different frequencies to be received with maximum efficiency. In other words, waves arriving at a receiving station at different angles can be compensated for and the maximum strength of signal realized. The Musa steerable-antenna, as it is called by the engineers who developed it, selects the most effective signals coming in and combines them in phase, so that they thus add up to give a signal of greater combined power.

The sun-spots move across the surface of the sun by virtue of its rotation, and successive photos have been taken, showing the movement of a spot or a group of spots across the surface of the sim as it rotates. A strong sun-spot disturbance, which resembles a veritable whirlpool of incandescent gases in the sun's surface, causes streamers to be shot forth from the sun in the region surrounding these sun-spots, some of the streamers extending more than a million miles in length, as recorded by the camera. These streamers can be likened to the jets of water caused by a revolving lawn spray, and it will be seen that as the sun rotates, and providing the streamers are pointed at the right angle to intercept the earth, the earth will be swept by one of these streamers and the speed of the sun's rotation is such that the streamer would sweep across the earth's disc in about thirty seconds.



New Type G, Grip-To-Talk Desk Stand. Made with relay operating switch for remote control of amplifiers and transmitters through suitable relay systems. Interchangeable socket connector to accommodate microphones illustrated. See your jobber for prices or write for literature.

ASTATIC MICROPHONE LABORATORY, INC.

ept. 3-6 YOUNGSTOWN, DHIO
Licensed under Brush Development Co. Patents



The new HF2 10-meter crystal unit now makes possible high stability 5meter transmitters of greatly simplified construction. Price, at all Bliley Dealers, \$5.75.

Write for Engineering Bulletin E.5.

BLILEY ELECTRIC COMPANY 200 UNION STATION BLDG. ERIE, PA.

TECO TEST EQUIPMENT Sold with a GUARANTEE

10 DAYS FREE TRIAL

You can buy TECO Instruments direct from the factory on a 10-Day Free Trial. If the instrument you buy does not meet your specific needs you may return it to us for full credit on any other TECO equipment which we make! Buy TECO and SAVE the difference!

NEW TECO TUBE TESTER



Model T-10 Model 1-10

A genuine achievement! For accurate
and rapid work. Has
d'Arsonual moving
coil meter. Tests all
types of receiving
tubes. For use on
110v., 60 cycle AC.

Features

• Tests all 4, 5, 6, 7, 7L and octal base tubes. • Tests by established tubes of the condition of the condition of the condition of the condition of the meter. • Affords separate neon test for leakage and shorts between

lees performed with 5 controls at maximum—many tests struction; black, wrinkle-finish shield cabinet with a direction; black, wrinkle-finish shield cabinet with control points of the control points with the shield cabinet with the control points with the cabinet wit

TECO POCK-O-METER

A.C. and D.C.

A new pocket size voit ohm - milliammeter that includes AC measurements and is the lowest priced, full-service instrument ever offered! Has 3" d'-Arsonval movement 0-1 milliammeter. Comes with etched panel.

SPECIFICATIONS

5 linear DC ranges 0/1.5/15/25/75/500

5 linear AC ranges: 0/1/10/100/500/2.500 rolls. volls.

4 DC eurrent ranges: 0/1/10/100/500 M.a.

2 resistance ranges: 0/500/500.000 ohms (low ohms rend to 1 ohm.)

Pock-O-Meter supplied complete with batteries, test leads and lostructions. Size 6½33/½x2½"; shps.

wgt. 5 lbs. Our net price.

TEST EQUIPMENT CO. of America 139 CEDAR STREET · Dept. SW-438 · NEW YORK, N. Y.

DATAPRINTS

Only 33%c each At New Low Price—3 for \$1 BUILD YOUR OWN-SAVE MONEY!



RADIO CONTROL FOR MODEL BOATS, PLANES, ETC

Circuit data

ELECTRIC LODGE & PARTY TRICKS. Fun Galure!

How to Do 'Em' Data 50c





S-W DIATHERMY (Artificial Fever)

Dataprint giving Constructional data for Small, Medium and Large size App. (All 3)...50c

Induction PIPE & ORE LOCATOR





RECORD PROGRAMS on Steel Wire!

Telegraphone Day Data,

TESLA COIL DATA:

Data print—drawings and data for bullding 36-inch spark Tesla...50c Exciter—1 K.W. 20.000 vt. Transf. So. 3" Sp'k. Tesla Coll. Works on Ford Coll 3" Sp'k. Oudin Coll. Works on Ford 20" Tricks" with Teslas & Oudins 8" Sp'k. Tesla Coll 50c Exciter—1" K.W. 15,000 Volt Transf. Violetta—1" Sp'k. Oudin. Vibrator type 10w to Operate Oudins from V. Tow. 50c How to Operate Oudins from V. T.



More DATAPRINTS You Need!

100 Mechanical Movements
Water Turbines
Water Wheels
Motor Circuits (20)
Telephone Hookups (20)
Telephone Hook

Any 5 prints \$1.50 or 10 for \$2.00 The **DATAPRINT** Co.

RAMSEY. N. J. ock Bex 322

HOTEL DRAKE

SOUTH CAROLINA AVENUE AT PACIFIC

> ATLANTIC CITY, NEW JERSEY

European Plan Hotel - Moderate Rates • 150 Outside Rooms Beautifully Furnished . Convenient to Piers, Theaters and Churches

Also Bus and Railroad Depot . Garage Accommodations.

For Literature and Rates, Address

W. GRAHAM FERRY, Mgr.

World S-W Stations

(Continued from page 684)

Mc. 6.020 DJC

BERLIN, GERMANY, 49.83 m., Addr. (See 6.079 mc.) 10.40 am.-4.30 pm.

6.018 ZHI

SINGAPORE, MALAYA, 49.84 m Addr. Radio Service Co., 2 Orchard Rd. Mon., Wed. and Thurs. 5.40-8 am., Sat. 10.40 pm. Addr. Orchard

6.017 HI3U

SANTIAGO DE LOS CABALLEROS D. R., 49.85 m. 7.30-9 am., 12 n.-2 pm., 5-7 pm., 8-9.30 pm.; Sun. 12.30-2, 5-6 pm.

6.015 PRA8 6.010 COCO

PERNAMBUCO, BRAZIL, 49.84 m., Radio Club of Pernambuco, 6.9 HAVANA, CUBA, 49.92 m., Addr. P. O. Box 98. Daily 7.55 am.-12 m., Sun. til 11 pm.

6,010 9M1

S. S. KANIMBLA, 49.92 m. (Travels between Australia and New Zea-land). Sun. around 7 am.

SYDNEY, NOVA SCOTIA, 49.92 m. Relays CJCB 7 am.-l pm., 4-8 pm. ROBERTS HEIGHTS S. AFRICA, 49.94 m., Addr. (See ZRK, 9.606 mc.) Daily exc. Sun. 10 am.-4 pm., Sat. till 4.45 pm.; Sun. 8 am.-12 n., 12.15-3.15 pm. COLON, PAN., 49.96 m., Addr. Box 33. 7-9 am., 11.30 am.-1 pm., 6-11 pm. MONTEFAL CAN., 49.96 m., Commonwealth of the common color of the color of 6.007 ZRH

Call

6.010 CJCX

6 005 CFCX

6.005 HP5K

MONTREAL CAN., 49.96 m., Can. Marconi Co. Relays CFCF 7.45 am.-1 am.; Sun. 9 am.-11.15 pm. DRUMMONDVILLE, QUE. CAN., 49.96 m., Addr. Canadian Mar-coni Co. Sat. 11.30 pm.-2 am. 6.005 VE9DN

MOSCOW, U.S.S.R., 49.77 m. Irregular. 3-6 pm. 6.004 RV59

MONTEVIDEO, URUGUAY, 49.98 m. Addr. Rio Negro 1631. Relays LS2, Radio Prieto, Buenos Aires. 10.30 am.-10.30 pm. 6.002 CXA2

SALISBURY RHODESIA S. AFRICA 50 m. (See 6.147 mc., ZEB.) Also Sun. 3.30-5 am. 6.000 ZEA

MEXICO CITY, MEX., 50 m., Addr. P. O. Box 79.44. 8 am.-l am. 6.000 XEBT

- End of Broadcast Band -LISBON, PORTUGAL, 50.15 m., Addr. Rua Capelo 5. 3.30 6 pm. HUANCAYO, PERU, 50.16 m. La Voz del Centro del Peru. 8 pm. 5.977 CS2WD 5 975 OAX4P VATICAN CITY, 50.27 m, 2-2.15 pm. daily; Sun. 5-5.30 am. 5.968 HVJ

GUATEMALA CITY, GUAT., 50.47 m. 4-6, 9-11 pm.; Sun. 2-5 am. 5.940 TG2X

CURACAO, DUTCH W. INDIES, 50.47 m., 6.36-B.36 pm. 5.940 PJC1 5.935 YVIRL

MARACAIBO, VEN., 50.52 m., Addr. Radio Popular, Jose A. Higuera M. P. O. Box 247, Daily 11.43 am.-1.43 pm., 5.13-10.13 pm.; Sun. 9.13 am.-3.13 pm.

5.913 YV4RP VALENCIA, VEN., 50.71 m. trreg. MAFEKING, BRI. BECHUANA-LAND S. AFRICA, 50.84 m. Addr. The Govt. Engineer, P. O. Box 106. 6-7 am. 1-2.30 pm. 5.900 ZNB

SAN JOSE, COSTA RICA, 50.85 m. 6-10 pm. 5.900 TILS

BARQUISIMETO, VEN., 50.86 m., Addr. La Voz de Lara, 12 n.-1 pm., 6-10 pm. 5.898 YV3RA

PORT-AU-PRINCE, HAITI, 50.89 m., Addr. P. O. Box A103, 7-9.45 pm. 5.892 HH2S

TAIHOKU FORMOSA, 50.9 m. 5 890 JIC Works Takio 6-9 SANTIAGO, D. R., 50.95 m. Irreg-ular 6-11 pm. 5.885 H19R

5.875 HRN

TEGUCIGALPA, HONDURAS, 51.06 m. 1.15-2.16, 8.30-10 pm.; Sun 3.30-5.30, 8.30-9.30 pm. SAN PEDRO DE MACORIS, D. R., 51.25 m., Addr. Box 204, 12 n.–2 pm., 6.30-9 pm. 5.855 HIIJ 5.853 WOB

5.845 YVIRB

LAWRENCEVILLE, N. J., 51.26 m., Addr. A.T.&T. Co. Works Ber-muda nights.

MARACAIBO, VEN, 51.3 m., Addr. Apartado 214, 8.45-9.45 am., 11.15 am.-12.15 pm., 4.45-9.45 pm.; Sun. 11.45 am.-12.45

Duplex Phone on German Guard Boats

(Continued from page 668)

unit shown is constantly connected with a speaker; lifting the French phone from the hook disconnects the speaker and starts the transmitter.

The new antenna consists of a metal disk of square form (the center of which is partly cut out). This disk has been fastened atop a collapsible telescopic mast which in its maximum extended position reaches about 15 feet above the boat's deck. The S-W range has been increased 100 per cent.

This antenna, which has a surprisingly effective height and a sufficiently great capacity to insure excellent pickup and radiation, has extended the customary range of installations of this type one bundred per cent.

The "Polaroid Kinescope" for Large Television Images

Erie W. Leaver

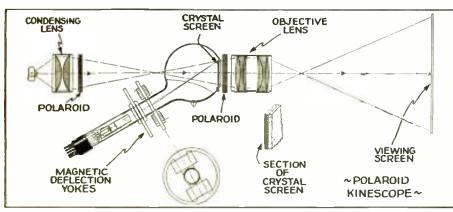
THE continual search for some means of producing large and brilliant television pictures has occupied the time, money, and brains of most of the leading figures in television for many years. Many devices have been invented, and at the present time, quite satisfactory pictures are obtained. However, as the entertainment value of a television picture depends so much upon its size, brilliancy, and contrast, then any device which shows promise of a great stride toward improving these factors can profitably engage the attention of everyone directly concerned or interested in television. We believe that the device described in this article is such an invention.

Within the past year, the supersonic light valve and the projection type cathode ray tube have shown remarkable advances. This new device which we tentatively call "The Polaroid Kinescope," for descriptive purposes, promises to eclipse these developments. This invention may produce pictures approaching regular cinema quality

The cathode ray tube in itself is quite an efficient instrument, and it has numerous

that light from portions of the picture falls upon a photo cell successively, then, one can readily see that as the definition becomes higher and the corresponding number of elements increases, the signal output from the photo cell will decrease in proportion. The signal output with high definition television using this method, may be only a few electrons. If some means were available to store the energy over a picture frame period, then obviously, the output would be tremendously increased. This arrangement has been embodied in the television camera tube known as the iconoscope. It is one of the objects and purposes of the "polaroid kinescope" to perform the same storing action at the receiver as the iconoscope performs at the transmitting end.

The apparent brilliancy of a television picture element depends not only upon the amount of light emanating from each element, but also upon the time during which the light is given off. This is due to the integrating action of the human eye. It has been found by actual experiment that the apparent brilliancy increases up to a



A new system for producing large television images is shown above.

advantages over most mechanical systems. The usual limiting factor to enlarging the picture from a cathode ray tube to any desired size greater than the end of the tube itself is usually the amount of light available. Thus, if we can greatly increase the amount of light, we have solved many of our problems, for we can project the picture on a larger screen. The incandescent light source is known for its high brilliancy, its ruggedness, and its cheapness. Therefore, if we can efficiently combine and utilize an incandescent light source with a cathode ray modulation and scanning system, we would pretty well have the omega of television reproducers.

All present day television systems use scanning. That is, they break the picture up into elements and send signals corresponding to these elements, one after the other to the receiver, where they are reassembled. In most receiving systems, each element only appears for a very small fraction of a second, and as they appear suc-cessively, the persistence of vision of the eye is relied upon to give the impression that all the elements are there all the time. As each element has such a small duration, it must be many times more brilliant than if it were present all the time to give the same impression. A somewhat similar situation exists at a transmitting end. If the picture is scanned in the usual manner so time limit of approximately 1/20 of a second. The actual value of the time depends upon the real brilliancy of the picture element.

This new invention takes advantage of the increasing apparent brilliancy with time as well as several other factors which will be described later. In effect the new reproducing device consists of a screen, the opacity of which is varied by a modulated electron beam. Further, after the beam has caused any part of the screen to have a certain translucency the screen continues to have a proportional translucency until the next frame scan when the beam strikes the element again. There have been seyeral attempts to use this principle directly by using a material the transparency of which can be directly changed by a change in an electric field across it. Many experiments in the laboratories of the American Television Institute have tended to show that the direct variation of transparency does not offer a practical solution to the problem, and we have therefore resorted to a device which depends upon the rotation of the plane of polarization of light. The broad idea of the new device was conceived by Mr. U. A. Sanabria quite some time ago. Briefly, it consists of a cathode ray tube, the screen of which possesses the ability to rotate the plane of polarization of light passing through it proportional



It's a variable-frequency electron-coupled exciter unit that makes it easy to slide your signal into "holes" in the band for 100% QSO's—by remote control if you wish. Single dial control, too, with oscillator and buffer stages ganged together.

It has unbelievable frequency stability (superior to many crystals) with uniform output over entire tuning range. Plenty of sock to drive your medium power final or RF Amplifier.

Operates on 10, 20, 40, 80 and 160 meter bands with just 5 sets of coils, three to a set. Has built-in power supply for 110 volts 60 cycles, and uses one each 6F6, 6L6 and 80 tubes.



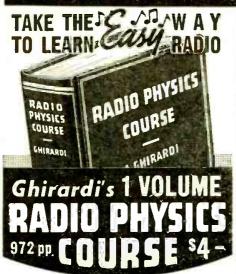
See it at your Jobber's store New 1938 catalog ready soon. Reserve your copy

MEISSNER MANUFACTURING CO.

120 BELLMONT AVENUE, MT. CARMEL, ILL.







YOU. too, can lick up RADIO quickly—if you will let Ghirardi help you. In almost no time at all you'll completely master the subject, because Ghirardi's 972-page home-study RADIO PHYSICS COURSE is such easy reading, so simple, so absorbing, and so exciting that you won't lay it down from the time you start with simple electrical theory to where you wind up with television under your belt! Ghirardi makes everything about RADIO. ELECTRICITY, SOUND—and even TELEVISION—as simple as A. B. C! That's why more radio schools and students use it than any other radio hook printed. They say it's the best there Is—at any price!

What You Will Learn From This Rouk!

What You Will Learn From This Book!

What You Will Learn From This Book!
Sound, Speech and Musile Electrons Electric
Current Electric Units and Circuits Resistance
. Ohm's Law Batteries Magnetism Electromagnetism Transformers Inductance Consensus Alternating Current Circuits Filters
. Haternating Current Circuits Filters
. Broadcast Stations Receiving Equipment Vacuum Tubes Radio and Abello Frequency
Amplification Superheterodynes Loud Speakers
. Battery Operated Receivers Induced Receivers
. Battery Operated Receivers Induced Receivers
. Broadcast Stations Induced Receivers
. Battery Operated Receivers Induced Receivers
. Broadcast Stations Induced Receivers
. Count Motion Pictures Appendixes . 856 Review Questions for Self-Study AND LOTS MORE!
The 506 illustrations alone are worth much more than the amazinoly low price of only \$4 for the entire book!
When are you going to start? Don't put it off—get going—learn RADIO NOW. Books sent postpaid anywhere!



LEARN CODE RIGHT



ENGINEERING,

broadcasting, aviation and police radio, servicing, marine radio telegraphy and telephony. Morse telegraphy and rallway accounting taught throughly. Engineeting course of nine months' duration equivalent to thise years of college radio work. All expenses low: Catalog free. School established 1874.

Dodge's Institute, Turner St., Valparaiso, Ind.

to the intensity of the scanning cathode ray beam. Most of us no doubt will be familiar with what plane polarized light is and how it differs from ordinary light, but for those who are not familiar, we can explain as follows:-

Light is known to be a transverse wave motion, and if a beam of light is made up of rays which are all vibrating in the same plane, the beam is said to be "plane polarized." Many substances are known to have the property of separating ordinary light (which consists of light vibrating in practically every plane) into two light beams vibrating in planes at right angles to one another. One of these rays is called the ordinary, while the other is called the extraordinary ray. In polarizers, as they are called, one of these rays is usually absorbed in some manner so that only light vibrating in one plane emerges from the other side. If two of these polarizers are placed in succession with one another, they will pass a great deal of light if they tend to polarize the light in the same direction; while if one is rotated with respect to the other so that they tend to polarize light planes at right angles to one another, then no light at all will pass through the system. Intermediate positions of the analyzer will allow various amounts of light to pass through. Various types of polarizers have been invented. One of the older types is known as the Nicol prism, while of much more recent origin is polaroid, the invention of E. H. Land.

Many substances possess the property of rotating the plane of polarization so that if one of these substances were placed between two sheets of polaroid which were originally set to cut off the light completely. some light would now pass through it. The greater the rotatability of the substance, the greater the amount of light which would pass through the combination. It was discovered that substances which normally had no effect upon polarized light would rotate the plane of polarization when under the influence of a strong magnetic field. It was found that the rotation was proportional to the magnetic field and thus, we could use this arrangement as a primitive type of light valve. It was then discovered by Kerr that the glass dielectric in a condenser possessed optical rotatability, and that the rotation was proportional to the square of the applied potential. The electrostatic ability of many substances has been determined and nitrobenzene has been found to be the most suitable for use in light valves such as the Kerr cell.

Some time later it was found that a quartz crystal could be used as a dielectric in a type of Kerr cell, and much more recently it was discovered by Pockels, that the plane of polarization of light was rotated if the light was sent through the condenser along the lines of force. This effect, named after the discoverer, is directly proportional to the applied voltage, and in some salts like Rochelle salts, the effect is quite large. One of the fundamental possibilities is to apply this effect by having a transparent plate inside the cathode ray tube in which these crystals are embedded. A beam of light from a Mazda projection lamp passes through a sheet of polaroid through the crystal sheet to another sheet of polaroid where it is completely cut off. When the electron beam scans the crystal sheet, however, a field is applied across each little crystal which causes it to twist the plane of polarization of the light passing through it, and thus, when the light strikes the second sheet of polaroid, some



Complete Radio Engineering Course in 96 weeks. Bachelor of Science Degree. Radio (television, talking inclures and the vast electronic field) offers unusual opportunities for trained radio engineers. Courses also in Civil. Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, Aeronautical Engineering; Business Administration and Accounting. Low unition, low living rosts. World famous for technical two-year courses. Those who lack high school may make up work, Students from all parts of the world. Enter September, Jannary, March, June, Write for catalog, 2548 College Ave., Angola, Ind.



Only \$1.25 for a complete set of practical, widely used mathematical tables containing four and live place logarithms, integrals, algebraic and trigonometric formulae, trigonometric functions and their logarithms, interest tables, areas and circumferences of circles, and many others. Convenient bocket size, 5½ by 7½ inches, 320 pages bound in flexible Fabrikoid. For students, teachers, engineers, draftsmen and others. Moneyback guarantee.

CHEMICAL RUBBER PUBLISHING CO. 1934 W. 112th St.,



will pass through it onto a screen. The greater the intensity of the electron beam. the greater will be the rotation of the plane polarization and the more light will pass through the polaroid onto the screen. To impress a field on the crystals, it will be obvious that a screen or a transparent layer of metal must be on the opposite side of the crystals from that of the electron beam.

When many crystals are subjected to an electrostatic field, they tend to twist, and therefore, their optical rotatability is changed. In other words, the piezo electric rather than the Pockel's effect can be utilized. In such a case, the crystals would be needle-shaped in form, and have their ends only embedded in the glass. Thus, there are two slightly different forms of the "polaroid kinescope."

In order that the crystals may be charged and then slowly discharged over a frame period, they may be coated with a thin transparent layer of some photo-sensitive substance such as potassium. The intense light falling on the screen causes it to become positively charged, the electrons from it having been emitted from the potassium coating and been taken up by the anode of the tube. The polaroid is adjusted so that when the screen is positively charged no light passes through it. When the electron beam strikes a portion of the screen, the positive charge on that portion becomes neutralized to an extent determined by the intensity of the beam. Thus, the rotation of the plane of polarization of the light becomes less. Therefore, the amount of light passing through the combination will

0



RAINING

you are sincere in your desire to a skilled amateur or radio operatorion teleta penny postcard stand tween you and achieving your bibtion. That post amazing operatorion teleta penny postcard standing you the manazing operatorion of the penny of the pen

WORLD'S CHAMPION MCELROY SAYS: 't learn code by practice alone—with any practice set. Automatic Sound Conscious POSITIVELY ESSENTIAL to speedy code the secret of Candler's spectacular success

FREE 1938 Book of Facts VALUABLE CODE BOOK for Beginners and Radio Operators WRITE TODAY!

CANDLER SYSTEM

Dept. SW4 Asheville, N. C. U. S. A.

RADIO COURSES

RADIO OPERATING: Prepare for Gov't License Exam. RADIO SERVICING: Including Short Wave AMATEUR Including Short Wave AMATEUR CODE ELECTRONICS TELEVISION:
Day and Evening Classes. Booklet Upon Request.

New York YMCA Schools 6 W. 64th Street, New York City

JOBS in RADIO-TELEVISION

If you are seriously ambitious to make this fascinating, well-paying field your life work—if you have fair ability and are willing to train for success—write us. We'll tell you how we train men-how we fit them for good jobs, and help them get the jobs—how we qualify them to take exams for two Gov't. Licenses—how we prepare them for the glumorous future of television. A home experiment course—with equipment furnished the serious control of the serious course MIDLAND TELEVISION. INC., 112-D Power & Links Bide., Kensee City, Me.

RADIO ENGINEERING



RCA Institutes offer an intensive course of high standard embracing all plasses of Radio and Television. Practical training with modern equipment at New York and Chicago schools. Also specialized courses and Home Study Courses under "No obligation" plan. Catalog Dept. SW-38.

RCA INSTITUTES. Inc.

A Radio Corporation of America Service 75 Varick St., New York, 1154 Merchandise Mart, Chicago



ployment opportunities and requirements in radio and related industries, get National's book of facts.

Send for YOUR FREE COPY TODAY

NATIONAL SCHOOLS

BE A RADIO SERVICE EXPERT



Modern receivers require men with modern training for service work

modern training for service work

LEARN AT HOME

Our home instruction method and service equipment offer starts you carning money almost at once. Up to \$3 an hour easy in a short time. Write for free book.

Radio Training Ass'n of America Dept. SW-84

4525 Ravenswood Ave.. Chicago

vary accordingly, and light will continue to pass until the crystal has again been positively charged. Other methods can be devised of dissipating the charge, but the one described above has proven the most satisfactory to date. The time of discharge and charge can be so arranged that the light from each element appears for a time nearly equal to the frame period, so that the picture appears tremendously more brilliant than that produced by most other systems. Another great advantage of the device is the small amount of flicker due to

the retentivity of the screen.

We might state here that we make no claim to the name "polaroid kinescope" for our new device. We realize that both the name "polaroid" and "kinescope" are trade names, and have merely used the combination. tion for descriptive purposes. As a matter of fact, neither "polaroid" nor a "kinescope" need be part of the invention. Other means of polarizing the light can be used and may under certain circumstances be preferable, while the device known as the "kinescope" may not be by any means best for our

Laboratory experiments are continuing to determine the practicability of this invention as well as to iron out the various technical difficulties which are bound to occur in any new development. We hope that this publication of the invention will stimulate broader thought in the television

Courtesy American Television Institute,

News Bulletins Via Wired Television

(Continued from page 674)

it is fed through a small transmitting cabinet; as the ribbon moves along, a beam of light is caused to scan the ribbon and the letters by means of a revolving lens disc. The fluctuations in the light beam, caused by the successive letters moving along on the tape, fall upon a photo-electric cell and are converted into electrical impulses. These impulses are amplified and conducted to a standard wire line, or they may be fed to a radio transmitter.

At Dempsey's restaurant where the receiving cabinet was set up, the letters move along on a ground glass screen measuring 3 ft. long and about 6" high. The news bulletins are received by a television process, including a mechanical scanning system and a light modulating cell. The letters are easily readable from a distance of 20 ft., or

more in the brightly lighted restaurant.

The general plan of the television news service is to install a number of the receiving cabinets in prominent public places such as hotels, restaurants, etc. These news bulletin receivers are to be connected to a central office where trained operators will prepare and transmit the latest spot news to the outlying stations.

"CQ"

The other day I was over to a friend Ham's shack, chewing the fat over some changes in his set, when his wife came in and said that she would like to go out that evening. When he told her he had planned to stay in that evening and modernize the

set, she retorted—
"You think more of that old radio set than you do of me!"

To which remark my friend replied-"Well, I get less interference from it." (Hi, hi!)—Richard Dawson, MAKE MORE CASH IN ON MY

SENSATIONAL HOME TRAINING PLAN

Actually Sets You Up For a

PROFITABLE BUSINESS

Be your own Bosst Get Into the fast moving Radio industry. If you are an antitious fellow, if can train you for a good paying full time or part time for in, with a big future ahead. My training is distinctly new and different.



No Experience Needed , . Earn While You Learn Sprayberry Training not only covers thoroughly all phases y Training not only covers thoroughly when of Radio ... it equips you for business. I show you how to get e Radio service work. Moreover, I b these jobs. You gain practical experie cash to your bank account while learn

BIG PROFESSIONAL OUTFIT GIVEN! Consists of All-Wave, All-Purpose Analyzer, Rider Man-uals 17.076 pages), Tool Kit. Electric Eye Outfit. Ex-perimental Apparatus. THE SPRAYBERRY COURSE IS SOLD UNDER AN IRON-CLAD MONEY-BACK AGREEMENT.

A. H. Lanoie, Northbridge, Mass., writes:

"Since enrolling 1 have cleared 2 net profit of more
than \$150. In spare time alone . . and 1 am not
half through the Course yet. Honestly, I cannot understand
how you give so much dope for so little money."

SPECIAL SERVICEMAN'S COURSE



SPRAYBERRY ACADEMY OF RADID F. L. Sprayberry, Pres. 145-D University Place, N:W.; Washington, D. C.

Please send me FREE copy of "More Money in Radio."

■ Name Address

City State Mail in envelope or paste coupon on postcard.

FASTEST WAY TO LEARN

Easy, Fascinating, LEARN by EAR
To Be a GOOD OP.



To Be a GOOD OP.

The New All Electric Master Teleplex (bode Teaching Machine is exactly what thousands are looking for. No experience needed, Ideal for beginners—steps up WPM for ALL Ops. There is no guess work sending in visible dots and dastes you SEE and HEAR exactly how you are making your signals. You learn code the way you'll be using it—by SOUND. Comblete course included at no extra charge. Esert-by many schools for teaching code. Low cost; easy terms. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE. Send now for booklet S4, no obligation. Post card will do.

TELEPLEX CO.

72-76 Cortlandt St. New York, N. Y.

Announcing THE FOURTH EDITION of

EXPERIMENTAL

(196 p. 6x9 cloth. 136 experiments. 167 figures). By Professor R. R. Ramsey, Ind. Univ. A revision of the original book for experimenters and students. Diagrams drawn for power packs and batteries. Many new and original ideas. The earlier editions were the first books to contain new features which are accepted now. Of this edition again it can be said, "Ramsey manages to Supply that missing fact which seems to be hidden in other books."

RADIO

FUNDAMENTALS of RADIO

Second, 1935 Edition. By the same author. A modern text hook with a minf-mum of mathematics giving fundamental theory of radio. Practice may change; Basic brinciples remain the same. Price, Experimental \$2.75, Fundamentals \$3.50 postpaid.

Ramsey Publishing Co., Bloomington, Indiana

AMERICA'S MOST POPULAR RADIO BOOKS

We herewith present a selected collection of recent important radio books. We have selected these volumes because they represent the foremost radio books of their kind in print today. We publish no catalogy Order direct from this page. Prompt shipments will be made to you. Remit by money order or certified check. Register all letters containing cash.

RADIO ENGINEERING
HAND BOOK 850 pages, latest\$4.90
PRACTICAL TELEVISION.
223 pages, 127 Illus \$3.69
ELEMENTS OF RADIO COM-
MUNICATION. 286 pages. \$2.98
RADIO PHYSICS COURSE,
992 pages. \$4.00
THE RADIO AMATEUR'S
HANDBOOK. 448 pages, \$1.97
MODERN RADIO ESSENTIALS.
over 200 pages, and over \$1.95
FOUNDATIONS OF RADIO
246 Bages, 145 Illus. \$2.47
PHOTOCELLS AND THEIR AP-
ISII IIIIIs
ELECTRONICS, 134 pages. \$1.95
SHORT WAVE RADIO HAND
SHORT WAVE RADIO HAND BOOK. 128 pages, 150 \$1.00
PRINCIPLES OF RADIO.
478 pages, 306 illus. \$3.46
EXPERIMENTAL RADIO.
256 Pages. 168 iffus. Prepaid \$2.69
MODERN RADIO SERVICING.
1300 hages, over 700 \$4.00
FIELD SERVICE DATA AND
ANSWER BOOK. \$2.50
Both Books \$6.00
DRAKE'S CYCLOPEDIA OF RADID AND ELECTRONICS, 1050
pages, 1178 \$4.88

FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO. 426 pages. Illustrated. Prepaid \$3.46
ELECTRICITY AT HIGH PRES- SURES AND FREQUENCIES, 248 pages, 141 illus. Prepaid \$1.89
RADIO CONSTRUCTON AND REPAIRING, 444 pages. \$2.50
THEORY OF VACUUM TUBE CIRCUITS, 226 pages, 226 \$3.00
PRINCIPLES OF RADIO COM- MUNICATION, 988 Dages, profusely illus. \$7.35
RADIO ENGINEERING, \$5.50
GINEERING, 346 pages, \$3.46
RADIO OPERATING QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS, 427 \$2.50 pages, 106 illus.
OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE HANDIBOOK. over 1.000 pages. Over 1.000 illus. \$3.92
OFFICIAL SHORT-WAVE RADIO MANUAL. 240 pages, many illustrations. Vol. 1 (1934) \$2.00
Prepaid \$2.00 Vol. 2 (1935) \$2.50 Prepaid
OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE AND ANUAL, Volume 4. 2,000 illus., over 400 mages \$3.43
OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL. Volume 5, over 3.000 illus. over 1,000 pages, \$6.86
OFFICIAL RADIO SERVICE MANUAL. Volume 6, over 1,200 pages. over 2,500 filus. \$6.86

15 HANDY-POCKET-SIZE RADIO BOOKS

e are 15 up-to-date books on and air conditioning, Modern ivery sense, ALL BOOKS UNI-M—they contain 64 pages; 50 to Hustrations, All books written well-known authors, Order by ber.

- 2. MDDERN VACUUM TUBES
- 3. THE SUPERHETERODYNE
- 5. HOW TO BECOME A SERV-
- 6. BRINGING ELECTRIC SETS UP TO DATE
- 8. RADIO QUESTIONS AND AN-
- 9. AUTOMOBILE RADIO AND SERVICING
- 10. HOME RECORDING AND ALL ABOUT IT
- 12. PUBLIC ADDRESS INSTAL-LATION AND SERVICE
- 13. ABC OF AIR CONDITIONING 14. POCKET RADIO GUIDE
- 15. ABC OF REFRIGERATION
- 16. PRACTICAL RADIO CIRCUITS
- 17. SERVICING WITH SET AN-
- 18. POINT-TO-POINT ANCE ANALYSIS RESIST-
- 19. PRACTICAL RADIO KINKS AND SHORT CUTS

PRICE PREPAID 50c

HOW TO ORDER

onders. Dur pricinown. Some of the epaid (in U.S. hat are not thus ped collect if suffice for postage.

RADIO PUBLICATIONS, 97 HUDSON ST., NEW YORK, N. Y.



SHORT WAVE COIL DATA BOOK

Every experimenter knows that the difference between a good and a poor radio set is usually found in the construction of short-wave coils. Coil winding information is vitally important and in the new coil book all "dope" appears. There a filustrations which give instructions on how to wind coils dimensions, sizes of wire, curves and how to plot them. Every experimenter needs to wind coils. Also contains complete that on all types of receival money of the coils. Also complete data may suitable circuits using these coils. Also complete data may suitable circuits using the coils with many transmitting circuits such as exciters and amplifiers using the various coils described.

smbilifers using the various coils described.

Contents Briefly Outlined

S.W Tuning Inductance Charts * Coil Data for T. R. F. Receivers * One Tube Oscillodyne * Two Tube Bandspreader

* The Mono-Coil * 2-Tube Oil Reliable * 2-Tube Globe

Trutter * 2 Winding Coils—10-500 Meters * Doserle 3
Tube 'Signal Gripper' Electrified * 3-Tube Bandspreader

for Signal Gripper' Electrified * 3-Tube Bandspreader

Coil Data for Sureinted of Swige Coils on Ribbed Forms *

Switch Coils for S.W Soperhets * Experimental Coils *

S-W Antenna Tuner * Most Popular S-W Tuning Circuits

* Self-Supporting Transmitting Circuits Employing Coils

Beacribed * All Band Antenna Tuner for Transmitting *

Beacribed * All Band Antenna Tuner for Transmitting Coils *

Recommendation of the Control of the Con

PRICE 25c PREPAID

For a copy of this handy book, send 25c in U.S. Coin or stamps to

RADIO PUBLICATIONS NEW YORK, N. Y.



Vest Pocket Adding Machine

Sturdy Steel Construction. Lifetime Pocket Companion. Adds. Subtracts. Adds in Multiplication. Capacity, 999-999.99. A real machine—guaranteed 5 years. Send name and address. We ship immediately. On delivery, pay postman \$2.50 (pius few cents postage). (Foreign countries send cash.)

5 5 5 7 10 days' trial if state of the countries of the count

Mascot Slide Rule

fits the pocket and your pocket multiplication, division, proportion. Gives the square, the square of the square o



R. Tavella Sales Co., 25 West Broadway, New York, N. Y.



KEEP your home ORDERLY
Don't leave magazines
scattered all over the
house. Gold Shield Holder
will keep them CLEAN.

123/4"x91/5"

34"x9/16" Made of heavy cardboard, covered with Genuine Dul'ont fabricoid-holds 24 magazines.

Holder, 50c each, 10 for \$2.50 prepaid. Nickel silver Autogram initial, illustrated above, 10c each. Two or three initials look swell on the bottom right hand corner of the holder.

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS

Dept. S-4 98 Morningside Ave.,

4-Inch Waves Turn Science Topsy-Turvy

(Continued from page 669)

To show how the waves could be transmitted over appreciable distances, Dr. Southworth had a flexible metal pipe some 25 ft. long leading to a receiver on the opposite side of the platform. When the other end was plugged into the transmitter, a strong tone was given off by the receiver.

To make the point that the waves, while they originate with high frequency electric currents, are decidedly different from radio waves, Dr. Southworth showed that radio waves move with the velocity of light through free space. His "guided" waves, however, are restrained by a surface where the dielectric constant of a material differs from that of the surrounding air. Such a discontinuity would be found at the surface of glass, rubber or other insulating material, or it would be created by enclosing an insulator in a conducting tube. The insulator in this case might even be air.

These demonstrations by Dr. Southworth, may, in the editor's opinion, point the way toward the radio transmission of tomorrow. In other words, it would seem that instead of having metal pipes or tubes to guide these waves but a few inches in length, we may in the future see such waves guided by rods or tubes made of a non-metallic substance.

In the first place any loss in transmission is caused by the absorption of the energy from the waves by a metal or other tube (or rod) along which the waves travel. If an insulating material such as rubber of the proper chemical make-up, could be devised having a very small absorption factor, so far as this ultra-high frequency wave transmission is concerned, it probably would serve the purpose even better than a metal rod or tube. At the recent demon-strations the actual transmission of these ultra-high frequency waves along a soft rubber rod a few feet in length took place, much to the surprise of the audience who witnessed the experiments.

The accompanying drawings show, in simplified form, how the high frequency waves are guided along the inside of the pipe, similar to sound waves in the air column enclosed within an ordinary speaking tube. In the case of Dr. Southworth's micro-waves, the metal pipe simply acts as a guide to prevent the waves from spreading out and being dissipated in all directions.

The oscillators were placed behind a blackboard and the lecturer then explored the field in front of these transmitter tubes by moving a sensitive detecting instru-ment across the face of the blackboard. Each time the tiny pick-up antenna was in the proper position and parallel to one of the tiny waves constituting the field, a 1,000 cycle note was heard at maximum strength on the auditorium loudspeaker. The diagram shows how the energy picked up from the H.F. field was rectified by a crystal detector (silicon) and the rectified signal sent through a suitable amplifier.

In some of the other demonstrations a large indicating meter was connected to the amplifier and the changes indicated on the meter. Metal pipes of different di-ameters were placed in front of one of the fields, as shown in the accompanying picture, and only when a certain size pipe was placed in front of the field was there a response on the loudspeaker. The definite relation between the diameter of the wave guide pipe and the frequency or wavelength was thus demonstrated.

Another experiment was performed with

a copper pipe which had a partition passing through the center, this partition being twisted through 90°; when a detector unit was placed in front of this tube and parallel to the edge of the partition a response was noted; at right angles, there was no response, indicating that the H.F. wave field had been rotated while passing through the twisted pipe.

Another startling demonstration — the waves were guided through a 25 ft. length of flexible pipe as shown in the picture. An oscillator was connected at one end of the pipe and a detector unit at the other end connected with an amplifier and an indi-cating meter. The flexible pipe could be cating meter. twisted to different positions and the response noted just the same.

In still other demonstrations, the effect of grids or gratings was shown. These had to be made in different patterns for the different types of wave fields demonstrated. For one simple type field, a filter or grid having straight slots in it, passed the wave

successfully; when this grid was turned 90° the waves were cut off or stopped. The fact that transmission of these waves took place along a soft rubber rod is due to the fact that as long as a substance having a different dielectric constant than air is provided, the waves will be guided along this substance. Some sort of tube can be used, too, one made from an insulating material or metal. If the tube is interrupt-

Н1 Εı Hn En DETECTOR UNIT PIPE REFLECTOR INDICATOR AMPLIFIED INDICATING METER (MICROAMMETER) ANTENNA" CRYSTAL RECTIFIER HANDLE GALVAN-OMETER @1: @ CONDENSER CHOKE TAY . BAKELITE . GUIDE PIPE CRYSTAL

Top figures show four types of micro-waves produced by Dr. Southworth and various methods of connecting the oscillator to the end of the tube. The other drawings show method of detecting wave with adjustable tuner or reflector; an exploring detector, and at bottom-crystal detector and antenna unit which may be mounted wherever desired along the wave-guide pipe.

ed, transmission is stopped, proving that the waves are carried through the pipe and not through space.

Experiments in deflecting or reflecting the waves were made by means of a tin-foil-covered paddle as shown. If the paddle was placed between the transmitter and the detector, the signals stopped. When the paddle was carefully placed at a certain angle as shown, the waves were deflected onto the detector unit, demonstrating to the audience that the waves acted the same as light and other waves and could be deflected as well as reflected.

Another picture shows how two halfpipes made of copper were demonstrated to the audience. When a suitable detector was placed on the outer end of the two half pipes placed with their flat sides together, transmission was carried on successfully. s proof that the transmission was through the pipe, and not through space, one of the half-pipes was removed and when the space along the flat side of this half pipe was explored with a suitable detecting instru-ment, no response was noted. However, when the detector was placed at the open end of the half-pipe as shown in the picture, a signal response was at once obtained.
It was pointed out by Dr. Southworth

that in some of the experiments in the laboratory these ultra short waves, which were really electro-magnetic in character, had been sent through tubes nearly a mile long. stated that when properly extended and developed, such a system should prove excellent for television.

The small vacuum tubes used to produce the high frequency oscillations for these demonstrations furnished about .9 watt of power.

Automobile Theft Alarm

(Continued from page 681)

a door, or when stepping on the running board, the delicately poised metal ball falls off the top of the cone and closes the circuit between the large supporting cone and the metal shell of the socket.

Not only is this device very simple but it operates with the slightest vibration or jarring of the object on which it is mounted. It can also be used for protecting trailers, tents, boats or what have you?

The smaller the top of the cone on which the ball is to rest, the more sensitive the device will be. Naturally, the owner of the car equipped with this device should look around just before setting the ball-switch so that so far as he knows no one is watching him set the ball in place. Probably one of the best locations for the device is just inside the car door so that it can be set while reaching inside the car. It could be mounted just below the cowl or instrument board.—F. J. FAULKNER.

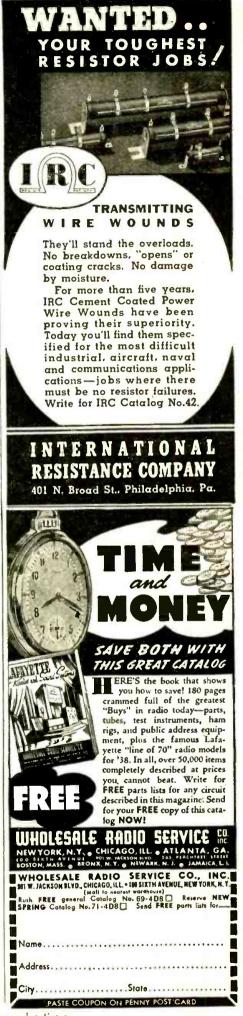
BOOK REVIEW

BOOK REVIEW

THE LOW YOLTAGE CATHODE RAY TUBE, G. Parr. Stiff cloth covers; 6"x834", 178 pages, Chapman Hall Ltd., London, England. (Allen B. DuMont Labs., Montclair, N. J.)

This is a very excellent book which every student of television should study carefully. The first part of the book deals with low and medium voltage cathode ray tubes and goes into the construction of the tubes, with a discussion of the function of the individual parts such as the anode, screen, etc. The physics of the electro-static and electromagnetic beam deflection systems are covered at length. Focusing of the cathode beam is explained in detail. A chapter is devoted to Lissajons' figures. Next we come to the subject of linear time bases, followed by a chapter on other types of time bases, with plenty of diagrams and photos of these important parts of television receivers (known in this country as sweep circuits).

A valuable section is devoted to the application of the cathode ray tube to radio engineering and industry. Chapter 8 deals with television reproduction with the cathode ray tube; scanning circuits are shown with the values of the parts.





BRINGS YOU ANY ONE OF THESE 4 FAMOUS RADIO BOOKS

RADIO FANS! Help yourselves to a radio education for the price of the per book. These books give you a good foundation towards the study of radio. You'll be amazed at the wealth of information contained in them. They are especially written for beginners but are useful review and reference books for all

Each book contains 32 pages, profusely illustrated with clear, self-explanatory diagrams. They contain over 15,000 words of clear legible type. They are an education in themselves and lay the groundwork for a complete study of radio and electricity.

SETS

Due to a special arrangement with the publishers of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, we present in this book ing the publisher of SHORT WAVE CRAFT, we present in this book ing the Doseic of build on excellent power pack in the publisher of the sets. Contains EVERYTHING that has ever been printed that appeared in SHORT These are the previous statement of the printed o

GERMANIES EDUCATIONAL LIBRARY HY. DOERLE SHORT WAVE SETS

HOW TO BUILD FOUR HOW TO MAKE THE MOST DOERLE SHORT WAVE POPULAR ALL-WAVE 1-AND 2-TUBE RECEIVERS

AND 2-TUBE RECEIVERS

This book contains a number of excellent 1- and 2-tube sets, some of which have appeared in past issues of RADIO-CRAFT. They set are not toys, but have been carefully eigeineered. They are not except of the sets the following will give you an idea. The Megadyne 1-Tube Fentode Loudsheaker Set, by Huko Gernsback-Electrifying The Gernsback-Electrifying The Megadyne-Liow to Make a 1-1.

Megadyne-Liow to M

10c postpaid



Spread." Goes 30 illus-10c postpaid trations. RADIO PUBLICATIONS SWT-4-38 101 Nudson Street, New York, N. Y.
Please send immediately POSTPAID the books checked: □ No. 1-How to Build 4 Doerle Short Wave Sets..10c □ No. 3-Alternating Current for Beginners.....10c I am enclosing......c; the price of each book is 10c □ Send me FREE circular listing 48 new 10c publica-Name

ALTERNATING CURRENT FOR BEGINNERS

This book gives the beginner a foothold in electricity and radio. Electric circuits are explained. Electric circuits are explained. Electric circuits are explained. Electric circuits are explained. Electric circuits ampleted in the electric circuits amperes, waits, condensers, volts, amperes, waits, condensers, volts, amperes, waits, condensers, and in the electric circuits, amperes, waits, condensers, and in the electric application. Simple tests for different experiments which you can perform. Simple tests for different condensers with the electric circuits and the electric condensers with A.C.; making a kingle electric condensers with A.C.; making a kingle circuits and king a condensers with A.C.; making a king condensers with A.C.; making A.C.;

ALL ABOUT ARRIALS
In simple, understandable language this book explains the theory underlying the various types of aerials; the inverted "L." the Doubletet. the Double houselet free reception can noise the reception can noise the reception can impedance transmission lines work; why transposed lead-ins are used, if gives in detail the construction of aerials suitable for long-wave broadcast receivers, for

10c postpaid



ALL ABOUT AERIALS

10c postpaid

Remember that each book has 32 pages and contains over 15,000 words. Each book has from 30 to 66 fine illustra-tions. POSITIVELY THE GREATEST 10c VALUE IN RADIO BOOKS EVER OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC.

If you do not think that these books are worth the money asked for them, return them within 24 hours and your money will be instantly refunded.

Send for our FREE circular listing 48 new 10c Publications

RADIO PUBLICATIONS 101 Hudson St., New York, N. Y.

HEY FELLOWS! 6 BACK NU OF SHORT WAYE AND TELEV SENT ANYWHERE IN U.S. FOR 7

For a limited time only, and as long as
they last, we will
send you six back
numbers of SHORT
WAVE & TELEVISION
assorted, your choice, for
Ocents

assorted, your choice, for 70 cents.

The usual price for six copies would be \$1.50, and most publishers charge a higher price for back numbers over one year old.

We can supply only the following back numbers: Dec. 1930; Feb., April, June, Oct., 1931; Oct., Dec., 1933; Jan., Feb., Mar., April, May, June, Aug., Sept.. 1934; 1935—All issues except January and February; 1936—All issues; 1937—All issues; 1938—All issues to date.

If you do not specify copies, we will send assorted numbers to fill your order. Note, we cannot exchange the copies for ones that have been sent to you.

to you.

TO you.

Every copy of SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION contains information which you should have. Here is a chance to get those copies.

As only a small supply of back numbers on hand, this offer will be withdrawn as soon as they have been sold.

We accept U. S. stamps, U. S. coin, or money order. Rush your order today.

SHORTWAVE & TELEVISION, 99-101 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.	4	-38	-
Gentlemen: I enclose herewith 70c, for which are to send me six back number copies of SH			
WAVE & TELEVISION as follows:			
Name	•		
Address			

Short Wave Propaganda

(Continued from page 667)

countries to which they broadcast adopt an easy informality to secure listeners' good will. A favorite device is to request listeners to write to the station, read their letters over the air, and send friendly personal greetings via the microphone. Of course the listener in Oshkosh is tickled to hear his name announced over the air from some faraway land. Such letters are a daily

special in the German radio bill of fare.

Monthly or weekly program booklets printed in many languages are mailed free to all foreign listeners. Some of these have program schedules printed in the local time of the foreign country. Germany's program sheet for North America is listed in Eastern Standard Time.

The British charge \$2.50 a year for their programs, which are issued weekly. The illustration across the top of the first page of this article is a photograph of program sheets from the principal countries of the world.

Broadcasts to South America

Russia, Germany and Italy, and especially the latter two nations, are engaged in a con certed effort to win public favor in South America.

Broadcasting to South America plays an important part in their propaganda activities. Every day from 4:50 to 10:45 p.m. Germany sends forth programs in Spanish and Portuguese for the ears of South Americans, Italy performs a similar daily service from 6-7.30 p.m. News bulletins attack the United States government's foreign and domestic policies and seek to paint democracies as the villains in international affairs. Fascism is extolled as the salvation of the world. Complaints have been received by American stations indicating that European stations interfere with their news broad-casts to prevent South Americans from hearing our point of view.

Washington Concerned

This situation has been causing much annoyance in Washington for it may seriously affect friendly relations with South America. The state department has been making strenuous efforts to improve Pan-American trade by the Good Neighbor policy only to have its efforts nullified by European sniping.

It seems evident the Fascist countries hope to swing South America into their political sphere. This is a direct threat to the traditional policy of keeping the Americas free of European entanglements.

U. S. Stations Now Active

In the United States, radio stations are owned by private capital and are not subever, station owners are granted periodic license renewals, only if it can be shown that they are performing a public service. With the growing uneasiness of the United States over the situation abroad, the large operating companies have found it advisable to cooperate with the government in enlarging the scope of their short-wave broad-Broadcasting Company has operated its powerful short-wave station W3XAL at Bound Brook, N. J., for sixteen hours daily. From 9 a.m. to 6 p.m. programs especially designed for foreign listeners are beamed toward Europe on 17.78 mc. with news and announcements given in French, German, Italian and English.

From 6 p.m. to 1 a.m. programs are beamed to South America on 17.78 or 6.1 mc. with announcements in Spanish and

CityState Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers Portuguese. The General Electric Company's stations W2XAF and W2XAD at Schenectady, N. Y., on 15.23 and 9.53 mc. are performing a similar service as is the Westinghouse station W8XK at Pittsburgh, Pa., which operates 4 different fre-

quencies.

The Columbia Broadcasting System recently enlarged its short-wave broadcasting plant at New York (W2XE) and now beams its broadcasts to Europe and South America on any of 5 different frequencies in a similar way, although foreign-language programs have not been promoted to any great extent to date. The educational station W1XAL operated by the World Wide Broadcasting Foundation at Boston, Mass., on 15.25, 11.79 and 6.04 mc. is also

performing noteworthy service in this field.

To date, no effort has been made to counteract the effects of European stations. propaganda by counter propaganda. The American stations have confined themselves to broadcasting what they term factual news in various foreign language news bulletins. The theory is that if the listener has to choose between a so-called factual news bulletin and a highly colored one, such as that sent out by European stations, he will tend to discount the latter. Whether this is sound reasoning remains to be seen. Our whole policy at present is merely an extension of the well-known *Good Neighbor* policy. Programs are all designed to create good will among foreign listeners.

Dictatorship countries are disturbed over the entrance of the United States and Great Britain into the foreign language broadcasting field, because up to now their citizens have heard only their own governments' side of the story. In Germany the only information in the German language which could be picked up on the radio. presenting a different point of view from that presented by German radio and press was from the powerful Russian stations, which have long broadcast in various languages for the benefit of Europeans. In Germany it is a criminal offense to be caught listening to a Russian broadcast. No such drastic penalties have been inflicted upon those listening to broadcasts from democratic nations.

The recent broadcast of President Roosevelt's opening message to Congress was sent overseas in several languages. from Bound Brook, N. J., and for the first time, thousands of European S-W listeners heard the democratic point of view eminciated in their own language. Foreign language news broadcasts sent out from this country are now heard in those countries where freedom of the press does not exist and are naturally causing considerable concern to the governments in power.

Future Trends

What effect this powerful tool for molding public opinion will ultimately have on world affairs is anybody's guess.

The results of Italy's ethereal invasion of Palestine and Arabia have been noted. It is difficult to say whether or not the Arab unrest that followed the Italian broadcasts points a parallel for a similar reaction in South America. It is significant that our State Department is concerned over the situation.

Two courses are open to a nation to defend itself against these attacks. One entails the adoption of tactics similar to those used by the propagasters-fight fire with fire! The other is to smother the propaganda stations with a blanket of interfering signals so that no one can hear them. (This method has already been used by certain European nations to prevent reception of Moscow.)

Both courses mean further friction on

the badly frayed cords of international diplomacy, and as long as nations continue to follow their violently nationalistic policies talk of international regulation of world wide broadcasting is futile.

Schedule of foreign broadcasts to North and South America

GERMANY

4:50-10:45 pm.
North America (Ger., Eng.)
6.02. 11.77, 15.2 mc.
Central America (Ger., Eng., Spanish)
9.54, 15.34 mc.
South America (Ger., Span.,

Portuguese) 9.56, 15.28 mc.

> 8-9 am. North America 15.11 mc. Central America 15.34 mc.

6-8 am. South America 15.28 mc.

ITALY 7:35-9 pm. North America (Italian) 9.53, 11.9 mc.

6-7:30 pm. South America (Span., Italian. Portuguese) 9.53, 11.9 mc.

RUSSIA North America (Eng.) 6-9:15 pm. 9.6 mc. JAPAN

North America (Eng., Jap.) 6-6:30 pm. 11.8 or 15.16 mc.

South America (Portuguese, Span.. Jap.)

4:30-5:30 pm. 11.8 and 15.16 mc. ENGLAND 4:15-6 pm. North and Central America 15.31 and 15.14 mc. South America

15.18 mc. 6:20-8:30 pm. North America 9.58, 11.75 mc. South America 9.51 or 15.18 mc. Central America 9.51 or 15.14 mc. 9:20-11:20 pm. North America 9.58, 9.51, 11.75 mc. Central America 9.51 mc.

What Do You Think?

(Continued from page 671)

(Your suggestions are appreciated, doctor. We have carried out your ideas to some extent, at least, by taking all the lessons published in the Radio Amateur Course and reproducing them in book form. The Radio Amateur Course by George W. Shuart is now available from most radio dealers. The course contains chapters on "How The Vacuum Tube Works," "Alternating Current," "Resistance. Inductance and Capacity." "Laws Pertaining to Amateurs," etc. We always welcome constructive criticism

and again thank you for your valued letter.

It's your magazine, and if enough readers write to the editors asking for more Amateur Course lessons, we'll do our darndest to fill the order. A post-card will do; just write on it these three words—"More Amateur Course lessons, we'll do our darndest to fill the order. A post-card will do; just write on it these three words—"More Amateur Course lessons with the course words and the course words are the course of the course words and the course words are the course words.

teur Course."-Editor.)

DUILT FOR" HAMMARLUND components built Into your receiver means greater "DX." The "MC" midget condensers together with the "SWK" 17-270 meter "XP-53" low-loss coil set, and the type "S" Isolantite socket are matched parts "built for 'DX'".—Send coupon for

HAMMARLUND MFG. CO., Inc. 424-438 W. 33 St., N. Y. City () Please mail me new "38" catalog.

SWT 4-38 HAMMARLUND

NEVER BEFORE

300 TESTED MONEY MAKERS

1938 catalog.

MAILORDER PLANS

BUSINESS SECRETS

SUCCESS SCHEMES has the small sum of 10c brought you so much as we offer in our 1938 edition 64 page book. 300 TESTED MONEY MAKERS.

MONEY MAKERS.

In this book you will find all the real money makers which have and still are making money for others.—men who have started on the proverblal shoe-string and often with less than \$10 eapital. In this book you will find dozens of successful mail-order plans, many confidential business secrets, successful formulas and many profitable schemes that are being used by small business traders who are making a good but honest living either in their full time or spare time.

WE ONLY ASK YOU TO DE-

64 PAGES

WE ONLY ASK YOU TO DE-POSIT THE SMALL SUM OF TEN CENTS WITH US. IF THREE OAYS AFTER RE-CEIPT OF THE BOOK YOU DO NOT THINK IT WORTH TEN TIMES THE AMOUNT. WE WILL CHERFULLY REFUND YOUR MONEY.

not fall to send for this important book—the New 18 Edition has just been published. It's sent post-d. Remember, all of these plans are genuine, NOT TT IDEAS, but every plan has been tried out cossfully. You can send either coin or U. S.

NATIONAL PLANS INSTITUTE New York City 246 Fifth Avenue

STOPPANI **COMPASS**

A Precision Instrumer and In Helgium. Pur chased by the U.S. Government at more than \$30.00 gach, Ideal for Radlo Experimenters. Laboratory, also may be under for detecting currents in radio circuits. Ruby jeweled, solid branze, 4 Inches square, fitted in a hardwood case, and surveyors. Our price prepaid \$4.50 each

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCT Dept. S-4, 98 Morningside New York City



All about the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

A FEW WORDS AS TO THE PURPOSE OF THE LEAGUE

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE was founded in 1930. Honorary Directors are as follows:

Dr. Lee de Forest, John L. Reinartz. D. E. Replogle, Hollis Baird. E. T. Somerset, Baron Manfred von Ardenne. Hugu Gernsback, Executive Secretary.

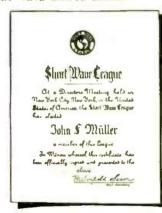
back, Executive Secretary.

The SHORT WAVE LEAGUE is a scientific membership organization for the promotion of the short wave art. There are no dues, no fees, no initiations, in connection with the LEAGUE. No one makes any money from it; no one derives any salary. The only income which the LEAGUE has is from its short wave essentials. A pamphlet setting forth the LEAGUE'S numerous aspirations and purposes will be sent to anyone on receipt of a 3c stamp to cover postage.

FREE MEMBERSHIP CERTIFICATE

As soon as you are enrolled as a member, a beautiful certificate with the LEAGUE'S seal will be sent to you, providing 10c in stamps or coin is sent for mailing charges.

Members are entitled to preferential discounts when buying radio merchandise from numerous firms who have agreed to allow lower prices to all SHORT WAVE LEAGUE members.



If you wish your name engraved on the Free mem-bership certificate, as illustrated above, please send 25c to cover cost.

SHORT WAVE ESSENTIALS LISTED IN OPPOSITE COLUMN SOLD ONLY TO SHORT WAVE LEAGUE MEMBERS

They cannot be bought by anyone miless he has already enrolled as one of the members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE or signs the blank below (which automatically enrolls him as a member, always provided that he is a short wave experimenter, as short wave fan, radio engineer, radio student, etc.).

Inasmuch as the LEAGUE is international, it makes no difference whether you are activen of the United States or any other country. The LEAGUE is open to all.

Application for Membership SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

HORT 9-101	н	WAVE udson	LEAG Street.	NEW	York	. N.	Υ.	4	-
t th	0	under	igned	here.	eith .	doctre	to.	zione	

I, the undersigned, herewith desire to apply for membership in the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. In join-ling the LEAGUE I understand that I am not assessed for membership and that there are no dues and no fees of any kind. I pledes myself to abide by all the rules and regulations of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE, which rules you are to send to me on rocelpt of this application.

I consider myself belonging to the following class (put an X in correct space): Short Wave Experimenter | Short Wave Fan | Radio Engineer |

01/10	following	radio	equipment:	

Transmitting											4						
Call Letters		4															
Receiving						 	 										

Address

City and State

l enclose 10c for postage and handling for my Mem-bership Certificate.

S-W's Land Planes in New Army System

(Continued from page 674)

diagram shows; then the airplane automatically starts to lose altitude and follows a pre-determined glide and direction. The various glide paths for different degrees of wind velocity are indicated in Fig. 2.

In the execution of an automatic landing, using the new Air Corps system, it is necessary for the pilot of the airplane to bring the airplane to a definite altitude, determined by a sensitive altimeter, and to place the airplane within the range of radio reception of the ground radio facilities. It is, of course, desirable to place the airplane generally in the direction in which it is expected to land, but this is not necessary as was determined in flight and can be understood by reference to Fig. 1, in which the airplane was actually placed in a position which headed it 180° away from the direction of final landing. When the pilot has placed the airplane at a selected altitude in the vicinity (20 miles or less) of the landing field, the master landing switch is closed and the airplane proceeds through the following routine in accomplishing the auto-

matic landing:

A. The selected altitude is automatically maintained and the airplane's heading is changed, so that it flies in the direction of the radio guiding station most remotely located from the landing runway.

B. The altitude control device maintains the proper altitude during the initial approach as just noted. A directional relay interlocks the radio compass and the gyro pilot, thereby causing the change in heading of the airplane. The frequency of the radio compass is automatically set by the inter-action of the marker beacon receptor, working in conjunction with the frequency selector. The pilot of the airplane is in-formed as to the correctness of automatic settings by observing a frequency selector indicator. Through the automatic and cooperative action of these devices, the airplane heads to the compass guiding station farthest from the field. Upon reaching that station the frequency is automatically changed to Station No. 3, where it is again station No. 2, where the frequency of Station No. 2, where the frequency is again automatically changed to that of Station No. 1; at the same time the engine throttle is automatically operated by a throttle engine. The throttle engine is interconnected with the altitude control in such a manner, that should the airplane reach its minimum altitude prior to reaching radio Station No. 1, the throttle engine will be so actuated to control the airplane in such a manner that it will maintain accurately the minimum altitude required for the operation of the automatic landing system. After passing Station No. 1, the throttle engine is so actuated that the airplane maintains a se-lected glide angle and rate of descent until ground contact is made. When ground con-tact is made, the throttle engine is further actuated by the landing gear switches, which in turn causes the engine to be idled and proper brake application made.

At the present writing, the automatic landing system has been flown so that all of the landings made to date, have been made under cross-wind conditions varying in intensity as high as eleven miles per hour. In at least 50% of the automatic landings made, the air conditions have been moderately rough.

The Sperry gyro-pilot has been used throughout as the automatic flight control feature of the airplane. Certain additions to the pilot have been required to provide for the automatic control of direction.

Accessories for Members of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

wave accessories, such as maps, globes, etc., which the League offers only to members at special prices. Take your choice from this advertisement, THESE ESSENTIALS ARE SOLD ONLY TO LEAGUE MEMBERS.



LEAGUE LETTERHEADS

A heautiful, official leiterhead has been designed for correspondence. The list increase in the radio here is invaluable when in the radio hecomes and radio manufacturers, houses offer members of the LEAGUE preferential discount. The leiterhead is also absolutely received in the radio here withing for very constitution of the leight of

A-SHORT WAVE LEAGUE letterheads. 50c

A-50c per 100 WORLD GLOBE

This important essential is an ornament for every den or study. It is a globe, 6 in. In diameter printed in fifteen colors, glazed in such a way that it can be wiseliken the such as the such that it can be wiseliken the semi-meridian of a nickelike metal. Entire device substantially made, and will give a first the same temporary of the corresponding to every attempt of the colors.

D-Globe of the World 89c

D-89c each



SHORT WAVE MAP OF THE WORLD

This beautiful map, measuring 18x26 in, and printed in 18 colors is indispensable when hung in sight or placed 'under the glass' on the table or wall of the short wave distances to all parts of the world of internation such as distances to all parts of the world of the country in which a broadcast station is located, etc., and from the manner in which the map is blocked of gives the time in different parts of the world at a glance.

F-SHORT WAVE Map of the World....Prepaid 25c

WORLD RADIO MAP AND STATION FINDER
The finest device of its kind published. The world's map on heavy loans is divided into 23 sections, while the rotary disc shows you concern the exact time in any directions. Also gives call tetters assigned to all nations. Size 11*x22".

C—Radlo Map of the World and Statlon Finder. Prepaid 25c

LEAGUE LAPEL BUTTON



LEAGUE SEALS



C-25c each

G-15c for 25

These soals or stickers are executed in three colors and measure 1½ in. in diameter, and are gumned on one side. They are used by members to affix to stationery. letterneads. enbers to affix to busine-ery, letterneads, en-velopes, postal cards and the like. The scal signifies that you are a member of the SHORT WAVE LEAGUE. Sold in 25 jots or multiples only.

G_SHORT WAVE LEAGUE scals, per 25. Prepaid 15C

E-35c each

This beautiful hutton is made it hard chamel in four colors, red, white, blue and gold. It measures three quarters of an linch is not color, and the property of the property E—SHORT WAYE
LEAGUE laper button
Prepaid

EE-SHORT WAVE LEAGUE label button. like the one described above but in \$2.00

SHORT WAVE LEAGUE

	Hudson	
New '	York. N.	Υ.

	1	1	ea	46	_		H	ei	ne	1		n S	31	11	1	BI R	ľ	1	le W	3	Į.	P	n	f	O!	rA	G	U	E	I	111	•	r	s i	t	P	1	1	
11:	di	evo	ï	1	e n	ŧ	h	ñ	Ä	7	d	v	e	-1	1	Rε	٠r	n	er	n.í																			
														i													i	÷	÷								 		
fo	r	1	٧t	11	cł	ı	3	1	e	1	C	10	25	C		5											h	e	re	11	1	tì	١.						
N	ı	ne																,																					
Ac	id	r	28	8													*									٠													
Ci	(3	,	aı	no	1	S	t	ai	le					,	,		į																				 		

Short Wave League

HONORARY MEMBERS

Dr. Lee de Forest D. E. Replogle John L. Reinartz

Manfred von Ardenne

E. T. Somerset Hollis Baird

Hugo Gernsback, Executive Secretary

When to Listen In

M. Harvey Gernsback All schedules in Eastern Standard Time

SWEDEN . . . One of our correspondents has sent us the latest schedules of shortwave stations in Garbo Land. SM5SX at Stockholm now broadcasts on 15.155 mc. daily from 11 a.m.-5 p.m. and on Sundays from 9 a.m.-5 p.m. SBP at Motala broadcasts daily on 11.705 mc. from 1:20 to 2 a.m., 6-9 a.m., 11 a.m.-1 p.m. SBO, also at Motala, broadcasts on 6.065 mc. daily from 1:30-5 p.m. On Saturdays SBI' broadcasts from 1:20-2 a.m. and from 6 a.m.-1:30 p.m. SBO broadcasts from 1:30 p.m.-5 p.m. On Sundays and holidays. SBP is on the air from 3 a.m.-1:30 p.m. and SBO from 1:30-5 p.m.

CANADA . . . A check of the various Canadian short-wave stations has brought the following information. CJRO and CJRX, 11.72 and 6.15 mc. broadcast daily from 6 p.m. to midnight and on Sunday from 5-10 p.m. CFRX at Toronto on 6.07 mc. broadcasts from 7:30 a.m. to 12 midnight daily and 10:30 a.m.-12 midnight on Sunday. CFCX at Montreal on 6.005 mc. is on the air from 7:45 a.m.-1 a.m. daily and on Sunday from 9 a.m.-11:15 p.m. VE9CA at Calgary, Alta., on 6.03 mc. relays station CFCN from 9 a.m.-1 a.m. daily and from 12 noon to 12 midnight on Sundays. VE9HX, Halifax, Nova Scotia, is on 6.13 mc. from 7 a.m. to 11:15 p.m. daily. 11 a.m.-11 p.m. Saturdays and 12 noon-11:15 p.m. Sundays. A letter from CJCX at Sydney. Nova Scotia, on 6.01 mc. informs us that at present the station has no definite schedule but will probably go on a regular schedule some time in March. CRCX at Toronto on 6.09 mc. broadcasts daily, 7:45 a.m.-5 p.m. and Sunday 10:30 a.m.-12

ITALY . . . Programs for South and North America on 2RO, Rome, 9.635 mc., are now broadcast simultaneously on IRF, 9.83 and IQY 11.9 mc. in addition to 2RO. Although IQY announces as 11.7, it actually operates on 11.9 mc. Both IRF and IQY are very well heard, although the quality of IQY is not so good.

FRANCE . . . The new Radio Coloniale station mentioned in these columns recently is still experimenting. To date it has been heard testing between 5:30 p.m. to mid-

night on 6.04 and 9.55 mc. It has also been heard at very great strength on 17.78 mc. around 8:30 a.m., and on 15.13 and 11.845 me, it has been heard several times around 7:30 a.m.

ECUADOR . . . A letter from HCJB at Quito, Ecuador, says that station broadcasts daily except Monday, on 8.841 mc. and 4.107 mc. from 7-8:30 a.m., 11:45 a.m.-2:30 p.m., and 5-10 p.m. The Sunday schedule is 12 noon-1:30 p.m. and 5:30-10 p.m. Address is P. O. Box 691.

JAPAN . . . The Japanese have been operating on a new schedule since the first of January. A program for the west coast and the Hawaiian Islands is broadcast from 12:30-1:30 a.m. on JZJ 11.8 mc. On this same frequency there is a special program for Japanese listeners in the United States from 7-7:30 a.m. and a program for Australian and South Sea listeners from 8-9:30 a.m. From 6-6:30 p.m., JZJ broadcasts a program in English for the east coast of the United States. JZJ and JZI. 9.525 operate simultaneously from 2:30-4 p.m. with a program for Europe, and from 4:30-5:30 p.m. with a program for South America. JVN or JVM is active from 2-8 a.m. relaying programs from Tokyo to Manchukuo. JVH on 14.6 mc. broadcasts irregularly from 5-11:30 p.m. for Man-chukuo and is frequently heard in New

(Continued on page 713)

Additions to Station Lies

ns to Station List
Location HAVANA, CUBA
RADIO COLONIALE, FRANCE
QUITO, ECUADOR GENEVA, SWITZERLAND
GUAYAQUIL, ECUADOR QUITO, ECUADOR
QUITO, ECUADOR
BARQUISEMETO, VENEZUELA QUETZALTENANGO, GUATEMALA
BOLIVAR, VENEZUELA STE. KITTS, LEEWARD ISLANDS,
8.W.I.
TRUJILLO CITY, D.R. CARACAS, VENEZUELA
TAMPICO, MEXICO CURAÇÃO, DUTCH W. INDIES
QUITO, ECUADOR

Pocket-Volt-Ohm-Milliammeter D.C. and A.C.



The Triplett Electrical Instrument Co. 284 Harmon Drive, Bluffton, Ohio send me more information on Model 666



the great, big. new magazine that shows you how get more than 1000 different articles, such as neras, rifles, books, magazines, clothing, tools, is, etc., "without having to buy them!" runs YOUR OWN swap ad free!

prints letters from men and women who SEEK

EMDS!
TRUE EXPERIENCES from real life!
how to swap and HOW TO MAKE MONEY!
get all the things you've always lonued
ever could afford!
You NEED a copy to help
you get more out of life!

NOT SOLD ON Send only 10c for sample copy, or get all twelve big issues for the coming year—only \$1.00 if you order at once!

SWAP & SELL, 99T Hudson Street, New York, N.Y.

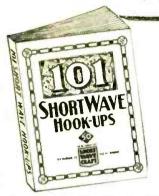
CHASSIS — CABINETS PANELS & CANS

STANDARD SIZES ON HAND SPECIAL SIZES MADE TO ORDER KORROL RADIO PRODUCTS CO.

232 Greenwich St.. New York City

. . . THESE OUTSTANDING SHORT WAVE BOOKS ARE Now Available AT YOUR DEAL

OU buy parts, tubes, kits, accessories from your local ratio ucare - than a mannerous books are availof short-wave fans do. Now through a nation-wide distribution service our numerous books are avail-700 buy parts, tubes, kits, accessories from your local radio dealer—that's what countless thousands able at your favorite radio dealer-right where you buy other radio equipment. It's more convenient, saves time and you can inspect the books before you buy. Ask your dealer to show you all the books advertised on this page-they're always in stock.



101 SHORT WAVE HOOK-UPS

Compiled by the Editors of SHORT WAVE and TELEVISION

Here is a wortheidlie book that every short wave listener, every short wave fan, and every short wave amateur has wanted for a long time. It gives you the 101 best short wave hook-ups which have appeared heretofore.

100 Illustrations
72 Pages

50c

HOW TO BUILD AND OPERATE SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

This is the best and most up-to-date book on the subject. It is edited and prepared by the editors of SHOHT WAYE and TELIZYISHON and contains a wealth of material on the building and operation, not only of typical short wave receivers, but short wave converiers

Illustrations 72 Pages

> 10 MOST POPULAR

SHORT WAVE

RECEIVERS HOW TO MAKE AND WORK THEM

2

50c



TEN MOST POPULAR SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS HOW TO MAKE AND WORK THEM

The editors of SHORT WAVE and TELEVISION have selected ten outstanding short wave receivers and these are described in the new volume. Each receiver is fully illustrated with a complete havour, pictorial representation, photographs of the set complete, hook-up and all worthwhile specifications.

75 Illustrations 40 Pages

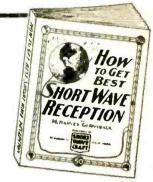
25c

HOW TO GET BEST SHORT WAVE RECEPTION

M. HARVEY GERNSBACK tells you everything you have ever wanted to know about short wave reception. The author, a professional radio listener and radio fan for many years, gives you his long experience in radio reception and all that goes with it.

40 Illustrations
72 Pages

50c



HOW TO BECOME AN AMATEUR RADIO OPERATOR

By Llout, Moron F. Eddy, whose experience in the amateur field has made him pre-eminent in this line.

If you listend to become a licensed code oper-aror, if you wish to take up plione work eventu-ally—this is the book you must get.

150 Illustrations
72 Pages

50c

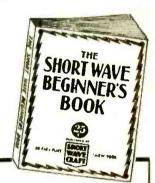


THE SHORT WAVE BEGINNER'S BOOK

Here is a book that solves your short wave problems—leading you in easy stakes from the simplest fundamentals to the present stage of the art as it is known today. It is the only low-priced reference book on short waves for the beginner.

75 Illustrations 40 Pages

25c



LOOK FOR YOUR NEAREST DEALER

For convenience the publishers list below dealers in all parts of the world where our books are available. On your next shopping trip be certain to examine these volumes. You're sure to want them for your technical library.

Walther Bros., Muntgom ARIZONA

Sam's Cigar Store, Phoen CALIFORNIA Phoenix

Electric Supply Co., Oakland Radio Supply Company, Los Angeles Radio Television Supply Co., Los Angeles Reces Pacific Radio Exchange, Inc., Los Angeles

Reles
Western Auto Supply, Los Angeles
Zack Radio Subuly Co., Los Angeles
Vroman's Book Story, Pasadem Diern
Offenbach Electric Co., San Francisco
Technical Book Co., San Francisco
Zack Radio Supply Co., San Francisco
Radio Speciatics Co., San Francisco
Radio Speciatics Co., San Des

COLORADO

Auto Equipment Co., Denver Interstate Radio Supply, Denver

CONNECTICUT The Edward P. Judd Co., New Haven
DELAWARE
Wlimington Elec. Spec. Co., Inc., Wilmington

FLORIDA ries Co., Orlamio

Radio Accessories Co., C Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.,

ILLINOIS

Allied Hadlo Corporation, Chicago Walter C. Braun, Inc., Chicago Chicago, A. C. McClurg Anbaratus Co., Chicago A. C. McClurg Anbaratus Co., Chicago A. C. McClurg Anbaratus Co., Chicago Midweat Railin Marc A. Chicago Sears, Robuck & Co., Chicago Sears, Robuck & Co., Chicago Mas Stein & Co., Chicago Montgomery Ward & Co., Chicago Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., Chicago

Van Siekle Radio, Indianapolis

van Siekle Radio, Indianapolis

MASSACHUSETTS

DeWolfe & Flake Co., Boston

The Personal Book Shop, Boston
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., BosLibrary Book House, Springfield

Tremont Elec, Suibbly Co., Boston

Tremont Elec. Subbly Co. Boston MICHIGAN
MICHIGAN
Rissi Brothers. Detroit
St. Paul Book & Stat. Co., St. Paul MISSOUR!
Hurstein-Applebee th. Kansas City
Radio Lahs. Kansas City
Waiter Ashe Radio Co., St. Louis
Van Slekie Radio Co., St. Louis

Railto Apparatus Co., Newark United Radio Co., Newark Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc.,

Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., New York
Fort Orange Itadio Dist. Co., Albany
Wholesale Radio Nervice Co., Inc., Hronx,
Wholesale Radio Service Co., Inc., Hronx,
Hand, Inc., Inc

York City
H. W. Wilson Co., New York City
Radio Parls & Equipment Co., Rochester
M. Schwartz & Son. Schonectady

College Book Exchange, Toledo

OREGON
J. K. Gill Co., Portland
PENNSYLVANIA
Railio Electric Service Co., Philadelphia
Cameradio Co., Pittsburgh

Seattle

Cameradio Co., Pittsburgh
WASHINGTON
Seattle Railo Supply Co., Sea
Wedel Co., Inc., Seattle
Spokane Radio Co., Spokane
WiSCONSIN
Radio Paris Co., Milwaukee
ARGENTIMA
Radio Revista, Buenos Aires

BELGIUM
Emii Arens Brussels

T. Eaton & Co., Winnipeg, Man. Electrical Supplies, Ltd., Winnipeg. Man. Wholesaie Radio Supply. Winnipeg, Man.
Canadian Electrical Supply Co., Ltd.,
Toronto, Ont.
Radio Trade Supply Co., Ltd., Toronto,
Ont. Toronto, Ont.
Radio Trade Supply Co., Ltd., Toronto,
Ont.
Canadian Electrical Supply Co., Ltd.,
Montreal, P. Q.

Agencia Soave, Sao Paulo

China News Co., Shanghal International Booksellers, Ltd., Shang-hai

Diamond News Co., Havana

Gorringe's Amer. News Agency, Lon-

Toute La Radio, Paris

GERMANY Rehr G.M.B.H. SW15, Berlin NW No. 7 Empire Book Mart, Bombay

Empire Book Mart. Bombay

MENICO

American Book Store, Mexico, D. F.

Central De Publicaciones, S. A., Mexico, D. F.

Jaques Salvo, Mexico, D. F.

NEW ZEALAND

Joins, Ltd., Auckland Dunedin

Te Aro Book Depot, Ltd., Wellington

SOUTH AFRICA

Technical Book Co., Cape Town

Central News Akency, Johannesburg

South, African

South African

South African

South Publications,

IF YOUR DEALER OOES NOT CARRY THESE BOOKS. OROER DIRECT FROM US. FILL OUT COUPON BELOW. SHIPMENT WILL BE MADE IMMEDIATELY.

POPULA 99 Huds	on	}	S	1	0	e	t,		-	Q.	0	R	F	Y	0	R	A	1	C	O	y		1	S	W	
Gentleme tance for me the f	•									- 1	'n	r	3	ne N'	1	ic	h	h	p	ni le	2	8	e	e	m	n
. 111	,	,				•						,				-									,	
										4																
			٠																							
Name .							b	4			÷	6														
Address																										
City																										

99 HUDSON STREET . NEW YORK, N. Y. POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION Publishers

Short Wave League

(Continued from page 711)

VATICAN CITY . . . HVJ has been heard testing on a new frequency, 11.74 mc., at various times.

GENEVA . . . The League of Nations station at Geneva, Switzerland, broadcasts on HBL 9.345 mc. on Friday, 7:15-8:30 p.m. and on Saturday, 6:45-8 p.m.

ILLINOIS . . . A new station reported is W9XDH in Elgin, Ill., on 12.882 mc. This station is operated by Press Wireless and is heard testing from 2-5 p.m.

CZECHOSLOVAKIA . . . The Prague station was active on 6.03, 6.01, 15.23, 15.32, 9.55 and 11.84 mc. in the last month. Since they

change their schedule so frequently, we will not attempt to give their schedule. SEASONAL CHANGES . . . in frequencies employed by the principal short-wave stations are already noticeable. Daventry, Prague and Tokyo are shifting to the higher frequencies once more with the return of longer days and shorter nights.

After the equinox on the 21st of March, there should be a marked change noticeable in reception on the higher frequency

W2XAF and W2XAD are now using two new frequencies, 21.5 mc. from 8 am.-12 n., and 9.55 mc. from 7:30 pm.-12 m.

See page 714 for late news.

New Avenues for Television

DR. D. M. MORANDINI, PH.D.

(Continued from page 661)

dealt with. And there are other disadvantages.

It is not proposed here, therefore, that inventive effort should be concentrated on the elimination of electronic devices by replacing them with positive ray (or ionic) devices. This, even if it should become possible, would constitute only an equivalent method involving by no means less trouble and circumspection than the previous one. There might be, however, another possible alternative: On account of their great masses and, therefore, their more definite nature as individual units, these positive ray particles might, perhaps, he arranged to follow strictly parallel paths and thereby proceed in space as carriers of the picture impulses in their consecutive order. If such be the case, they could, furthermore, be compressed, possibly by means of an enveloping repelling (positive) force applied upon the surface of a pipe-like envelope, while the positive beam itself would proceed within the isolated walls of this cylindrical tube.

Beside this repelling force—and inde-pendently of it—there could be a second (negative) force applied along the cylindrical envelope in such a manner that its intensity would be changed periodically, as if a wave were proceeding along the cylinder envelope and providing thereby the necessary acceleration for the propagation of the positive beam of parallel rays within the cylindrical envelope. This pipe-like "conductor" of the picture impulses would have to be evacuated so that the ray particles would not collide with an exceedingly great number of air particles and lose their character thereby. The cylindrical pipe would remind us of a multiple coaxial cable, around the axis of which the cylindrical vacuum container would run, as the innermost portion of the construction. The pipe would be of a flexible cable type.

This "fantastic" device would then transmit images directly, without scanning and synchronizing, and would carry all picture elements simultaneously (with the velocity of the accelerated positive ray) to the receiving station. At the receiving end the compressed beam could be expanded and create an image on a luminous screen (an actual image, not one which is our inter-pretation only of short-interval, scanned

impulses).
Such a "piped television system" could be arranged for a great number of onlook-

ers, who, at different locations, would want to see the same television program. A bank of positive ray guns would provide for the pick-up. Shifting to other programs could be arranged by means of an automatic switching central station operating like an automatic telephone exchange. At the broadcasting studio each positive ray gun would be equipped with an individual optical focusing device which would focus the scene to be televised upon the gun.

The above brief description of a new televising method not yet invented may seem to be far-fetched. May I point out. however, that all things not yet realized but appearing only in the imagination of some dreamer, look necessarily far-fetched. If I could visualize the actual embodiment of such a system, I would proceed to describe it, instead of giving here visionary hints of its possible realization. I think, nevertheless, that it is worth while to mention such thoughts as this. They may inspire other minds to conceive ideas along similar lines and thus may lead to actual discoveries. It is one of the purposes of technical editorials. I believe, to do just this. This is why I avail myself of this opportunity.

At the Television Research Society in Los Angeles, parallel to the present work, we often discuss things that seem to be in the distant future. But even present-day development seemed to be visionary not long ago. I remember well the earlier days of television experimenting, around 1915-1919 in Europe. Instead of radio tubes the inventors then had to depend on selenium cells, etc.; synchronization and scanning was provided for by tiny mirrors rotating on cylindrical drums and minute vibrating mirrors fixed upon galvanometer loops. Time delays caused by the fatigue and sluggishness in reaction of the selenium cells were compensated by circuits coupled so as to operate impulse receivers on a current-difference principle. Such was the method of Professor Korn, for instance, one of the most famous European pioneers. "In that age"-rapid as television developments were considered to be-no one even dreamed of the present-day advance of the art. We were happy and considered ourselves very successful during these first experiments when the televised image of a cross appeared as a sort of a four-sided star, or a triangular something that was nearer to a circle than a three-sided figure!



ELEMENTARY MATHEMATICS

For the Technician and Craftsman

CONTENTS OF BOOK

1. ARITHMETIC: Addition, Multiplication, Division. II. Factoring and Cancellation, Fractions, Decimals, Percentages, Ratio, and Proportions. III. The Metric System. IV. How to Measure Surfaces and Capacity (Geometry). V. POWERS: Involution.—ROOTS: Evolution. VI. Mathematics for the Manual and Technical Craftsman, Therefore, Property of the Manual and Technical Craftsman. for the Manual and Technical Craftsman, Thermometer Conversions, Graphs or Curve-Plotting, Logarithms, Use of the Slide-Rule. VII. Special Mathematics for the Radio Technician. VIII. Commercial Calculations. Shortcut Arithmetic, Interest, Discounts. IX. Weights and Measures, Useful Tables.

TECHNIFAX

558 W. Washington Blvd.

Chicago, Illinois



110 VOLTS A. C.

Fan belt generator for sound trucks. I'roduces constant voltage at various engine speeds. Cannot be burned out. Also good for operating flood lights, car heating, electric drills, neon signs, Sizes: 259 to 1000 watts. I'rices from \$25,00 net.

LEJAY MFG. COMPANY 117 LeJay Bldg., Minn., Minn.

TO SERVICEMEN RADIO PROFITS PHILCO

BUY WHOLESALE—SELL RETAIL
Brut by sells drift TODAY I Still 1936 somewally devertised
reduces for bit profile. ACT AT ORCE WRIT
RADIO DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
[1060 some RAMETE STATE.

2 Other FREE Books

ABC OF TELEVISION

SHORT WAVE GUIDE

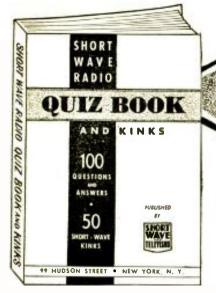
ABC

Contains latest material on Television developments. It rial on Television developments, it covers theory of scanning; simple television receiver, how the eye sees; the photo-electric of i; need non lamps; need too broad channel width

ission, and important fea-

SHORT WAVE GUIDE

W



WE HAVE NEVER MADE SUCH AN OUTSTANDING OFFER TO OUR READERS

HERE is a brand new book—with an unusually interesting content. The text—prepared by the Editorial Staff of SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION, contains a variety of material which only experts could select and incorporate in such an excellent volume. "SHORT WAVE RADIO QUIZ BOOK AND KINKS" cannot be hought—it is sent to you absolutely FREE with your subscription to SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION at the Special Rate of Seven Months for One Dollar. (Old subscribers may get this book by extension the subscription has the subscription of the s

The book contains 64 pages with a heavy flexible colored cover. It measures $5\frac{1}{2}x8\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and includes hundreds of photographs and diagrams. The contents are outlined below.

Questions and Answers Covering S-W Trans-

Questions and Answers Covering S-W Receiv-

ers. Ultra-Short-Wave Transmitters and Receivers. S-W "Kinks"—Short-cuts and Practical Wrin-kles, Coil Winding Data. How to Add an Audio Amplifier to a Small

S-W Receiver.

How to Connect an R.F. Stage Ahead of Your Present Receiver. Dozens of Novel New Hook-Ups for the S-W

Experimenter.

Clear diagrams showing how to connect the latest type tubes in place of your old tubes. so as to obtain greater DX.

HOW TO "HOOK UP"-

S-W Converters Noise Silencers

Power supplies Modulators

Beat Oscillators Antennas

Pre-selectors 5-meter receivers

Debt. SWT-438

SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION ● 99 Hudson Street ● NEW YORK, N. Y.

SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION. 99 Hudson Street. New York. N. Y.
Gentlemen: Enclosed you will find my remittance of \$, for which enter my subscription to SHORT WAVE AND TELEVISION for
☐ 7 months—\$1.00—choice of any one of three (3) books. (Canadian and foreign—\$1.30) ☐ 14 months—\$2.00—choice of any two (2) of the three (3) books. (Canadian and foreign—\$2.60) ☐ 21 months—\$3.00—all three books (Canadian and foreign—\$3.90) ☐ 11 you are a subscriber now, we will extend your present subscription. ☐ 10 NTI*All).
□ New subscriber □ Old subscriber
Name Villess
City

And what great secrets were the television sensitizing processes! They were guarded better than Cerberus watched the entrance of the other world of Greek mythology. Only the tube-sensitizing secrets of today seem to be guarded more carefully. Yet, they all become known sooner or later. And I believe it is far better for television inventors without enormous funds to reveal "secrets" in their embryo stage, than to keep them secret in hope of the habitually expected million dollar reward for their perfected invention. This way the "secrets" become public property and are at the free disposal of every capable engineer and experimenter, if not patented within two years after publication.

Infra-red detecting devices-which see objects through fog and darkness—had a similar fate recently. Most of them operate with photo-electric cells or thermocouples sensitive in the infra-red range. They detect and locate objects-airplanes for instance—at great distances, utilizing—as television does—energy of the radiant spectrum. Television itself may be applied to this field, and perhaps to the detection of objects at far greater distances. Invisible signals, in this case, could be sent out as reconnoitering heams to be reflected back to the sender from the surfaces of the object to be detected which are at nearly right-angles to the path of the heam. Practically every approaching object presents some such surfaces.

Another field, which thus far has been touched upon only by inventive endeavor, is that of large television receiving screens of the square flat neon-tube type, in which two wire-screens parallel with each other, and consisting of parallel wires perpendicular to the wires of the other screen, are

employed for picture reception.

A year ago, in the February, 1937, issue of Short Wave and Television, the editorial of Dr. Lee de Forest advocated the return to mechanical scanning systems, although with new mechanisms. Some of the ideas therein touched upon advocate electromechanical transmission principles which would eliminate scanning, electrical or mechanical, altogether. I agree with one of the conclusions of Dr. de Forest:—the present elaborate "cathode ray" devices do not appear to me as the real solution for the practical application of television. Yet the advance made along the "cathodic" line is a more than necessary step on our way to a more practical solution. As the experiments and devices of Farnsworth, Zworykin and of the author show (the latter described in 1932 in Television News, and further developed in the August, 1937, number of Short Wave and Television). cathode ray devices have a great versatility and are applicable to many purposes in television. But somehow I feel that the "final" practical solution of the television transmission problem will have much less accent placed upon such devices than it has today.

A "synchronization-less and scanning-less" television system would certainly be a most valuable thing. If not along the lines here suggested, it will come by other routes not long after the present highly developed and elaborate transmission methods will have been turned into daily use and made accessible to the average experimenter. Practice will accomplish wonders. Let us, therefore, get television out of the laboratory! The sooner economic and business conditions will permit such a jump, the quicker will unsuspected new avenues of thought and experiment open up before an eagerly waiting army of television fans.

AS WE GO TO PRESS

W3XAU at Philadelphia now operates from 11 pm.—12 m. on 9.59 mc. TGWA operates on 9.685 or 11.76 mc. Sundays operates on 9.685 or 11.76 mc. Sundays 7:15—10 pm.; Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, 9—11 pm.; Wednesday, 9:30—10:15 pm., Saturday 10 pm.—1 am.; on 15.17 or 17.8 mc. daily from 12:45—1:30 pm.; Sunday, 12 n.—2:45 pm. HVJ, Vatican City is reported on 6.07 mc. and Moscow is reported on 6.055 mc. is reported on 6.055 mc.

How I Became a Telegraph and Radio Operator

L. R. McDonald, W8CW, Ex-W8AZC

 SINCE winning a recent contest in copying continental code, I have had many requests for advice about learning the code.

As a young lad I lived with my parents near "GS" tower, on the Wabash and Pennsylvania railroads at Butler, Indiana. I had learned the code and practiced on a homemade key and sounder.

I put in a good many hours of hard practice, and at the age of fourteen found myself a fairly good railroad operator.

After a time I got to working some of the better commercial wires, but not the fast trunks. The wire I remember best was the old Richmond, Indiana, wire. I rememher it so well because it was on this wire that I heard my first perfect Morse. The Richmond operator was "Dick" Thomas. I have never met Dick face to face, but ten years after I worked this wire I was visiting the Western Union office in Detroit and heard a man sending. I walked over and said:

There is only one man in the world who can send like that; your name is Thomas, isn't it?" To which he replied: "Yes, but how do you know? I don't remember you."

I said: "Don't you remember me, Dick, I used to work Richmond wire out of Indianapolis?"

He began to laugh and told me he was Dick Thomas' younger brother, and that Dick had taught him how to send.

Any one may think this incident is exaggerated, but it can be verified by getting Richmond, Indiana. I haven't heard from Dick in 19 years, and if he reads this. I hope he will write me. I have always considered his sending as a model for all operators. The reason I mention Dick Thomas is that I always associate him in my mind with Walter Candler. I don't know whether it was Thomas who first told me about Candler, or whether I merely heard about him around the Indianapolis Western Union office, but after a while it seemed that every time a group of top-notch operators got to talking somebody brought up ators got to talking, somebody brought up the name of Candler. I was complaining one day about the rotten wires they always assigned to me, and an old timer suggested I write to Mr. Candler and get him to help me perfect my telegraphing. It seems that he had been doing that very thing for many operators. Candler would take some mediocre operator, who seemed doomed to the slow wires for life, and by showing him the right way, soon had him working the fastest wires. He seemed to put new life into the man.

At this point I want to say the most difficult code work I have ever attempted was on the amateur radio code bands. Every one seems to have a system of his own for sending. I cannot make this statement without mentioning that there are many exceptions. The best amateur radio operators I have worked so far are: Ralph Carpenter (W8AA), Saginaw, Michigan; Roy Gardner (W8RF), Detroit, and John Sincock (W9CSI), Marquette, Michigan.

I find that amateurs generally, take pride in a certain "swing" or style. This would do no harm in slow work except that an operator tends to exaggerate his peculiar style all the time, and after a while no one

can read it without guessing! I recognized Thomas' style of sending because of its perfection. This style business probably had its advantages in the old key and stylus days, but has no place in modern code work, where the bug and mill (typewriter) have become indispensable tools. The only style that appeals to me as an operator, is fast, correctly spaced, smooth, rhythmic sending.

I got tired of commercial work and took a job on the L. E. & W. Railroad at Bennetts Switch, Indiana. After I got there I found out I was "station agent" and "operator." The agent part didn't please me very work. much, but I was still under age and decided to keep the job. I was reading the official magazine of the Order of Railroad Telegraphers one day and saw the announcement by Walter H. Candler, offering to train operators to become better operators. I remembered the old-time commercial operators talking about Candler, so I wrote Mr. Candler a letter, mentioning a certain "old timer" who had recommended the course. It seems the two had worked a fast bonus wire together at one time. In a short time I was studying the Candler method and wondering how long it would be before I would be able to "work" bonus wires, as I had seen them "worked" in Indianapolis. As I studied this course I found the answer to a lot of riddles that had been perplexing me ever since I started learning the code.

Rudolph Haynes (now a Wabash rail-road operator), and I built two complete sending and receiving stations in Butler in 1916. Although we couldn't claim much DX with our Ford Spark coils, and E. I. Co., phones and "cat whiskers," we did manage

to work each other consistently. In 1917 I applied for an amateur license, second class. I never lost contact with the wireless men. I also took the Gernsback wireless magazines of that time and tried

to keep myself informed.

In September, 1937, I heard there was to be a code contest at the A.R.R.L. Central Division convention here in Detroit. For ten years 1 had been engaged in other communication work, with practically no telegraphing, and my ham work confined to radiophone communications. I felt the urge to compete in the contest, but decided to attend only as a spectator. Two minutes after I got there I had the "cans" on and was copying in the amateur contest, but not as a contestant. I informed the judges that I held a commercial license and that I did not wish to compete. I copied all through the amateur contest, and my copy was read by spectators, but was not submitted officially to the judges. A special contest for commercial operators was then staged for my benefit, in which I copied 60 words per minute.*

I would like to give a parting word of advice for the young code aspirant. Always try to copy behind. Force yourself to do this, even though it appears to slow you up for a time. Here is something I have told a good many beginners, and no one has ever claimed I was wrong. The day you start reading and copying words instead of letters, is the day you cease being a beginner, and become a real operator.

*Due to mechanical difficulties with the tape machino, this was the greatest speed at which the code could be transmitted.

H. O. CISIN'S AIR WAVE AIR Scout Jr. Radies STHREE-TUBE ALL ELECTRIC AIR WAVE SET

20

A well-designed sensitive set. Holds wonderful records for distance reception and MARVELOUS FOREIGN RECEPTION. Owners with practice able to bring in police calls, amaleur, code, Transaliantic phone and broadcast entertainment. Works from any A.C. or D.C. house current. Easiest set to bring in police calls, amaleur, code, Transaliantic phone and broadcast entertainment. Works from any A.C. or D.C. house current. Easiest set to build a Employs newest metal builds. Employs newest metal builds. Earned the set of the

power tube

THREE-TUBE DE LUXE BATTERY SET-Model 3B. Complete kit including all parts in the 2-tube model plus parts for two extra audio stages in \$3.45 With Three Tubes cluding all three tubes.

3.45 With Three Tubes for two extra audio stages in \$3.45 With Three Tubes cluding all three tubes.

3.45 Phone (unwired) Following Austriary Parts are available: 9½ to 20 meter 500 foreign 25 to 40 meter 500 foreign 35 to 40 meter 500 foreign 36 meter 50 foreign 36 m NOTE: If you already have earphones, two extra foreign coils may be substituted in any model.



WORLD FAMOUS

AIR WAVE 1-TUBE AIR SCOUT
Theilling Short Waves, Police Calls,
Broadcast Programs, Annuzing Results, Kit is complete, except phones Thrilling Short Waves, Police Calls, Broadcast Programs. Annizing Results. Kit is complete except phones and battery. Uses single dry cell tube (550;) of storage last, tube (250;). Three foreign colls 25c ea. Single phone 25c.

M. G. CISIN, CHIEF ENGINEER
Allied Engineering Institute, Dept. S-46
98 Park Place, New York, N. Y.

An Accurate, Eight Inch White Wood SLIDE RULE

with A, B, C, D, Cl and K Scales



Features

Nickel Silver Framed Indicator with Integral frictions of primary operations of primary operations of primary operations clearly printed an indicator of the season of the

Price postpaid anywhere 50c each 3 for \$1.00, 10 for \$2.50

GOLD SHIELD PRODUCTS
ot. S4 98 Marningside Ave. New Y New York





METAL SLIDE RULES! 4 inch diameter metal slide rule (with case). Price, preprid, 82.00. Equivalent scale length is about 12 inches. Performs all the recular slide rule computa-tion of the computation of the computa-tion of the computation of the computa-fordorsed by colleges. Accurate, handy.

handy.

8-inch diameter metal. Special—
large scale divisions, casy reading, equivalent scale longth about 20 inches. Price, with case, 55.00.

DATAPRINT CO. Lock Box 322a.Ramsey. N.J.

SPECIAL FOR THIS MONTH

Send \$1.00 (\$1.25 Canada and foreign) and we will send you SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION for Eight months. "DO IT NOW" SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

LASSIFIED 15 FWORD

Under this heading only advertisements of a commercial nature are accepted. Remittance of 15c per word should accompany all orders. Copy should reach us not later than the 5th of the month for the second following month's issue.

AGENTS WANTED

500% PROFIT SELLING GOLD Leaf Letters for Store Windows. Free Samples. Metallic Co., 446 North Clark, Chicago.

CORRESPONDENCE COURSES

500.000 USED CORRESPONDENCE Courses and Educational Books, Sold, tiented. Exchanged, All subjects, Satisfaction guaranteed, tash paid for used courses. Complete details and bargain catalog free, Send name, Nelson Company, 3277 Manhattan Bullding, Chicago.

MISCELLANEOUS

MISCELLANEOUS

*7.50. 10" MUTER DVN. SPKR. \$3.00 Victor 73" Hi-Fi (prthophonic liora, Mag. and Acoustic Pick-ups, \$10.00, plus express. \$400.00 RCA battery Superhet-\$25.00. Harry Ackerson, Hamsey, N. J.

Rambey, N. J.

WE ORIGINALLY HAD FIVE thousand Stoppanl Compasses for which the U.S. Government paid over \$30,00 cach. We sold all but a very few. We cannot obtain more to sell at three times our present price. Send in your order hefore they are all sold at \$4.50 each, postage paid. Gold Shigid Products, 98 Morningside Avenue, New York City.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

3½ INCH TR. 0-125 VT. A.C. VOLUMER'S SUBMITTED BY AND TRACE STREET AND TRACE SUBMITTED BY A

OSI -CARDS-SWI

100 NEAT SWL (ARDS PRINTED with your name and address sent postpaid for \$1. Bunch of samples and RST Chart for five cents in stamps. WIBEF, 16 Stockbridge Ave., Lowell, Mass.

QSL. SWI, CARDS, NEAT, ATtractive, reasonably priced, samples free, Miller, Printer, Ambler, Pa.

SHORT WAVE RECEIVERS

PLANS 18 DISTANCE CRYSTAL Sets—MW record 4250 miles, with "Radiobuilder" year. 25c. Labora-tories, 151-A Liberty, San Francisco.

TELEVISION

TELEVISION EQUIPMENT SINCE 27. A. Pohl, 2123 Hubbard, De-1927. A. I troit, Mich.

Beginning with our next (May) issue, the Barter & Exchange Free Ads will be confined solely to transactions covering the purchase or exchange of goods or services. youds or services. Any advertisement in which any article or service of a non-commercial nature is offered for cash will be placed in the section headed

FOR SALE (NON-COMMERCIAL)

To BARTER AND EXCHANGE

Advertisers

at 3c a word.

When mailing copy for this department, be sure to typewrite or print the words in order to make it legible. Count each word, including full name, street address and locality and enclose money order or stamps for the proper amount to avoid delay of insertion.

Advertisements under the heading COMMERCIAL NOTICES (formerly CLASSIFIED AOS) will be 10c a word.

BARTERAND EXCHANGE

NO ADVERTISEMENT TO EXCEED 35 WORDS, INCLUDING NAME AND ADDRESS

we welcome suggestions that will help to mak these columns freely. Only one advertisement can be partment interesting and helpful to our readers. Copy should reach us not later than the 5th of the month for the second following month's issue

Space in this department is not sold. It is intended solely for the benefit of our readers, who wish to buy or exchange radios, parts, phonographs, cameras, bicycles, sporting goods, books, magasines, etc. As we receive no money for these announcements, we cannot accept responsibility for any statements made by the readers.

Use these columns freely, Only one advertisement can be used to the second following monetary is not accept that the state of the second following monetary is not for the second following monetary is not second following monetary.

FOR SALE OR TRADE, NEW American code reader machine with oscillator, 1,000 ft. tape and tubes, cost \$22.50 comblete. Want tube tester or SW receiver, N. R. Thornton. Somerville, Ohio.

TRADE KODAK AMATEUR PRINT-er in very good condition, thermometer, safelight lamp, printing frame, print roller and graduate, for good crystal earphones, code practice oscillator and key. Charles Smejkai, 1607 First Avenue, New York, N. Y.

SWAP: ATWATER KENT MODEL 60 chassis radio, Victor portable phonograph, Guy Rennie clarinet, Will trade above for crystal cotrolled transmitter. Must be around 50 watts and work phone. David Klersky, and work phone. Day Walnut Ridge, Arkansas

EASTMAN BARY BROWNIE CAM-era, Darkroom outfit No. 2. Cost over \$3.25. Complete, unused. Sell cash at \$2.50 postpaid or what have you. Want Radio Amateurs Handbook, small transmitter diagrams, misc. parts, Richard Simonsen, Blair.

WILL SELL OR TRADE MY I.C.S., stenographic-secretarial course for radio apparatus or any useful articles. For further information write to Joe Lawranowicz, 6619 Hoppensack, Claysland, Oblo. Cleveland, Ohlo.

HAVE ONE PYTHON SKIN 9 FT. long, make nice wall ornament. What have you? J. T. Wilson. Tamiang Estate, Kwala Simpang. Aljeh, O.K.

ANY S.W.I. WANTING TO EX-change cards with a S.W.I. in Curacao here is the Q.r.a.: Johan P. Curlel Mundo Nobo No. 143, Curacao, N.W.I.

SWAP YOUR OLD FASHIONED film pack or plate camera for new candid camera, if in at least fair condition. Also want 1290 rpm syachronous motor, sixty line television equipment. G. Black. 12 Lambert Rd., Belmont, Mass.

WANTED: COPY OF RADIO-Craft June 1930, also reliable refris-eration course, must be complete. E. H. Moss, Box 12, Waco, N. C.

TRADE LIONEL U.P. STREAM-liner electric train, scale-model, mounted tracks, transf., almost new, Just the thing for the train fan. Trade for G.E. console "37" or what have you' G. Willmert, 1120-N-24 St., Milwaukee, Wis.

FOR SALE: PIONEER ROTARY
Converter in Al shape. Used once
Converts 32 volts DC to 110 volts. AC.
60 cycles. at 300 watts. Take \$25 cash.
Cost \$47. Frank Trippe, Route 1,
Hillshoro, N. C.

HILIBOTO, N. C.

1 HAVE FIVE GOOD GUNS AND would like to trade a couple of them for either a Hallicrafters "sky Buddy" or a Raco Super-Clipper. Write for descriptions. Frank Wheeler, Osborne, Kansas.

Wild TRADE USED 19TH AND 20th Century U.S. and foreign stamps for used U.S. and foreign that I need for my collection. What have your Edw. Tuckermann, Box 33. Hartland, Wisconsin.

Wild TRADE UNPICKED U.S. mission mixture of stamps by pound for used radio parts on basis of 75c per pound for stamps by pound for used radio parts on basis of 75c per pound for stamps will trade any amount for what have you. Eugene Crow, Kiowa, Kan.

SELL, SWAP—SKY BUDDY RE-ceiver 3 months used, heard 5 con-tinents in bad apartment house loca-tion; sell for \$20 cash or trade for latest Haynes Clipper receiver. Mar-vin Rothberg, 300 W. B'way, Long Beach, N. Y.

Beach, N. Y.

WANTED: HAM RECEIVER, RCA,
SW-3, Halllcrafters or something
similar, Let's hear from you. Theodor
Domby, 3514 Hartford Street, St.
Louis, Missourd.

TO TRADE — OVER TBOUSAND
foreign stamps, Mounted in album,
Ai cond. Plenty of mints. Want good
Opewriter or what have you? A.
Belford, 105 West Edgar St., Clay
Center, Nobraska.

SWAP—AROUT 709 STAMP'S IN
a neast album, U. S. and foreign
stamps from almost every country.
Want: A new or used carbon microphone or amateur magazines, John
Antonio, Box 32, Elkiand, Penna.

FAMOUS WEDKJ—W2DLIAT TRANS.

FAMOUS W2DKJ-W2DLG TRANS-mitter used at the Hotel New Yorker and 40 Wall Street. See Short Wave Craft, February, 1935. Including tubes and mike \$50.00. McMinn, Secretary, Garden City Radio Club, Garden City, N. Y.

N. Y.
TYRNER HIGH FIDELITY 30
watt amplifier. Ideal for modulator
or will operate four speakers. List
price \$185.00, first \$80.00 gets it,
with tubes E. Ruth, Fairfield Boulevard, Hempstead, Long Island.

WOULD LIKE TO EXCHANGE S.W.L. cards with any S.W.L. cards with any S.W.L. cappedaily those in foreign countries. Just send me one of yours, all mail will be answered. Walter C. Downes. 701 Jefferson Ave., Jeannette. Pa.

WANTED—USED HAYNES RSR or Super Clipper, Doerle D 38. Offers must be reasonable. Amsteur printers, what have you to trade or sell? SWL'S, QSL'S! write—any interesting deal welcomed. Fenton Butler, Box 13, Hertford, N. C.

WANTED—SW3 MUST HAVE 40 and 80 meter coils. Power supply not necessary if A.V. I have Eilen RX-18-AB and good collection stamps to trade. Al Steinberg, 1134 S. W. 7th St. Miaml, Florida.

WOULD LIKE TO SWAP S.W.I. card with felia's in U.S. and all foreign countries. Will answer all cards. Send me a carload of cards (QRA). Bud Matheson, 1602 Roosevell Are., Indianapolis, Ind., U.S.A.

HAVE 7 TUBE All STAR SUPER, complete with tubes and 8° speaker -10 to 180 meter coils. Will sell or trade for 16 mm. camera or projector and films. John Mazurek, 3356 Clara, St. Louis. Mo.

St. Louis, Mo.

WOULD LIKE TO SWAP My brand new "American" code read for a "Teleplex" or "instructograph" code machine. Write Lawrence C. Nesbitt, R.F.D. No. 4, Box 170-A. Asheville, N. C.

WILL SWAP.

wille, N. C.

WILL SWAP FADA 6 TUBE
superhet long and short wave receiver
for what have you. 1 am looking for
S.W. receiver for which I will exchange excellent printing. Daniel
Platek, 225 Division Are., Brookiya,

N. Y.

WESTON EXPOSURE METER
for movie cameras, model No. 627,
photo-electric cell type, for sale \$10,00
or exchange for code sending machine,
or portable typewriter, Arthur Bennett, 39 Garden St., Valley Stream,
N. Y.

N. Y.

1 WOULD LIKE TO EXCHANGE pleture post cards with SWL's of foreign countries. On receipt of your card, I will send you one of mine. J. S. A.

L. S. A.

FOR NALE: ONE COMPLETE set 10 volumes of Audel's Electric Library, Electric Dictionary included free. The first money order of Four Pollars sets this barrain. (has. Pax. 15½ W. Main St., Freeport, III.

SELI.—NAT. SW3 110V AC COMplete. Gross 5M super, Superior tube tester, 200 wait and 500 watt xtal CW xmtrs. Write for details. Erwin H. Eins, W2DBF, 369 Linden Blvd., Brookisn. N. Y.

H. Lios, W2DBF, 369 Linden Blvd., Brooklyn. N. Y.

NATIONAL, SW-3, IN PERIFER condition in and out, four sets of coils, power supply, audio amplifier complete for operation \$20.00. An exceptional offer, E. Raymond, 6 Wing St., New Bedford, Mass.

TRADE. SELL RAY BURNS CAR-tooning course. One Porter chemistry set No. 5. Also \$2.50 Rubber chem-istry set. No. 2 Brownie eingrüng camera model b. Trade for radio equipment, sell chem, James Logs-don, 310 5th St., Corbin, Ky.

HAVE 20 METER CW TWO TURE transmitter, Three tube all wave receiver. Both in excellent condition, will sell for \$14, or trade for something. Geo. Golubowsky. Box 97, Washington. Pa.

WANTED: A GOOD 2 OR 3 TURE short wave receiver as Eagin III or Buddy II. Write or phone Thomas Combs. 1201 Woodland Ave.. Bluefield, W. Va.

FOR TRADE: -250 WATT TRANSmitter: 1000 volt. 500 mil D.C. generator: E flat saxobonor: set of drafting instruments. What have you? A. J. Filiponis. WIGYH, 14 Norwood St., Fitchburg. Mass.

(Continued on opposite page)

Short-Wave Broadcasting In India

(Continued from page 668)

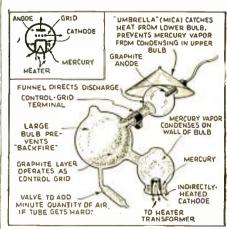
meter and 90-meter bands for broadcasting.

An unusual requirement in receiving sets for India which deserves special mention is provided for by the special receivers that have been developed by the Research Department of All-India Radio for com-munity reception in Indian villages. These receivers are mounted in metal cases and padlocked. No controls appear outside the box. The receiver is left tuned to the local station. (This is one way to prevent the public from hearing propaganda speeches from other countries.) A clockwork timeswitch turns the set on and off at the correct time for the "Village Hour."

The new rectifier tube used in the India S-W transmitters is of the so-called gasfilled type.

A number of the new gas-filled rectifier tubes have, in addition to the customary cathode and anode, a special control grid, which is used to adjust the ignition voltage of the rectifier within wide limits. This effect is procured with very small power consumption, low grid voltages and small grid currents.

The vapor pressure of the mercury in the cold state is a few thousandths of a millimeter. The central bulb has been arranged to increase the back-firing safetyfactor of the new rectifier tube.



Details of the Philips Rectifier tube used in the new India S-W Transmitters are shown above

Let's Listen In With Joe Miller

(Continued from page 679)

XRCY, 14.65 mc., Shanghai, reported by Harry Honda, V6, calling KBY, Manila, around 3 a.m. Harry adds XRCY is probably a temporary Xmtr. set up by the Japanese army, using the Xmtr. left by the Chinese, which was probably a CW

Also reported is XTV, 9.50 mc., Canton calling Hankow at 4:15 a.m., XTK on 9.08 mc. is the Hankow Xmtr. Too bad one cannot write for veris to the Chinese commercials any more.

JAPAN

Again Harry Honda comes to the fore with data that JZG, 6.35 mc., Nazaki, broadcasts weather reports to Japanese ships at sea at 4 a.m., E.S.T. JZG also reported testing from 1:30 a.m., immediately after JZJ had closed its Overseas Broadcast cast.

Harry also reports JVH, 14.60 mc., being used at 7 a.m., relaying news and market reports to Manchukuo and Formosa. Harry reports that JZL, 17.785 mc., will definitely be the Overseas Broadcaster to Eastern N. A. & S. A. during the Spring season, 4:30-5:30 p.m.

BECHUANALAND

ZNB, 5.90 mc.. Mafeking, discontinued their daily broadcast on Oct. 31, '37, due to expense incurred by the broadcasts. Late news states that finances have been taken care of and ZNB is again broadcasting; 6-7 a.m.; 1-2:30 p.m.

TAHITI

FO8AA, 7.10 mc., at Papeete. is still carrying on, heard quite well several times lately. Harry Kentzel. W2, gives a tip to be used in locating this nice catch, located in the thick of the 40 meter amateur band. Harry suggests tuning for Guadalajara, Mexico, also on 7.10 mc., and after latter station signs off, FOSAA can be heard on that spot. This of course for their regular Tues, and Fri. transmissions, when heard from 11 p.m., to as late as 12:30 a.m.

SIBERIA

RV15, 4.27 mc., Khabarovsk, Siberia, right on the Pacific Coast north of China, is coming through nicely daily, heard well as early as 4:30 a.m. Surprising to all is the type of program emanating from this remote spot, as the usual fare seems to be on the grand scale, with large orchestras. and a choir of male and female voices that really is excellent. According to Miss Rowena Meyer, genial chief editor at the station, RV15 transmits English programs every even day of the month at 4 a.m. RV15 may be heard by any S-W "fan",

if equipped with a well-calibrated receiver. providing conditions are good. Best signal

from 5-6 a.m.

Address reports to: Miss Rowena Meyer, Radio Committee, Station RV15, Khabarovsk, U.S.S.R.

SIAM

HSP5, Phyathai. Bangkok, is a new phone in Siam, according to a letter from our friend Sangiem Powtongsook, and "works on a wave-length around 37 meters."

BARTER and EXCHANGE FREE ADS (continued)

HAVE: GHIRARDI "RADIO Physics Course," 49 tube, SWC 1935, QRA's all VE's, Eldon Meredith, Lorne Park College, Port Credit, Ontarlo, Canada.

Ontarlo, Canada.

TRADE N.B.I. COURSE WITH complete experimental equipment plus additional Television and P.A. system lessons. For camera bino 620 or other with P3.5 or F4.5 Astigmat iens. E. Stultz. 539 S. Market St., Galion, Oblo.

Ohlo.

SELL: NEW ACE 1-2 TUBE
all-wave battery receiver ready to
work, bought for \$3.00, will sell for
\$2.00 postpaid. Write for bargain
radio parts list. Alexander Podstephy.
217 Fine St., Philadelphia, Pa.

WANTED—SHORT WAVE REceiver and transmitter, either in one
set or separate. Complete outfit needed. Will pay cash, or trado clientical
and microscopical equipment. Send
details. Paul B. Phillips, 2401 Englewood Ave., Durham, Nor. Car.

MUST DISPOSE OF DOERLE AC-5 (1936), complete with 5 sets colls. Would trade for good 8 or 10 power binoculars. What am 1 offered? George Knbiskie, Rte. No. 1, Milford, Ohlo.

TRADE OR WHAT? QST's, SOME 1928 and 1929, nearly all 1926 and 1927. Want large calinet or narts, also 1936 Sky Rider S9 A-1 condition used little. Who'll give \$45.00? W9BAC, Box 56, bollar Bay, Mich.

W9BAC. Box 56, bollar Bay, Mich.

SWAP OR SALE PARAGON
stamp sibum: 800 diff. foreign, 200
diff. U.S., 1000 U.S. duplicate stamps
1880 to date. Want National SW-3.
parts or what have you? Kenneth
McLain, R.R. No. 3, Arcanum, Ohlo.
WANTED—TUBE TESTER: PREfer Triplett 1210-A for octal tubes or
other. Trade or sell 125 wat Class B
Xfors and RK-20 and RK-37. Could
use oscillator. W7EMQ, K. L. Dragoo.
Box 623. Rock Sorlings. Wyo.

WOULD LIKE TO ENCHANGE.
Operating notes with SWL owners of
Sky Buddy receivers. Bob Pastorino,
326 E. Kingsley St., Ann Arbor,
Mich.

326 Mich.

Mich.

HAVE. A ROX CONVERTER:
Utah; (Trosley Dynamic speaker; Hammarhind 2 gang; single 13 plates; 2
Acme Audio; Plenty other radio parts.
Want A.C. short wave 5 tuber. C.
Hofmann, 946 East 167 Str., New
York

York.

WILL TRADE AN EILEN 7C 5
tube with coils for a Candler or an
Instructograph code practice
Instructograph 1112 East Second
Ave. Mitchell. South Dakota.

ment. Albert Smith. 1112 East Second Ave., Mitrhell, South Dakota.

TRADE—G.E. VARIABLE SPEED turntable, crystal pickup, Eastman folding autographic Kodak—Sizo 2% x 4½ for B.C. set—8 or 10 tube auperhet—chassis—tubes—speaker, Good make, condition, Raiph Illisman. 690 S. Boston St., Gallon, Ohio.

WILL SWAP 2 TUBE RCVR. 57-56, crackle chassis, ruby indicator, airbiane diais, foue-spkr. S.W., Sikr., colis, for C.W. practice machine, or self revr. for \$8. Robt, Trulhar, 709 W. 61st Place, Chicago, Illinois, ULTTA 5T COMMUNICATIONS receiver, Ideal for SWL or ham. Used one month. Like new. Sell 310,00 or trade for good hattery set. Write for details, James C. Moulton—W3GCX.—4912 Quebec Street, NW, Washington, D. C.

SHORT WAVE LISTENERS IN

SHORT WAYE LISTENERS IN United States or foreign countries. Send me one of your SWL earls and I will send you one of mine promptly. QRA John Fitzpatrick, 18 First Street, Port Reading, New Jersey, U. S. A.

TO SWAP, MORE THAN 1500 stamps (no junk) mostly sets, comnemoratives, real value \$45.00, for transhitter components—var capacitor—xial—Super-Calner or what have you. Charles A. Piche, VEZIZ, 3327 Parthenais St., Montreal, Que., Canada.

Parthenais St., Montreal, Que., Canada.

TRADE — FOREIGN COINS 42 from 20 countries for low power code xoitter or parts, Ira J. Shannon, 227 4th St., N. W., Mason City, Iowa.

RECEIVER — 57-56 — SW3 CAH-inct, Hammarlund vernier dial, XP33 coils, isotex sockets, etc. Separate power supply on electrality chassis, unused, un wire d \$9.50 postpaid, George Nichols, 160 Tracy Ave., Waterbury, Conn.

WANTED — A SECOND HAND S.W. transceiver, transmitter, or receiver, battery oberated, phone or C.W. Also used car radio, Have banjo, mandolin, State Price wanted, Percy Alg, 704 3rd St. N. E., Minot, N. Dak.

SELL SHAYERTONE MODEL 29

our friend Sangiem Powtongsook, and "works on a wave-length around 37 meters." or 8.11 mc.

HSP5 is used to contact ZGB. Kuala Lumpur. Fed. Malay States, at 9:40 p.m., daily, and with Saigon whenever there is

1 WILL TRADE U. S. STAMPS for stamps of foreign countries, with readers outsido of the United States. I will be glad to answer all letters promptly. Steve Finnegan, Main St., Clear Lake, lowa.

OFFER UROSS 46 TRANSMITTER, All-Star Senior complete, D.C. Generator, 500 V., also parts. Send for list. Above for sale or trade. Carl Soendlin, WSQQZ, Logan, W. Va.

WILL TRADE BACK NUMBERS Radio Craft, Radio News, new issues Short Wave & Television for set new Hammarlund colls or type 30 tubes, or sell at 10c, Joseph Homezyk, 215 West 5th St., Mt. Carmel, Pa.

WILL TRADE 17 ISSUES OF Popular Mechanics for 1 or 2 tube short wave set or Hammarlund plug-in colls 4 prong type or what have you. Joseph Weinzapf, 1918 Evansdale, Toledo, Ohlo.

WANTED — MODULATION Transformer P.P. 2A5 to 4-46 P.P. parallel type, 1000 volt plate trans-former, driver transformer, Will trade 2 button Universal hand mike, phono-pickup, sign brushes, stamps, camera, Frank Sewell, 1210 N. College, Tyler,

Frank Seweii, 1210 N. College, 133er. Texas.

FOR SALE: ONE Aldr-STAR Junior 5 tulie receiver, coils (10 to 270 meters) good bandspread, excellent beat-oscillator, 6° Utah dynamic speaker, slightly used tubes. Rit cost \$30, Saerlico for \$20, Donald Johnson, Kimball, 8, Duk.

SELL, OR EXCHANGE NEW Packard Lektro-Shaver and \$70,00 1938 RCA Model 67M3 anto radio, with two speakers and chassis separate, for used Hallicrafters or good transmitter, G. H. Burkhart, Box 202, Woodsteld, Ohlo.

I HAVE AN RTI RADIO AND

woodsteld. Ohlo.

I HAVE AN RTI RADIO AND televisian course to swap for a Doerle A.C.5 or similar short wave radio or a code machine. Paul Weland, Arnolds Park, Iowa.

Park. Iowa.

WILL SWAP 14 COPTES OF THE
Modern Mechanix Jan. 1937 to Feb.
1938 for a 5 meter battery receiver,
Masazines are in 3-4 shabe, Geo. M.
Radenheimer, Sr., Box 162, Excello,
Ohlo.

Ohlo.

HARVEY 80-T THANSMITTER.
5 bands. tubes. 3 xtals. comblete
\$125.00. McMurdo 5RX receiver
\$27.00. 5 meter transreceiver 2-42s
and 80, \$12.00. Jimmy Kelly, East
McKeesport, Pa.

McKeesport, Pa.

WANT PORTABLE TYPEWRITer, Have magazines, radio parts,
stamps, covers, etc. Will exchange
lists. Want cuts and type. Also have
servicing data. M. Feigenbaum, 42
Jefferson Street, Yonkers, N. Y.

FOR SALE—LIONEL STANDARD gauge passenger train. like hew; cost \$65.00, will sell with track and station for \$19.95. Also a pair of remote control switches, cheap. Allen Gerhard, 656 Franklin Ave., Palmerton, Penna.

drinus in good condition W2HAP.
David Jashnoff, 1132 Forest Avenue,
Far Rockaway, N. Y.

FOR SALE: 4 TURE S.W. REcelver, complete with tubes, power
supply and coils covering from 16 to
200 meters. First \$13 takes it. John
Davison, 205 Edgar Rd., Webster
Groves, Mo.

TRAIDE 700 WATT, 110 V. 60
cycle, A.C. gen, and exciter which
will also deliver 12 v. at lit amp. Also
a 250 V. 50 ma, by six voit MG. for
Xmitter power and modulation parts.
WTFUW, Lakeview, Oregon.

SHORT WAVE LISTENERS AND
pleture post eard collectors in U.S.A.
and foreign, will be glad to exchange
eards. Donald Tener, 917 N.W. Second Ave., Ft. Lauderfale. Fla.

3 TUHE ROA RATTERY REGENerative set. Professional looking panel.
No plug-in coils. Want 1 or 2 tube
110 voit D.C. set or 22 calibre rille.
Albert Hartman, 419 91st Street,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

WILL SELL ONFORD 8" DYnamic sheaker with cord and plug.
2500 ohm, universal coupling transformer and instruction sheet, perfect
condition, price \$2.25. Mailing charges
extra. H. J. Gehl, 1734 Falrfax Ave.,
Clincinnatt, Ohio.

SELL "NATIONAL SW3" REceiver with tubes, power supply, 20
meter coils, "DX Specials" headphones, like new, Complete, readTrothy award, J. V. Bellmann 4-07
39th Street, Long Island City, N. Y.

SKY-RUDDY, SIX MONTHS CLD,
perfect condition \$2.00. Fred Kramer.
214 So. 21st St., Maywood, Ill.

FOR SALE—A SIX-TUBE DELuxe Doerle, complete with colls to
cover 9½ 10 555 meters. Good condition. Will take best eash offer. Anthony J. Gisolin, 131 N. Chestnut
Ave., Scranton, Pa.

WANTED — ANY TELEVISION
emblowed services and the price of the complete
disks, etc. Let me know what you
have and the price. Oliver Fretter, 28
Linden Street, Westerly, R. I.

WILL TRADE AN EILEN SW
radio model IEX-17 7 tune complete
with all coils used very little for Auto
Radio or radio apparatus. Write for
more details. E. Deembert Jr., 609
Honryetta Ave., Gillesole, Ill.

WILL SWAP: ONE DEVELOPING
and brinting outfit. Everything for
making hietures up to 4"x 5" including
Instruction book. For radio parta
or what have you? S. Zalkowski, 100
No. 2nd St. Harrison, N. J.

HAVE GOOD TENOR BANJO.

WILL Tende for Big in good condition
or SW receiver with electrical bandspread A.C. or battery, J. V. Balmgardner, 430 W. Block St., El Dorado,
Atk.

WANTED, A USED CODE MA-

WANTED, A USED CODE MAchine with tapes. Trade a 1936 Ford Phileo auto radio used very little for good ham receiver or phone transmitter. Hobert R. Combs, Allendale, Mc

Mo.

WILL ANYBODY HELP ME COLlect samble QSL and SWL cards? Any
will be appreciated. TNX. Wm. E.
Sampson, Jr., 2208 Floyd Avenue,
Rlefmond, Va.

will be appreciated TNX. Win, E. Sampson, Jr., 2008 Floyd Avenue, Rielmond, Va.

HAVE REMINGTON NO. 6 TYPE-writer. Burwood 35 mm. projector, Eastman vestlocket camera. Readrito analyzer, Readrite oscillator, Columbia Dortable phonograph. Want idone transmitter, communication receiver. 5 meter complement, or what. Box 61. Catawba, N. C.

AC-DC 2½ TO 560 MEPER REceiver, excellent condition, 8st uses 3 latest type tubes. Factory guarantee still in effect, Heat cash offer takes fi. Information on request. Tommy Thomas, Jr., 2042 Ravenvood Ave., Dayton, Ohio.

WANTED: Al TOMIGHLE ADS briot to 1929. Will hay up to 15c for each ad accepted. For information, write: Malcolm McGregor, 1326 College Street, Scranton, Penna.

FLAS HI 524.00 BUYS 1938 Ultra Stratosphere 10 "Trans-receiver" 2½-1,000 meters. Complete with tubes and coils. Used month, Lake now. Cost \$34.90. In original carton, Write Clement Schmitt. 815 N. Lafayette Ave., Evansville, ind.

WANTED. SHORT WAVE SET, preferably SW-3, for "Bahy Cyclone" airplane engine and all wave purtable radio, Malcolm Burnett. 733 Second Ave., N.E., Camas, Wash.

50 SW PARTS \$1.00, 100 PARTS \$1.50, No junk Value greatly exceeds price asked. Stamp for 11st, speakers \$1.50, N. Lafayette Ave., Evansville, ind.

SELL. SWAP, INSTRUCTO-graph with ten rolls tape, electric turnable with plek-up 110 V., two telebinone single button mikes. Oliver typewriter. Want Sky-Bukly Berr. Must be in good shape. John Polyrasky, 119 C. Street, Johnstown, Pa.

WANTE GHT TUBE COMPLETD Meissner kit. Must be cheab. Sell complete set of the (17-560 m.)

NANT EIGHT TUBE COMPLETE
Medssner klt. Must be cheat. Sell
complete set of the (17.569 m.)
Hammarlund four-prong colls—31.75
post-pald; Hammarlund 140 mm/d.
Midline M i d g c t—\$1.90 pp. Dean
Cooper, 17 So. 17th St., Fort Dodge,
lown.

I WANT TO BUY OR SWAP FOR any receiver, meters, transmitting and receiving parts or anything you may have concerned with Radio. Bob Kelly, Box 98, Minoa, N. Y.

receiving paris or anything you may have concerned with Radio. Bob Kelly, Box 98, Minoa, N. Y.

WOULD LIKE TO SWAP NAtional File-7A. SW band spread colls in to 160 meters for general coverage colls for same. These colls like new and work tine. Write: Ernest Stearus. 24 Church St., Franklinville. N. Y.

S W A P F O R TRANSMITTER parts or sell reasonable. Dayrad tube rester: Hickok analyzer (5 good meters); Wireless Ekert skral-kenerator: Phonovox pick-up; Radio-piono cablnet, motor, pick-up; Majestle power pack TBP6. G-2 speaker. W9YGF, Auburn, Indiana.

WA N T GOOD PRESELECTOR, hooks on radio, used ham-hand crystals; have, 6" speaker in case (new), power pack (new), and good foreign stambs. All kood equipment, no lunk louls Science, 3:5" South First, Ishpemine, Mich.

MOTOR GENERATOR — RUILF for U. S. Navy, I H.P. D.C. 110 volt motor, direct current kenerator foo volts, 830 mills. Good, sturdy job. Sell or trade. Want Dypewriter, radio goods. Menler, 563 West 18 th St., New York City.

(Continued on page 718)

BARTER and EXCHANGE FREE ADS (continued)

TO TRADE OR SELL USED asale Higher Accountancy course output ter. Baylog's Radio Service, 11 Oak

St. New Brunsvick, N. J.

WILL SWAP—I COMPLETE RCA
Spiderweb antenna UHF legs and all.
Up only two weeks. Want 10 meter
Johnson Q in good condition. Every
letter answered. David Bulkley, 85
Griffen Ave. New Rochelle, N. Y.

WILL TRADE U. S. AND FOReign stands for radio parts. I have old
U.S. coronations, covers. Can use
good mike and 6 volt to 250 volt 100
nill. B. Supply. H. A. Schornstein,
Ruseburg, Oregon.

TRADE OR SELL, 4 TUBE A.C.

Hischurg, Origon.

TRADE OR SELL, 4 TUBE A.C.D.C. receiver. Sell 1937 Breycle like new with all features. Price when new \$33.65. Will sell or trade for good S.W. receiver. Louis Oberdoester, 402 Ridge Ave. Allentown, Pa.

SELL: ONE UNCASED TRANSmitting transformer 2300 volts C.T. at 2½ K.W. Weight 100 pounds. Primary 110 or 220 volts A.C. 60 cycle. \$20.00. W3GGM, RD No. 3, West Chester, Pa.

SELL. OR SWAP 2 REGULAR

cycle. \$20.00. W3GGM. RD No. 3, West Chester, Pa.

SELL OR SWAP 2 REGULAR telephone wikes. I Kelings handmike. I directional ant, for top of rec. Also four 43 plate xmitter var. conds. Strongly made. Walter luranic. P.O. Box 36, Red Hook, N. Y.

SWAP P HILCO ALLWAYE across electric clock. Want folding or miniature camera—24 x 3 ½ or smaller; f. 5. 3 or faster. Also No. 2 box camera. Roy Barry, St. Marys, W. V.

WANTED, A ONE OR TWO CYL garden tractor in any condition. also Portson differential assembly. Cash. or will swap 6 tube auto radio or radio parts. M. Jewell, 8 Fells Rd., Wellesley, Mass.

or will swap 6 tube auto radio or radio parts. M. Jewell. 8 Felis Rd., Wellesley, Mass.
WILL SELL: NO. 5 UNDERWOOD upright typewriter 5 mos. old. new, good condition \$35,00 (\$46.00 model). John B. Massryk, 2132 W. 22mi Place, Chicago, Ill.

FOR SALE: ALL NUMBERS OF the proceedings of "The institute of Radio Engineers" year 1937. If you have anything to trade, write: Roberto Elesias, P. O. Box 863. Havana.

Cuba.

HAVE 10 GENERAL ELECTRIC
motors, 1/20 h.p. 119 volts AC.
Want transmitter barts or what have
you? Will take eash \$2 each, \$18 for
all ten. Maurice Twiller, Pittsville.
Maryland.

ONE GOOD USED WESTON 0-1.5

ONE GOOD USED WESTON 0-1.5
MA meter. Also 35 Gilbert Electric
Eye Set without sensitive relay. Sell
or trade. Make offer. Need 60 ft.
M" copper tubing. Paul Bahr, 1205
W. 10th. Marlon, Ind.
WILL THADE COMPLETE CHIcago Technical College Ituliders course
in good condition for All Waye Signal Generator or small S.W. receiver.
J. T. Kelly, 778 W. 7 St. San
Pedro, Calif.
WANTER, GOMB, CAMERS, DE-

nal Generator or small S.W. receiver.

J. T. Kelly, 778 W. 7 St. San
Pedro, Cairf.

WANTED: GOOD CAMERA. Receiver or transmitter. Have 1936
model 385 Supreme Diganometer and
all wave Signal Generator and many
parts for comblete serviceman's layout.
Swab or sell. Write W92JW, 1329
S. 10th. Manitovoc, Wisc.

SWAP WAYCH PARTS: 200 NEW
crystals; 250 hands (part new); 10 s.
works; 14 l. works; and box parts for
used radio course; test instruments and
service man. R. N. Munmey, 424
Waiker St., Bellofontaine, Ohio.

WHLI, TRADE OR SELL OLD
3-tube Alwater Kent type TA. One
of the first radios made, good workins
condition. Set and tubes, Make an
offer. John F. Mimmert, 1035 S.
Queen Street, York, Pa.

THADE 7 THRE DENTON SHORT
wave set complete with cabinet and
beat frequency oscillator. Kit has almost ali tubes. Trade for 16mm
Devry projector, Must be O.K. Anton
J. Cindel, 587 West 177 St. N.Y.C.

HAVE USED \$75.00 SMALL
drum set, Swap for candid camera or
hand 7 tube receiver. Or what have
you? Will also accept alto sax as
trade. Rhodell Stephen. 3943 McGraw
No. 31, Detroit, Mich.

MUST SELL AN ALL STAR ALL
wave receiver—almost new—10 to 560
meters—good beat note oscillator,
tubes included. Rargain at \$20.00.
Geo. Spilers, 17401 Schenely Ave.
Cleveland. O.

WILL TRADE FOR MICROPHONE
or Baldwin or Trimm headphones 28

will TRADE FOR MICROPHONE or Baldwin or Trimm headphones 28 consecutive issues of S.W.C.&T. Have 100 issues of miscel, radio magazines. Have radio batts for trades, Paul Sineyer, 201 South 2nd St., Brooklyn, N.Y.

SELI: GENERAL ELECTRIC
Auto Radio—B. 40, perfect condition
\$15.00. Exchange or Sell: Correspondence course (used) in Hotel Manezement, complete, texts and exams. 300
parcelpost stamps. Want communications receiver. J. B. Hanson. Rome
State School. Rome, N. Y.

NOTICE SWLS. SEND ME YOUR SWL and I'll send you mine or would like to correspond with SWLs, answer guaranteed. Curey W. Sullivan. 506 Ohio St., Georgetown, Ohio.

Ohio St., Georgetown, Ohio.

WILL TRADE: \$84 CLARINET.
metal, used only few times for use
Suber Clipper, Sky Buddy, Doerle
uodel D-38, or what have your Will
trade back if not satisfied. Raiph M.
Wolfe, 459 Riverview, Monroe, Mich.

SELL SW RECVH., 58.58.56.56,
PP2A5S R.F. and det. shietded, Natlonal variable dials, crackle finish
9x12 chassis, audio and power supply
separate, 10° speaker, Jones preselector, 8 colls, misc, barts, J. Musgrove, 708 4½ St. N. E., Calgary,
Canada.

WILL TRADE: NEAD

Canada.

WILL TRADE NEW SUPER.

Nettel-11, 2.8 Tessar, Contax shutter,
red. yellow filter, Evereaty case; for
new Corona Silont, or 6x6 folleillex,
Wm. Hector, 1222 So. Lawndale Ave.,
Chicago, III.

Chleago. III.

NATIONAL SW4 "THRILI, BOX" rewired for AC operation. With tubes and power back, Itange 18-560 meters. Cost \$55. Swap for Rider's Manuals, tube tester or signal generator. Edwin Bitter. 890 Bryce Rd. Kent, Ohio.

WANTED: GOOD CANDID CAMera and 16 min. movie camera and brojector. Have selection of transmitter and public address equipment. Jerome Kleker. 4254 North Sacramento Avenue, Chicago, III.

FOLIBIGIS POSTCARD, COLLECT.

FORDIGN POSTCARD COLLEC-tors. Send pleture postcard from four local in exchange for two attrac-tive views from here. Prompt reply. Address reply. Address Anton Monte. 3278 Fulton, Cleveland, Ohlo, U.S.A.

COMPLETE PIROFESSION ALSTA-Lion with 25 wart phone xmitter and All-Star receiver, all like new really to QSO. Sell or trade for 16 mm printer or other movie equipment, WSMZG, 156 Western, Benton Har-bor, Mich.

bor. Mich.

TRADE: ISEEDE O-1 MILMETER.
Weston Thermo-Galvanometer 425
model Weston 506 model, 0-200 volts.
Mileograph sheed key 76-6-12A7 5
meter receiver. 2 tube Air Roamer.
Gerald S. Kofsky. 202 So. 2nd St.,
Brooklyn, N. Y.

SWAP OR SELLS: SUPREME 85
tube tester, IICA SWA-2 short wave
converter. Universal model XX double
billon mike, lewell 574 voltohmmeter.
Want xmitr, or what have you? Harry
Faulkner, 903 W. Grimes, Fairfield,
lowa.

WANTED: READRITE MODEL
430 or 481 tube tester or some other
make. Give particulars. All letters
answered. A. R. Miller, 1616 N. 16
8t., Lafayette, Indiana.

TRADE NEW NATIONAL N
dial, used 204-A, 500 DC mill Jewell,
15 AC Amps Jewell, set Lassalte Extension U law books. Want manuals,
dual speed phono motor test equipment. M. Snavely, 1014 Cedar St.,
Elkhart. Ind.

FOR SALE: ALL STAR SENIOR FOR SALE: ALL STAR SENIOR Communications receiver black crackle banel: comblete, colls and tubes; 8 hed dynamic speaker: 10-560 meters; built in B.F.O. circuit. Price \$17.50. Jack Kerwin, 141 Phillip Street (Rear) A Dhany, N. Y.

EILEN 7C RECEIVER WITH 5 tubes and speaker, colls for \$9.00 (ulne dollars) call or write John Mc-Lean, 4129, 29th St., Long Island City, N. Y.

City, N. Y.

WANTED: A GOOD SHORT
wave receiver for 110 or 220 volt 10°;
automatic record changer; broadcastreceiver for 110 or 220 volt DC,
6 or more tubes; crystal mike. Kn.
Langaa-lensen, Oz&BJ, Jernbanebladsen, Fraborg, Denmark.

TRADE: 4.8 WATT AMPLIFIER with speaker and tubes, factory wired Eigin III with tubes, American Electron Co. handset; for Sky-Chief, Sky-Buddy, R.-S.-R Clipper or what have you. Joe Thomas, 318 S. 10 St., Oulney, III.

Quincy, III.

CANADIANS: HALLICRAFTER
Super Skyrlder, '37, 9 metal tubes,
factory seal guarantee, like new, Perfectily callbrated, aligned; also complete log all SW stations included.
Must sell immediately \$65,00 cash. H.
Orlaw, 138-W. Hastings St., Vancouyer, B. C.

WANTED SW-3 WITH COILS. battery operated using 2-volt tubes. Must be in first class condition. H. B. Lyon, Homestead, Fla.

WILL SELL 8-TUBE MILLER Super 16-550 ineters. A.V.C. manual awitch, beat osc. volume control, band switch, tone control, stand-by switch, switch switch, switch switch, switch switch, switch switch

Calif.

TRADE: TUBE TESTER. VOLTohm-meter, Buddy II, for earphones
with colls, Official Radio Service
Handbook, Short Ware hook, 1937
mar. of S.W.T. Want: "Sky-Chief,"
"Sky-Buddy" or what have you? John
Basts. 31 Lake St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

WANTED — FOR CASH, R.S.R. Suber Clipper, 7 tubes, 7 bands, good condition if used much. Give full particulars and lowest price, John A. Ladue, President Hotel, Long Beach,

TRADE: USED RADIO SERVICing & Merchandising Course for used Code Course, or what have you. Jus. Wolfe, Box 251, Cromwell, Conn.

SWAP OR SELL, 29 GRAHAM Paige, Illydraulic brakes, Guaranteed bassed bresent safety inspection. Desire swab for good radio test equipment. Communicate—Frank Zlecina. 2928 West 40 Street, Chicago.

HALLICIAFTER 7 TUBE 1937 Sky Chief, bractically new, condition perfect. Will sell for \$32.50 with set of Baldwin Type C headphones, Milton Lippin, 214 East 54 St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

S. W. A.P. PERLMAN ALLAWAYE oscillator, wood working tools, electric clippers, golf clubs. Numerous articles including courses radio others. Want allwave receiver, test equipment, manuals. Small triggs Straton similar engine. Or what have you? Glenn Watt, Chanute, Kans.

Watt, Chanute, Kans.

SHORT WAVE LISTENERS IN U.S.A. and foreign countries. Would like to swap my S.W.L. card for one of yours. I will send mine by return mail. Lew Molteol, 519-21 St., Union City. New Jerrey.

HAVE VIOLIN HAND MADE IN Germany, 50 years old, to sell or swap for xmitter parts or what have you? For more information write to Pauline White, Pittsville, Md.

WANTED SHORTE WAVE FOREIG.

WANTED SHOIT WAVE EQUIP-ment receiving or transmitting. Will trade or buy. Don Bishop, Blue Rap-ids, Kansas.

ids, Kansas.

WANTED: A DB-20 by RME SIGnal Annilifier, slightly used but in
good condition. B. W. Nestleroile. 309

So. Walnut St., Preoport. III.

WILL TRADE RADIO RECEIVing or transmitting paris, or sets, new,
for better class U.S. stamps. What
have you? Major Fred Kilne. Kent.
Ohlo.

Oblo.

WANTED TO BUY ONE 600
watt A.C. Generator, and also one
complete 160 meter binon transmitter
of not more than 20 watts. Jimnle L.
Mitchell. Route No. 3, Princeton,

Swap OR Selle-ASTATIC D-101 crystal hand inlike and two metal tube preamplifier to 200 or 500 olim line. Want Weston Exposure meter, Make offer, Address Edward H. Runyan, 7111 Maysday Avc., Parma, Obio.

WILL TRADE STAMPS AND covers for small receiver or 5-meter transceiver. Have large collection, so what have you? Would also like to correspond with you foreign radio entusiasts. John B. Russell, Colfax. Wisconsin, U.S.A.

thuslasts. John B. Russell. Colfax. Wisconsin. U.S.A.

INVENTOR WILL SELL OR barter his \$50.00 Corona portable 1937 model Upwerfler, worth \$40.00 as it is. Kindly send me your offer. Write, Phillin Diamond, 92 Woodruff Avenue, Brooklyn. New York.

IIAVE A '37 MODEL FLYER Biggle. a good tennis racket and a small Baby Brownie camera. What kind of short wave equipment am I offered? All letters answered. Robert Perry. 3201 Dale St., Flint, Michigan. HAVE 38" STRONG UNUSED wooden rack, 8" dynamic speaker, back issues Radio World, Radio News, Short Wave Craft, stamp collection. Want small printing bress, receiver or what have you. Ray MeIntosh, 87 E. Wyoming Ave., Melrose, Mass.

WANT HAM RECEIVER SUFF-able 20 meters, Have Frank Holten & Co. trumpet, when bought cost over \$100. Alex "Zeke" Radesky, Box 346, Suffern, N. Y.

Suffern, N. Y.

FOR TRADE FINE GUITAR OR
3-a Kodak F.6.3. lens Compound
shutter for a Doerle or other short
wave receiver A. C. Gerhold, 113-18
Atlantic Ave., Richmond Hill, J., I.

SELL OR SWAP—3 TUBE AC
Powertone 5-10 mtr. Transceiver (4242-80) DeJong 00014 mtd. 3 gang
Bandspread cond. 17-200 meter coit
unit to match. Some used parts. Interested in stats. WSPGF, Honer, Mich.
AUDIO OSCILLATOR FOR CODE

ested in Mals. WSPGF. Homer. Mich.
AUDIO OSCILLATOR FOR CODE
practice. Uses 1 tube. WD12. Mounted on (red) metal chassis. Batterles
reduired: 1 4½ volt C, 1 45 volt B.
Exchange, with tube. Without phones.
key, for 1 tube Sw set. Albert Hartman. 419 91st Street. Brooklyn. N. Y.

man. 419 91st Street. Brookinn. N. Y.
SHORT WAVE LISTENERS ES
Hams in U.S.A. cs foreign countries.
Like to ship one of my S.W.L. crds
in exchange for urs. 73's es the QRA
is—Joseph Zuk, 513 West Susquehanna Are. Philadelphia, Penna.

WILL TRADE A FOLDING KOdak, uses No. 122 film and an RCA
Institutes inc. Radio Course Copyrighted 1930 for a good all-wave receiver. Would like Sky Buddy. Howard Carlson. Eox 25, Arthur, Iowa.

7.968 mc., Bangkok, is used a call. HSJ, only when HSP5 is unavailable.

Sangiem adds a few notes in re our magazine, which he says is very popular in Siam. Sangiem's letter and photo appeared in the Dec. issue. He adds that many Siamese like to read our columns, and that the HS8PJ announcer likes our DX columns, and highly praises us. We certainly are pleased to hear this, and only hope we can continue delivering the goods, hi! Many thanks to you. Sangiem, for your continued courtesy, and our very 73 to you all 'way out there in Bangkok!
A note here: HS8PJ is now on 9.50 mc.,

as the B.B.C. complained to Bangkok, that HS8PJ was QRMing GSB, on 9.51 mc., throughout India!

AUSTRALIA

9MI. the motor-ship "S. S. Kanimbla," on 6.01 mc., and operating out of Australia, has been heard several times, with a good signal here, at about 7 a.m. 9MI, which should be listed as VK9MI, but prefix dropped in announcements, is scheduled to operate on Sun., Wed. and Thurs., from 6:55-7:30 a.m., but has been reported on other days of the week. Broadcasts are announced by a woman, and consist of recordings. Signal can be easily logged. As the ship courses between Australia and New Zealand, one should request in his report that the location of the ship, when heard, be given, as, in this way, one may be able to get a New Zealand veri, if ship was at or near that country, at or near that country, as of near that count

Address reports to: "S. S. Kauimbla," McIlwraith and McEacharn, P.O. Box 255C, Melbourne, Cl, Australia.

* * HAM STARDUST * *

• THE past month, though expected to be rather dull in DX, was surprisingly active, with the 20 meter band wide-open nearly every afternoon, about 3 or 4 times weekly! Africans, and more Africans, have been "logged" during these productive afternoons, and, considering we have but two afternoons weekly in which to DX, we do feel that what we missed was very little, hi!

little, hi!
From South Africa, mostly between 11:15-12 miduite, the following were logged: ZT1R, 14000; ZT5S, 14255; ZU5Z, 14130; ZT6AL, 14060; ZT1M, 14065; ZS6AJ, 14070; ZS3F, 14100, 14320; ZS1S, 14335; ZS1AX, 14265; ZU5M, 14050; ZT6AM, 14095; ZT2Q, 14135; ZU5L, 14130; ZU6AM, 14120.
Others in Africa are VQ4KTB, 14140, Kenya Colony, 4:20 p.m., a FB catch QSOing ZE1JR, OQ5AA, 14080, 11:16 p.m., ZE1JR, 14110, at 11:56 p.m., this in Southern Rhodesia.

Southern Rhodesia.

Southern Rhodesia.
Then, a flock of French Moroccaus, all heard between 2-5 p.m., mostly around 14100. Here they are: CN8MN, 14110; CN8MU, 14105; CN8MA, 14100; CN8AV, 14100; CN8AG, 14144; CN8MT, 14080; CN8AM, 14095; CN8AL, 14320.
Other 20 meter DX here: CT2AB, 14340, Azores, at 7:58 a.m., VS7GJ, 14110, Ceylon, at 7:45 a.m.; ZP2AC, 14145, Paraguay and CX3BL, 14140, Uruguay, one Sun, at 4:20 a.m.; Radio Malaga in Spain

Sun. at 4:20 a.m.; Radio Malaga in Spain on 14450 at 2 p.m.

Now for our reporters: Harry Kentzel reports ZU6AF, 14350, ZU5G, ZU5Q, 14290, ZT5S.

Chris D. Jaffe: W4, reports FB8AB, Madagascar, 14380, at 5:43 a.m.
Ted Bottema, W2, reports: ZT1R, ZT1M, ZS3F, ZU6P, ZU6AF, ZS5M, ZU5L, ZS2N, ZS6AJ, also OQ5AA. FB, Ted!
Albert Pickering, Jr., W2, reports: ZT1R, 14020, and ZU5Z.
Ralph Gozen, W2, reports ZU5Z, ZS1AX,

ZEIJR, ZSIJ, 14090, ZT6N, 14100, ZS1B,

ZEIJR, ZSIJ, 14090, ZT6N, 14100, ZSIB, 14080, FB, Ralph!

Irv. Goodeve, W8, who signs himself the Celery City DNer, being in Kalamazoo, hims in a sweet list also, as: ZU5Z, ZS5M, ZU5M, ZT5S, ZT6AL, ZU6AF, ZS6AJ, ZS5J, ZS1B, ZS2N, ZS2X, ZU6N, ZU6E, and FB8AB, also FB8AF, 14000, last heard 9:15 p.m. F.B. OM! Irv. wants a crack at FR8VX, well, there's the Special, OT, go it!

Irv. lately logged a new one, VK4HN, at Port Moresby, Papua, the 1st phone from that land. VK4HN was on 14300, QSOing KA1MH at 9:15 a.m. Irv. also reports a batch of 20 meter VK's, as early as 5:20 and as late as 9:40 a.m. unusual to hear these at all during January.

From Europe we have some very FB reports from Bill Edwards, of Bristol, and Ian Jamieson, of Manchester, England.

Iau reports: FB8AF and FB8AH. AH on 14370; FR8VX, 14340; ZE1JA, 14320, So. Rhodesia; ZT1R, ZS1AX, ZS3F, in So. Africa: VQ4CRE, 14300, Kenya; and OQ5AA, all in afternoons E.S.T.

Bill Edwards reports these Africans: Irv. lately logged a new one, VK4HN,

Bill Edwards reports these Africans: SU1RK, 14300 and SU1GP, 14000. Egypt, CN8AR, 14285: CN8MT: CN8MB, 14150; CN8AI, 14285, in French Morocco, FA3JY, 14120. 14120 in Algeria, and ZS1AX, So. Africa.

ASIATICS

Chris Jaffe. W4, reports: VS7RF, 14340, VS7GJ, 14130, Ceylon, near 6 a.m., J2MI, 14100, Japan, 3:13 a.m., PK1GL, 14280, Java, 9:22 a.m., HS1BJ, 14070, Siam, 8:25 a.m., all FB DX. OM!

Enter this Interesting Contest!

Enter this Interesting Contest!

Writing ADVERTISING is not only FASCI-NATING but PROFITABLE.

Many men who showed ability to write FORCE-FILL copy were promoted to the position of SALES MANAGER or highly paid EXECUTIVE.

To encourage our readers to enter the contest, we offer the following prizes:

For best worded pleee of advertising copy submitted, together with layout:

First prize \$5.00

Second prize \$3.00

Third prize \$2.00

Ton may write as many pleees of copy and for as many firms as you desire. Manufacturers will gladly supply you with catalogs or folders describing their products in order to guide you in writing copy. Illustrations in the ROUGH are desirable. The names of the winners will be published in SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION in the next issue after the prizes have been won.

All contests close on the 1st of each month for the issue of the 2nd following month.

The judges will be Emit Grossman and the Editors of this magazine and their opinions will be final.

Checks will be promptly mailed to all prize winners by

EMIL GROSSMAN, Director of Advertising

winners by EMIL GROSSMAN, Director of Advertising

SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION

99 Hudson Street, New York, N. Y.

Ian Jamieson reports: XZ2EZ, Burma, Ian Jamieson reports: XZ2EZ, Burma, 8 a.m., QSO F8XT, while on 14350; VS7GJ, 14130, 9 a.m., using 25 watts; VU2CQ, 14130, India. 5:30 a.m., using 300 watts now; KAIME, 14130, Philippines, at 6 a.m., nice lot o' DX, Ian!

Irv. Goodeve reports KA1CS "Canada-Shanghai," 14290, Manila, at 9:40 a.m.

Murray Buitekant reports F18AC, on 14050, in French Indo-China, at 8 a.m., a sweet catch. OT! Irv. Goodeve reports a handsome OSI, from F18AD.

handsome QSL from FI8AD.

Harry Honda. W6, relays some data on 20 meter phones, reported to him by Frank Taylor, VK6, West Australia. These are now active, so look for them in the early a.m.'s!

ZL2BI, ZL3NP, L.F. end of 20 metre band, New Zealand.

Inside the American phone band, 14150-14250, the following KA's in the Philippines: KA1AP, AT, CS, DH, DT, EG, EK, FD, HS, ME, MC, MD, MH, MN, KA20V.

These in L.F. end 14000-14150: VK7CL KV, RY, YL, in Tasmania. FB8AH,

FI8AC. PK1BX, GL, TR, MD, MO, MX, PK, RL, VL, VN, VY, ZZ, PK2VD, VM, WL, PK3AL, CD, BD, WI, PK4DG, TD, TE, VG, WS, PK6CI, PK8? All these in Java; VU2LL, India; VS7GT, RA, RF, Cover. Cevlon.

Other 20 meter DX:

Bill Edwards reports: IILM, 14120, IIIV, 14320: IIIT, 14355; IIMX, 14150; IIWY, 14285; IIIE, 14390; IIII, 14285, all in Italy.

Also YT7KP. 14185, Jugo-Slavia; CT2AB, 14350. CT2BC, 14355, Azores; ES5D, 14300, Esthonia; SV1NK, 14020, Greece: SP1DE, 14020, Poland, EA3SI,

14185, Spain.

lan Jamieson reports: UX5KF, 14380 approx., at 8 a.m., and doesn't know who itis, hi! Sounds good, too! Also, lan reports: YL2CC, LSH.F. Latvia: YT7KP, OK1SZ, 14050, Czecho-Slovakia; LY1X, LY1HB, both 14135, Lithnania; OZ11, H.F. end, OZ5BW, L.F. end, in Denmark, SV1RX, 1CA, 1KE, 1NK, all in Greece, alternating on both ends of 20 meter band. alternating on both ends of 20 meter band, except 1RX on L.F. end.

lan also reports CT2AB and 2BC. ES5C,

except IRX on L.F. end.

Ian also reports CT2AB and 2BC. ES5C, and ES5D from 11 a.m. on.

Chris Jaffe reports SVIKE, 14275, and SV1NK. 14020, around 4 p.m.

On 75 meters. Ian hears FA3QV, on 3590 kc., Algeria, around 3 p.m. Adds the FA3 also heard FB on 20 & 40. Ian says that ON4HS schedules U.S. & Canadian phones on 75 meters at 6 p.m. Also adds that the following are good "sigs" on 75 meter phones, and that U. S. DXers should look for them in the evenings. Here goes: GM5NW, GM6SR, Scotland: ON4HS, ON4FOR, Belgium; OZ4HF, OZ2D, OZ2EA, OZ7X, in Denmark; F8MG, France; E16F, E18L, E181, E19D, in Ireland; G2XV. G2PO. G5CJ, England, and GM51M, besides several North Africans.

Perhaps a few of these might be heard, so let's give it a try, it's a new DX band! On 10 meters, following DX logged: CN8MA, ZS6T, ZT6AK, CN8AV, HIT, HR5C, ZELJR. The band is open, but usually not 'hot," as it was last Oct.-Nov. We look forward to increased activity on this most interesting band during March.

We look forward to increased activity on this most interesting band during March!

Chris Jaffe reports U3FB, Russia, at 9:30 a.m.

Ian Jamieson reports these 10 meter catches: ZEIIR, ZT6J, VU2CQ, FA3JY, CN8AV, CN8AJ, heard between 9-11:30 a.m. Also OK3VA and OK2NB, 9-10 a.m. Ralph Gozen reports ZS6T, ZEIJR, VU2CO

A last minute report: W11FK, our friend Ed Murphy, Stamford. Conn., reports FR8VX, Reunion Island, testing 6:45-7 p.m., Suns., several weeks in a row, with a good signal. This on 14440 kc.!

Look for above listed Africans, as Morocco, Egypt. Algeria, in afternoons, 2-6 p.m., and same for above Europeans. Asiatics should be heard in March, beginning at 6:30-7 a.m. ning at 6:30-7 a.m.

REVIEW OF '38 SKYRIDER

 THIS excellent all-around communication receiver was tested in our DX shack during the past month, and after putting it through all its paces, we feel that we have here one of the very best DX receivers on the market today, and that the claims made for the Skyrider are certainly no "bunk"!



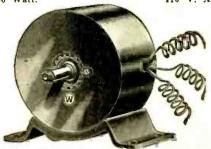
VARIABLE
sheed induction type self-starting, 110 volt, 25 to 60 cycle, AC, with
speed control. Plus and cord. Speed range from 5 to 200
RPM. Can he installed in place of old-fashloned, handwinding speed motor. Also ideal for display turn table,
and a hundred other uses. These General Electric Motors
are brand new, in original factory cartons.

Q.E. Electric Phonograph motor as deseribed.

Shipping weight-12 lbs.

Westinghouse **Power Generator**

Manufactured for U. S. Signal Corps 200 Watt. 110 V. AC



A. C. ELECTRICAL POWER

from a Windmill, from available Waterpower, from your Automobile, from your Motorcycle, from your Bieyele, Footpedals or Handerank (for transportable Radio Transmitters, Strong Floodlights, Advertising Signs); do you want to operate AC Radio sets from 32 V. DC farm light systems; operate two generators in series to get 200 V. AC; obtain two phase and three phase AC, etc., etc.

There Are Over 25 Applications Some of which are:

Some of which are:

A.C. Dynamo lighting from eight to ten 20 Watt 110
Volt lamps. Short Wave Transmitter supplying 110 Volts
AC for operating "Hain" transmitter. Operating 110 V.
AC 60 Cycle Radio Receiver in DC districts. Motor Generator. Public Address Systems. Electric Strens on motor boats, yachts. etc. Camp Lighting. Short Wave artificial rever" apharatus. Television. Pelton Waterwheel for lighting or other purposes. Airplane: for lighting strong searchlights or electric signs. Laboratory work, etc., etc.

1/4 to 1/2 H.P. needed to run generator.

BLUE-PRINT 22 x 28 in. and Four-Page 8/2 x 12 in. INSTRUCTION SHEETS
FREE with Generator.

Generator, as described, including four reglucement carbon brushes. Blue-print and instructions
Send \$2.00 deposit, balance C.O.D.

Shipping weight 18 lbs.

Shipping weight 18 lbs.

(Replacement carbon brushes bought separate \$1.50 per set of four. Set of instructions bought separate \$1.00.)

MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

WELLWORTH TRADING COMPANY 560 West Washington Blvd. Dept. SW-438 Chicago, III.

50 YEARS OF RADIO PROGRESS



Highlights of MARCH
RADIO-CRAFT depicting of FROREST depictRADIO PROGRESS.

Story of Amateur
Radio • Progress of Rereviews - Farts of Yesteryear • Frorecasts and
Frorecasts of Oldtimers • Flemins's
Yalve and Up • Early
Circuits • Old Stariniscences of Oldtimers • Feature Artions • Feature ArArticles to Bring Fond
Articles to Bring Fond
Articles to Bring Fond
Articles to Bring Fond
HoroFour Colors and Gold
• Special Cover and
Body Paper • HunFour Colors and Frore
Traphs • Every New
Advertisement Accompaniet by an OldGraphs • Every New
Advertisement Accompaniet by an OldTraphs • Every New
Advertisement Accompaniet by an OldTraphs • Every New
Advertisement Accompaniets • Every New
Advertisement Accom-

Look for the GOLD COVER on the JUBILEE SOUVENIR NUMBER MARCH 1938 RADIO-CRAFT -- ON ALL NEWSSTANDS

RADIO-CRAFT

Please mention SHORT WAVE & TELEVISION when writing advertisers

By Our DX Editor, Joe Miller

Concerning sensitivity, this set compared more than favorably against our old reliable T.R.F. Regen, on which we do most of our DX, bringing in weak, distant stations intelligibly, when unintelligible on the T.R.F., and that, OMs, is a recommendation for any DX set!



Porcelain-case mica capacitor. For those h.f. applications.

Minimum metal in h.f. field. Units rated in max, current-carrying capacity at 15 mc., 7.5 mc., 3750 kc., and 1875 kc.

In capacities of .00005 to .1 mfd. 2000 to 12500 volts D.C. test.

your local AEROVOX Jobbers, or write us direct, for new catalog on transmitting capacitors and resistors.



Experimental Television

INVITES PIONEERS

• Still in its infancy, no one doubts the future of television and if you would like to be in on the ground floor of a development that's bound to revolutionize American life, here is a course of study that will equip you to go ahead with it. Ask for information.

INTERNATIONAL CORRE	SPONDENCE SCHOOLS
Box 2879-E, Se Send me— <i>free</i> —informa Experimente	llon on subject checked:
	Radio Service Man Electrical Engineer
Name	
Address	

Selectivity:—Very good, with a total of 3 controls to be used in different variations of selectivity. Signals that are badly QRM'd can be brought in clearly, through the use of the crystal, with a variable phasing control which is invaluable, and a

broad-sharp selectivity switch.
Of course, the dial merits special mention. Wheel (inertia) dials are used, and can be spun halfway around by a mere spin of a finger, the ultimate in fatigueless tuning! Band-spread is very fine, and the 20 meter band can actually be stretched from 260-740, or a total of almost 500 degrees, on a 1000 degree dial! The 20 meter band is best covered by setting the main dial at 14,500 on the marker.

Then the tone quality must be mentioned.

This is very good, as the receiver is equipped with an excellent 12 inch permanent magnet speaker, and we often prefer the fine music of a local, to "plowing thru" the QRM for DX!

Calibration is good, and one can easily locate most any DX station with ease.

A tone-control, beat oscillator, oscillator pitch control, "S" meter, single or doublet phen control. S meter, single or doublet aerial provisions, send and receive switch, 'phone jack on panel, AVC on and off control, and separate R.F. and A.F. gain controls—all combine to make this a really excellent and modern DX receiver, one which we would choose for our own DX shaels. shack.

BOOK REVIEW

FUNDAMENTALS OF RADIO. Frederick Emmons Terman. Stiff cloth covers; 6½"x9½"; 458 pages; 278 illustrations; published by McGraw Hill Book Co., New York City.

The first part of the book deals with radio wave propagation, transmitters, the fundamental elements of radio circuits and includes a valuable section on inductance.

Among the interesting subjects taken up later are—band pass filters, fundamental actions taking place in vacuum tubes, how the grid works, the action occurring in triodes and pentodes, beam tubes, variable mu tubes, etc.

It seems we can never read enough on vacuum tube amplifiers and the author has included a refreshing treatment on this important subject, including the cause of noise, hum and microphonic effects in amplifiers. Power amplifiers are also discussed at length, with tables of representative tubes suited for this purpose.

An important chapter covers vacuum tube oscilators, with fundamental circuits, and the action taking place in these circuits. Crystals and the important part they play in oscillator control circuits are included. Important subjects dealt with in the latter part of the book are—modulation, the vacuum tube detector, radio transmitters and receivers, propagation of radio waves, antennas, radio aids to navigation, television and acoustics.

receivers, propagation of radio waves, antennas, radio aids to navigation, television and acoustics.

RADIO AMATEUR COURSE, George W. Shuart, WZAMN; stiff paper covers; 6½2"x9½"; 144 pages; profusely illustrated; published by Short: Wave & Television Magazine, New York City.

Every student of short-wave radio who aspires to become a licensed amateur, should certainly read this Radio Amateur Course book by Mr. Shuart. The lessons are arranged in progressive style and the elements of electricity and the basic actions taking place in vacuum tube detectors and amplifiers are clearly explained.

Not only are these basic subjects described with simple diagrams and clearly written text, but wherever necessary analogs, such as water pump and valve systems, are shown which make the subject of the action in radio circuits so simple that practically anyone can understand them.

As we proceed with the series of lessons or chapters, we come to the study of a vacuum tube as a regenerator and oscillator; How class A. B & C amplifiers work, the MOPA—or master oscillator and power amplifier, etc. Then we come to such important subjects as antennas and feeders for amateur stations; how to select the proper tubes for low-power exciter stages, and the fundamentals of amplitude modulation. Later we find—power supplies for amateur sets, including bridge rectifier circuits; short-wave receivers of different types, including the super-heterodyne. Plenty of diagrams are included so that the student who finishes this course will find himself ready to answer the questions propounded by the license authorities.

Ultra high frequency receivers are described and also U.H.F. transmitters. Several first-class transmitters and receivers are described with complete constructional details, photographs and diagrams, so that the embryo "ham" can build the apparatus for his station.

Index to Advertisers

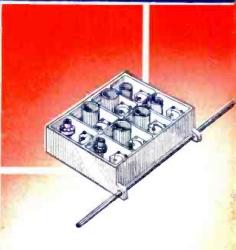
Aerovox Corporation	720
Aerovox Corporation Allied Engineering Institute	715
Allied Radio Corporation American Microphone Co., Inc. American Television Institute. Inside Front Co. Astatic Microphone Laboratory, Inc.	693
American Television Institute. Inside Front Co	over
Astatic Microphone Laboratory, Inc.	701
В	
Barter & Exchange Free Ads. 716, 717, Bliley Electric Co. Brush Development Co., The Bud Radio. Inc. Burstein Applebee Co.	718
Brush Development Co., The	693
Bud Radio, Inc.	713
Datstell Tipplebec Co	703
Cameradio Co	605
Candler System Co.	705
Chemical Rubber Publishing Co.	704
Classified Advertisements	716
Cornell-Dubilier Corp	715
Cameradio Co. Candler System Co. Cannon, C. F. Co. Chemical Rubber Publishing Co. Classified Advertisements Clough-Brengle Co., The Cornell-Dubilier Corp. Coyne Electrical School 659,	699
D	
Dataprint Company	715
Dataprint Company 702, Dodge's Institute Drake, Hotel	703
G	
Gold Shield Products	715
Hallicrafters, Inc., The Back Collammarlund Manufacturing Co., Inc.	ver
Hammarlund Manufacturing Co., Inc.	709
Instructograph Company	70.4
Instructograph Company International Correspondence Schools ? International Resistance Company	707
Jefferson Electric Company	691
V	
Korrol Radio Products Co. Kusterman, Osear B.	711
Kusterman, Osear B.	696
Lejay Mfg. Co.	713
M	0
Meissuer Manufacturing Co. Midland Television, Inc. Modell's	703
Midland Television, Inc.	705
	697
National Company Inc.	Ì
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute. National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools.	709 657 705 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation	709 657 705 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation	709 657 705 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation	709 657 705 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course. Radio & Technical Publ. Co.	709 657 705 705 .698
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course. Radio & Technical Publ. Co.	709 657 705 705 .698
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course. Radio & Technical Publ. Co.	709 657 705 705 .698
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course. Radio & Technical Publ. Co.	709 657 705 705 .698
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course. Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Distributing Company Radio Publications Radio Training Assn. of America Ransey Publishing Co. Raytheon Production Corporation	709 657 705 705 668 704 695 713 705 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Distributing Company Radio Publications Radio Training Assn. of America Raytheon Production Corporation RCA Institutes, Inc.	709 657 705 668 660 704 695 713 708 705 689 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Distributing Company Radio Publications Radio Training Assn. of America Raytheon Production Corporation RCA Institutes, Inc.	709 657 705 668 660 704 695 713 708 705 689 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Distributing Company Radio Publications Radio Training Assn. of America Raytheon Production Corporation RCA Institutes, Inc.	709 657 705 668 660 704 695 713 708 705 689 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Distributing Company Radio Publications Radio Training Assn. of America Raytheon Production Corporation RCA Institutes, Inc.	709 657 705 668 668 704 695 713 708 705 689 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Distributing Company Radio Publications Radio Training Assn. of America Raytheon Production Corporation RCA Institutes, Inc.	709 657 705 668 668 704 695 713 708 705 689 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Distributing Company Radio Publications Radio Training Assn. of America Raytheon Production Corporation RCA Institutes, Inc.	709 657 705 668 668 704 695 713 708 705 689 705
National Company, Inc Inside Back Continual Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Distributing Company Radio Publications Radio Training Assn. of America Raytheon Production Corporation RCA Institutes, Inc.	709 657 705 668 668 704 695 713 708 705 689 705
National Company, Inc	709 657 705 668 668 704 695 713 708 705 689 705
National Company, Inc	709 668 660 704 675 705 705 705 705 706 710 706 710 707 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 70
National Company, Inc	709 6657 705 705 668 660 704 6695 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 70
National Company, Inc	7099 6577 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 705 705
National Company, Inc. Inside Back Contional Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course Radio Amateur Course Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Publications Radio Publications Radio Publications Radio Publishing Company Radio Publishing Company Radio Publishing Corporation RCA Institutes, Inc. Samnick Sargent, E. M. Co. Short Wave Coil Data Book Short Wave Coil Data Book Short Wave League Solar Mfg. Corp. Sprayberry Academy of Radio Standard Transformer Corporation. Superior Instruments Company Swap & Sell Tavella Sales Co. Technifax Teleplex Co. Test Equipment Company of America Triplett Electrical Instrument Co. Tri-State College Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc. U Ultra High Frequency Products Co. Ultra Precision Instruments Co., Inc. United Radio Co.	7099 6577 7057 7057 7057 7057 7057 7057 7057
National Company, Inc. Inside Back Contional Plans Institute National Radio Institute National Schools New York Y.M.C.A. Schools Par-Metal Products Corporation Radio Amateur Course Radio Amateur Course Radio & Technical Publ. Co. Radio Constructors Laboratories Radio Publications Radio Publications Radio Publications Radio Publishing Company Radio Publishing Company Radio Publishing Corporation RCA Institutes, Inc. Samnick Sargent, E. M. Co. Short Wave Coil Data Book Short Wave Coil Data Book Short Wave League Solar Mfg. Corp. Sprayberry Academy of Radio Standard Transformer Corporation. Superior Instruments Company Swap & Sell Tavella Sales Co. Technifax Teleplex Co. Test Equipment Company of America Triplett Electrical Instrument Co. Tri-State College Try-Mo Radio Co., Inc. U Ultra High Frequency Products Co. Ultra Precision Instruments Co., Inc. United Radio Co.	7099 6577 7057 7057 7057 7057 7057 7057 7057
National Company, Inc	7099 6577 7057 7057 7057 7057 7057 7057 7057



In these few short months the NC-80X has become part of the National tradition. Their advanced circuit details, including the wide-range crystal filter and high IF frequency for image rejection, have brought a new standard of performance to the low priced field. Their thorobred construction keeps that performance consistently high. And their convenience makes operation swift, accurate, and tireless.

NATIONAL NC-80X

NATIONAL COMPANY, INC. Malden, Mass.





The INFINITE IMAGE REJECTOR* is just one of the features of the NEW SKY CHALLENGER II that makes it unique among communications receivers. Where ordinary amateur receivers are designed to reduce image ratio to the minimum level, the Hallicrafters have gone a step further, and provided the means to completely eliminate image interference. Any amateur can appreciate the value of this new Hallicrafters circuit, especially when working the 10 and 20 meter bands. Combined with the 1000° Spiral Band Spread, its razorsharp selectivity, and rigid, smooth-operating, mechanical superiority, this feature accounts for the instantaneous popularity and acceptance of the New Sky Challenger II by the amateur radio world. See it at your dealer's or write for complete information.

★ 9 Tubes

* Infinite Image Rejector

★ 1000° Spiral Band Spread

* Extreme Selectivity

★ 38 MC to 540 KC (7.9 to 545 meters)

* Recessed Main Tuning Dial

★ "S" Meter Terminals

★ Iron Core IF's

All Hallicrafters Receivers available on Liberal Time Payments

The Super Skyrider



The Super Skyrider is universally accepted as the highest development in communications receivers. Its brilliant performance has made it the most talked of receiver in the entire amateur world.

Leading Sports
Announcer Uses
Super Skyrider
Johnnie O'Hara,
W9OP, of KWK,
St. Lonis, and one
of the leading
sports announcersof the country,
says this of his
Super Skyrider:
"This is the only
receiver on the
market that has
the rigid, business-like build
and the performance of a commercial Job."



the hallicrafters inc.

2601 Indiana Ave., Chicago, U. S. A. • Cable Address "Hallicraft" Chicago
"WORLD'S LARGEST BUILDERS OF AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS RECEIVERS"